Genesys 7

Events and Models

Reference Manual

About Genesys

Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc., a subsidiary of Alcatel-Lucent, is 100% focused on software for call centers. Genesys recognizes that better interactions drive better business and build company reputations. Customer service solutions from Genesys deliver on this promise for Global 2000 enterprises, government organizations, and telecommunications service providers across 80 countries, directing more than 100 million customer interactions every day. Sophisticated routing and reporting across voice, e-mail, and Web channels ensure that customers are quickly connected to the best available resource—the first time. Genesys offers solutions for customer service, help desks, order desks, collections, outbound telesales and service, and workforce management. Visit www.genesyslab.com for more information.

Each product has its own documentation for online viewing at the Genesys Technical Support website or on the Documentation Library DVD, which is available from Genesys upon request. For more information, contact your sales representative.

Notice

Although reasonable effort is made to ensure that the information in this document is complete and accurate at the time of release, Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc., cannot assume responsibility for any existing errors. Changes and/or corrections to the information contained in this document may be incorporated in future versions.

Your Responsibility for Your System's Security

You are responsible for the security of your system. Product administration to prevent unauthorized use is your responsibility. Your system administrator should read all documents provided with this product to fully understand the features available that reduce your risk of incurring charges for unlicensed use of Genesys products.

Trademarks

Genesys, the Genesys logo, and T-Server are registered trademarks of Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc. All other trademarks and trade names referred to in this document are the property of other companies. The Crystal monospace font is used by permission of Software Renovation Corporation, www.SoftwareRenovation.com.

Technical Support from VARs

If you have purchased support from a value-added reseller (VAR), please contact the VAR for technical support.

Technical Support from Genesys

If you have purchased support directly from Genesys, please contact Genesys Technical Support at the following regional numbers:

Region	Telephone	E-Mail
North and Latin America	+888-369-5555 or +506-674-6767	support@genesyslab.com
Europe, Middle East, and Africa	+44-(0)-127-645-7002	support@genesyslab.co.uk
Asia Pacific	+61-7-3368-6868	support@genesyslab.com.au
Japan	+81-3-6361-8950	support@genesyslab.co.jp

Prior to contacting technical support, please refer to the *Genesys Technical Support Guide* for complete contact information and procedures.

Ordering and Licensing Information

Complete information on ordering and licensing Genesys products can be found in the ***Genesys 7 Licensing Guide*.**

Released by

Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc. www.genesyslab.com

Document Version: 7_events_and_models_06-2009_v7.0.002.00

Table of Contents

Chapter 10 **Basic Interaction Models 441**

Preface

Welcome to the *Genesys 7 Events and Models Reference Manual*. This manual introduces you to many of the call and interaction events and models that you may encounter in a Genesys deployment.

This document is valid only for the 7.x releases of products related to these models.

Note: For versions of this document created for other releases of this product, please visit the Genesys Technical Support website, or request the Documentation Library DVD and the Developer Documentation DVD, both of which you can order by e-mail from Genesys Order Management at orderman@genesyslab.com.

This preface provides an overview of this document, identifies the primary audience, introduces document conventions, and lists related reference information:

In brief, you will find the following information in this guide:

- A full list of call and other interaction events and their descriptions.
- A collection of common call and other interaction models and flows.
- Some specialized information on call and other interaction state.

Intended Audience

This guide is intended for application developers who are familiar with Genesys deployments and need to do gain greater insight into their workings. Experienced system administrators might also use this *Reference* for advanced configuration issues. For instance, you might use this *Events and Models*

Reference and its sample call models to help you handle and anticipate events for a custom application you are designing to work in a Genesys deployment. Or you might look at the important values associated with certain events in a model, and use that information to specially configure a routing strategy.

This document provides detailed information on the workings of interactions in a Genesys environment.

It assumes that you have a basic understanding of:

- The underlying concepts of CTI technology.
- A familiarity with the workings of Genesys Interactions.
- Genesys environment deployment and operation.
- Your own Genesys configurations.

You may also find that a familiarity with messaging-compliant programming gives you greater insight into issues as you read this document. A solid understanding of client-server implementations is also useful.

Usage Guidelines

The Genesys developer materials outlined in this document are intended to be used for the following purposes:

- Creation of contact-center agent desktop applications associated with Genesys software implementations.
- Server-side integration between Genesys software and third-party software.
- Creation of a specialized client application specific to customer needs.

The Genesys software functions available for development are clearly documented. No undocumented functionality is to be utilized without Genesys's express written consent.

The following Use Conditions apply in all cases for developers employing the Genesys developer materials outlined in this document:

1. Possession of interface documentation does not imply a right to use by a third party. Genesys conditions for use, as outlined below or in the *Genesys Developer Program Guide*, must be met.
2. This interface shall not be used unless the developer is a member in good standing of the Genesys Interacts program or has a valid Master Software License and Services Agreement with Genesys.
3. A developer shall not be entitled to use any licenses granted hereunder unless the developer's organization has met or obtained all prerequisite licensing and software as set out by Genesys.
4. A developer shall not be entitled to use any licenses granted hereunder if the developer's organization is delinquent in any payments or amounts owed to Genesys.

5. A developer shall not use the Genesys developer materials outlined in this document for any general application development purposes that are not associated with the above-mentioned intended purposes for the use of the Genesys developer materials outlined in this document.
6. A developer shall disclose the developer materials outlined in this document only to those employees who have a direct need to create, debug, and/or test one or more participant-specific objects and/or software files that access, communicate, or interoperate with the Genesys API.
7. The developed works and Genesys software running in conjunction with one another (hereinafter referred to together as the "integrated solutions") should not compromise data integrity. For example, if both the Genesys software and the integrated solutions can modify the same data, then modifications by either product must not circumvent the other product's data integrity rules. In addition, the integration should not cause duplicate copies of data to exist in both participant and Genesys databases, unless it can be assured that data modifications propagate all copies within the time required by typical users.
8. The integrated solutions shall not compromise data or application security, access, or visibility restrictions that are enforced by either the Genesys software or the developed works.
9. The integrated solutions shall conform to design and implementation guidelines and restrictions described in the *Genesys Developer Program Guide* and Genesys software documentation. For example:
    a. The integration must use only published interfaces to access Genesys data.
    b. The integration shall not modify data in Genesys database tables directly using SQL.
    c. The integration shall not introduce database triggers or stored procedures that operate on Genesys database tables.

Any schema extension to Genesys database tables must be carried out using Genesys Developer software through documented methods and features.

The Genesys developer materials outlined in this document are not intended to be used for the creation of any product with functionality comparable to any Genesys products, including products similar or substantially similar to Genesys's current general-availability, beta, and announced products.

Any attempt to use the Genesys developer materials outlined in this document or any Genesys Developer software contrary to this clause shall be deemed a material breach with immediate termination of this addendum, and Genesys shall be entitled to seek to protect its interests, including but not limited to, preliminary and permanent injunctive relief, as well as money damages.

Chapter Summaries

In addition to this opening chapter, this guide contains these chapters:

- Chapter 1, “T-Library Events,” on page 29 contains a list and description of each T-Library event that T-Servers generate. It also identifies the attributes that accompany each event.
- Chapter 2, “T-Library Call-Based Notifications,” on page 169 contains information on the `TLIB` events that relate to a call (as opposed to a DN or device).
- Chapter 3, “ISCC Transaction Monitoring,” on page 187 describes how to work with ISCC regarding issues such as multi-site call transfer, inter-site call linkage, call overflow, and other, possibly non-call–related, multi-site operations.
- Chapter 4, “T-Library Unstructured Data,” on page 205 provides information on how `TLIB` handles `UserData`, `Extensions`, and `Reasons` in events in a Genesys system.
- Chapter 5, “Common Attributes in Interaction Protocol Events,” on page 217 describes the attributes you encounter in events that Interaction Server generates.
- Chapter 6, “Interaction Management Protocol Events,” on page 223 contains the list and descriptions of each Interaction Server event.
- Chapter 7, “Other Protocol Events Used by Interaction Server,” on page 237 offers information about selected T-Library and Reporting protocol events that related specifically to Interaction Server processing.
- Chapter 8, “IVR Protocol Messages,” on page 255 offers detailed information about IVR Server events.
- Chapter 9, “Call Models and Flows,” on page 271 presents the bulk of Genesys voice-based models. In this case, you can view call model details, and network attended transfer call flows. In each case, selected event information is provided to enhance your understanding of the model.
- Chapter 10, “Basic Interaction Models,” on page 441 offers a look at selected models for interactions of non-voice type.
- Chapter 11, “IVR Call Flows,” on page 495 contains the standard IVR call flows, with annotations.

Document Conventions

This document uses certain stylistic and typographical conventions—introduced here—that serve as shorthands for particular kinds of information.

Document Version Number

A version number appears at the bottom of the inside front cover of this document. Version numbers change as new information is added to this document. Here is a sample version number:

```
7_events_models_11-2006_v7.0.000.01
```

You will need this number when you are talking with Genesys Technical Support about this product.

Type Styles

Italic

In this document, italic is used for emphasis, for documents' titles, for definitions of (or first references to) unfamiliar terms, and for mathematical variables.

Examples:

- Please consult the *Genesys Migration Guide* for more information.
- *A customary and usual practice* is one that is widely accepted and used within a particular industry or profession.
- Do *not* use this value for this option.
- The formula, $x + 1 = 7$ where x stands for . . .

Monospace Font

A monospace font, which looks like `teletype or typewriter text`, is used for all programming identifiers and GUI elements.

This convention includes the *names* of directories, files, folders, configuration objects, paths, scripts, dialog boxes, options, fields, text and list boxes, operational modes, all buttons (including radio buttons), check boxes, commands, tabs, CTI events, and error messages; the values of options; logical arguments and command syntax; and code samples.

Examples:

- Select the `Show variables on screen` check box.
- Click the `Summation` button.
- In the `Properties` dialog box, enter the value for the host server in your environment.
- In the `Operand` text box, enter your formula.

- Click `OK` to exit the `Properties` dialog box.
- The following table presents the complete set of error messages T-Server® distributes in `EventError` events.
- If you select `true` for the `inbound-bsns-calls` option, all established inbound calls on a local agent are considered business calls.

Monospace is also used for any text that users must manually enter during a configuration or installation procedure, or on a command line:

Example:

- Enter `exit` on the command line.

Screen Captures Used in This Document

Screen captures from the product GUI (graphical user interface), as used in this document, may sometimes contain a minor spelling, capitalization, or grammatical error. The text accompanying and explaining the screen captures corrects such errors *except* when such a correction would prevent you from installing, configuring, or successfully using the product. For example, if the name of an option contains a usage error, the name would be presented exactly as it appears in the product GUI; the error would not be corrected in any accompanying text.

Square Brackets

Square brackets indicate that a particular parameter or value is optional within a logical argument, a command, or some programming syntax. That is, the parameter's or value's presence is not required to resolve the argument, command, or block of code. The user decides whether to include this optional information. Here is a sample:

```
smcp_server -host [/flags]
```

Angle Brackets

Angle brackets indicate a placeholder for a value that the user must specify. This might be a DN or port number specific to your enterprise. Here is a sample:

```
smcp_server -host <confighost>
```

Related Resources

Generally, the Universal SDK documentation, which includes Platform, Interaction, and IVR SDKs, is the most pertinent related set of documents for this *Reference*. All SDK documentation is available from the Genesys Developer Portal, the Genesys DevZone (http://devzone.genesyslab.com).

In particular, consult these resources as necessary:

- Platform SDK documentation
  - *Platform SDK 7.x Developer's Guide*, which provides detailed information on how to develop applications of all types using a given Platform SDK.
  - The *Platform SDK 7.x API Reference* for the particular SDK you might be using, which provides the authoritative information on methods and functions for each SDK.
  - The *Platform SDK 7.x Application Block Guide* for any given application block. Each *Guide* explains how to use the application block and documents all code used in the application block itself. (Application blocks are production-quality available code.)
  - *Platform SDK 7.x Code Examples*, which offer illustrative ways to begin using Platform SDKs. These code examples are fully functioning software applications, but are for educational purposes only and are not supported.
- Interaction SDK documentation
  - *Interaction SDK 7.x Developer's Guides*, which provide detailed information on how to develop applications of all types using a given Interaction SDK.
  - The *Interaction SDK 7.x API Reference* for the particular SDK you might be using, which provides the authoritative information on methods and functions for each SDK.
  - The *Interaction SDK 7.x Application Block Guide* for any collection of application blocks. Each *Guide* explains how to use the application blocks and documents all code used in the application block itself. (Application blocks are production-quality available code.)
  - *Interaction SDK 7.x Code Examples*, which offer illustrative ways to begin using Platform SDKs. These code examples are fully functioning software applications, but are for educational purposes only and are not supported.
- IVR SDK documentation
  - *IVR SDK 7.x C* and *XML Developer's Guides*, which provide detailed information on how to develop custom applications for use with IVR Server.
  - The *IVR SDK 7.x C API Reference*, which provides the authoritative information on functions for that SDK.
- The *Deployment Guides* for the underlying Genesys servers with which you intend to integrate. For instance, be sure to check the *Framework 7.x SIP Server Deployment Guide* if you plan on using the Voice Platform SDK and the SIP Endpoint Application Block. In particular, the Genesys Multimedia documentation contains the detailed information you need for understanding the underlying servers that handle non-voice interactions (Interaction Server).

- The *Genesys Technical Publications Glossary*, which ships on the Genesys Documentation Library DVD and which provides a comprehensive list of the Genesys and CTI terminology and acronyms used in this document.
- The *Genesys Migration Guide*, also on the Genesys Documentation Library DVD, which provides a documented migration strategy from Genesys product releases 5.1 and later to all Genesys 7.x releases. Contact Genesys Technical Support for additional information.
- The Release Notes and Product Advisories for this product, which are available on the Genesys Technical Support website at http://genesyslab.com/support.

Information on supported hardware and third-party software is available on the Genesys Technical Support website in the following documents:

- *Genesys Supported Operating Environment Reference Manual*
- *Genesys Supported Media Interfaces Reference Manual*

Genesys product documentation is available on the:

- Genesys Technical Support website at http://genesyslab.com/support.
- Genesys Documentation Library DVD, which you can order by e-mail from Genesys Order Management at orderman@genesyslab.com.

Making Comments on This Document

If you especially like or dislike anything about this document, please feel free to e-mail your comments to Techpubs.webadmin@genesyslab.com.

You can comment on what you regard as specific errors or omissions, and on the accuracy, organization, subject matter, or completeness of this document. Please limit your comments to the information in this document only and to the way in which the information is presented. Speak to Genesys Technical Support if you have suggestions about the product itself.

When you send us comments, you grant Genesys a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate, without incurring any obligation to you.

Part

1 Part 1: Genesys Events

Part One of this document contains both an overview of this entire document, and specific information about Genesys events. This event information is wide ranging, and may include everything from the names and descriptions of events to the attendant event attributes, to the definitions of event substates. Based on the history of how this information has been presented in the past in various documents, event information may differ from chapter to chapter. This information appears in the following chapters:

- Chapter 1, "T-Library Events," on page 29 contains a list and description of each T-Library event that T-Servers generate. It also identifies the attributes that accompany each event.
- Chapter 2, "T-Library Call-Based Notifications," on page 169 contains information on the `TLIB` events that relate to a call (as opposed to a DN or device).
- Chapter 3, "ISCC Transaction Monitoring," on page 187 describes how to work with ISCC regarding issues such as multi-site call transfer, inter-site call linkage, call overflow, and other, possibly non-call–related, multi-site operations.
- Chapter 4, "T-Library Unstructured Data," on page 205 provides information on how `TLIB` handles `UserData`, `Extensions`, and `Reasons` in events in a Genesys system.
- Chapter 5, "Common Attributes in Interaction Protocol Events," on page 217 describes the attributes you encounter in events that Interaction Server generates.
- Chapter 6, "Interaction Management Protocol Events," on page 223 contains the list and descriptions of each Interaction Server event.
- Chapter 7, "Other Protocol Events Used by Interaction Server," on page 237 offers information about selected T-Library and Reporting protocol events that related specifically to Interaction Server processing.
- Chapter 8, "IVR Protocol Messages," on page 255 offers detailed information about IVR Server events.

Genesys Events and Models Overview

This *Reference Manual* provides you with a large collection of two different types of information: descriptions of Genesys events and illustrations of Genesys interaction models. Generally, you need to know about Genesys events and standard interaction models if you are developing custom applications for integration with Genesys systems, or if you are trying to gain greater insight into the flow of interactions in your contact center.

"Part 1: Genesys Events" on page 23 is the events portion of this document. The information in this Part is wide ranging, and includes everything from the names and descriptions of events, to the attributes that attend events, to the definitions of event substates. Based on the history of how this information has been presented in the past in various documents, event information may differ from chapter to chapter.

"Part 2: Genesys Interaction Models" on page 269 is the models portion of this document. It contains a selected list of call/interaction models. This information is also wide ranging. Based on the history of how this information has been presented in the past in various documents, model details may differ from chapter to chapter.

In both parts of this document, chapters are organized according to the type of event or model being described. So, both Part One and Part Two have specific chapters on voice-based issues that center on T-Library's generation of events and how calls are routed in a contact center.

Servers and Their Events and Models

When Genesys Servers start up and when they process interactions, they repeatedly perform certain tasks. This manual presents examples of these tasks in the form of events the servers generate and models that show how the components interact. You can study these events and models to:

- Get a better idea of how the various portions of your system work.
- Troubleshoot your system by inspecting the logs that record interactions of the type exemplified in this document.
- Understand what functions must be performed by a custom-built component that you want to design.

Events

Genesys servers generate events. These events can both be in response to requests that other components make of those servers, or they can be unsolicited (Genesys servers are programmed to notify clients for any number of reasons). Events that arrive in response to a request have an identifier you can use to link the two.

> Note: Event names may differ slightly across Genesys SDK products and technologies. The names you see in this document correspond generally to the names you will see when using the SDKs. For the authoritative names of events used by your SDK, refer to the *API Reference* of the SDK your are using.

This document attempts to provide enough information about each event you may encounter so that you can intelligently handle events in your customized code, but also so you can better understand issues that arise in your contact center. Reviewing log files is far easier when you have an understanding of the implications of given events.

Each event has a number of attributes associated with it to give you more information on the process that is occurring. A given event's attributes are not static. Depending on the request or environment, certain attributes may or may not be present. For completeness, this book documents all attributes that you might encounter with a given event.

Models

Call models and interaction flows serve a number of important purposes. First, no development for the core Genesys servers can take place unless there is a general understanding of how a given call scenario, for instance, should proceed in a contact center. The collections of interaction flows presented in this *Reference Manual* represents the most common scenarios that Genesys software users encounter.

Elements in Call and Interaction Models

Events as depicted in the models are *protocol-specific*. That is, a given library issues its own events according to its own definitions (though some events from different libraries have similar names). The ordering and naming of events passed between components (messaging) in these models makes use of the various protocols being described. These include, but are not limited to:

- T-Library (the `TLIB` protocol): The core library for use in processing all voice-based interactions.
- Multimedia Interaction Management (the `ITX` and `ESP` protocols): The means by which Interaction Server processes its non-voice interactions.
- Multimedia Reporting protocol: This is Genesys Multimedia's own reporting protocol, different from the one used by other Genesys applications that are reporting-specific.
- Universal Routing Server's (URS) use of a subset of T-Library events: Interaction Server uses these events to communicate with URS. When these T-Library events occur in the model diagrams, the equivalent

Interaction Management protocol event is also shown. (The full collection of T-Library events, available in Chapter 1, "T-Library Events," on page 29, is the authoritative list of T-Library events.)

Note: For events and models of protocols not listed here (for instance, `STATLIB` or `CONFIGLIB`), refer to the *API Reference* (*Statistics* or *Configuration Platform SDK API Reference for .NET* or *Java*, in these cases) of the SDK you are using.

Diagrams show time along the vertical axis, moving from top to bottom. Participants are arranged along the horizontal axis.

Interactions

The term *interaction* in a Genesys context has the following sense: an attempted communication between a customer and a contact center, in either direction. The attempt may be successful or not; it has a media type; it may give rise to other interactions (as when an incoming e-mail gives rise to an automatic acknowledgement). It may belong to a series of related interactions, known as a *thread.* Interaction properties are generally recorded in a database.

Participants

Participants are software components that send and receive messages. The participants in the models in this book include the following:

- T-Server and IVR Server
- Switch and IVR
- Interaction Server
- Media server (E-mail Server Java, Chat Server, or a custom application)
- Agent application
- Universal Routing Server
- Reporting engine (Stat Server or Call Concentrator)

Protocol-Specific Issues

In general, this manual attempts to unify the concept of events and models across a number of disparate Genesys components. This allows you to move from component to component with one reference as your guide for how interactions are processed. However, you may find that you want more information about specific protocols. In each case, the authoritative collection of function calls and events for a given server's protocol is available from its corresponding Platform SDK API Reference. (See the Platform SDK API Reference, .NET or Java, available from the Developer Documentation CD and the Genesys DevZone portal, for the server that interests you.)

Voice

The characteristic feature of events related to voice interactions is T-Server's use of the `TEvent` data structure to return the results of requests sent by applications using T-Library functions or as notification that there has been some activity on a monitored object.

Some examples of event member values include:

`EventRegistered`
: application has registered a DN.

`EventUnregistered`
: application has unregistered a DN.

`EventAgentLogin`
: agent has logged in to ACD group.

`EventAgentLogout`
: agent has logged out of ACD.

`EventAgentReady`
: agent is ready to receive ACD calls.

Chapter 1, "T-Library Events," on page 29, has detailed information on the `TEvent` data structure.

While this document presents a full representation of the `TEvent` structure, certain of its members are reserved for internal use only.

Non-Voice: Interaction Server

On the Interaction Server side, this book describes events as they relate to common interaction scenarios. In each case, when an event is described, its attributes are also noted. There are four groupings of common Interaction Server attributes: Interaction, Actor, Party, and Reporting. (See Chapter 5, "Common Attributes in Interaction Protocol Events," on page 217.) You will encounter other attributes as well, and these are notes in a separate chapter. (See Chapter 6, "Interaction Management Protocol Events," on page 223.)

Chapter

1 T-Library Events

This chapter provides detailed information about the T-Library Events. Information for this chapter is divided among the following sections:

How to Use This Chapter

This chapter lists the events that developers can expect to see while working with a Genesys implementation. Each event listed here is identified with a description, the contents of the event (presented in table format as a list of the

attributes associated with it), and an example of where the event is likely to be encountered during a call flow. The end of this chapter includes general information about various event-related issues, including an agent-state diagram, definitions of event attributes (including, for the reference ID attribute, a table of the relationships between requests and events), and a description of the `TEvent` structure.

Event contents are presented as the collection of attributes associated with each event, as well as an indication of that attribute's *Type*. For the purposes of this chapter, Type has one of two values: *Mandatory* or *Optional*. Here Type refers to the presence of the attribute at the time of the generation of its event, and not to a characteristic of the attribute itself.

Attribute Type:

- Mandatory—Indicates that this autoboot is always present when its associated event occurs.
- Optional—Indicates that this attribute may or may not be present when the associated event occurs.

List of T-Library Events

Table 1: List of T-Library Events

Event	Page #
General Events	
EventServerConnected	page 34
EventServerDisconnected	page 35
EventLinkConnected	page 36
EventLinkDisconnected	page 38
Registration Events	
EventRegistered	page 39
EventUnregistered	page 40
Call-Handling & Transfer/Conference Events	
EventDialing	page 42
EventRinging	page 43
EventEstablished	page 45

Table 1: List of T-Library Events (Continued)

Event	Page #
EventAbandoned	page 47
EventDestinationBusy	page 48
EventDiverted	page 50
EventHeld	page 51
EventNetworkReached	page 53
EventPartyAdded	page 54
EventPartyChanged	page 56
EventPartyDeleted	page 57
EventQueued	page 59
EventBridged	page 61
EventReleased	page 63
EventRetrieved	page 65
Network Attended Transfer Events	
EventNetworkCallStatus	page 67
EventNetworkPrivateInfo	page 68
Call-Routing Events	
EventRouteRequest	page 70
EventRouteUsed	page 72
Call-Treatment Events	
EventTreatmentApplied	page 74
EventTreatmentEnd	page 75
EventTreatmentNotApplied	page 77
EventTreatmentRequired	page 78
DTMF Events	
EventDigitsCollected	page 79

Table 1: List of T-Library Events (Continued)

Event	Page #
EventDTMFSent	page 81
Voice-Mail Events	
EventMailBoxLogin	page 82
EventMailBoxLogout	page 84
EventVoiceFileOpened	page 84
EventVoiceFileClosed	page 85
EventVoiceFileEndPlay	page 86
Agent-State & DN Events	
EventAgentLogin	page 87
EventAgentLogout	page 89
EventQueueLogout	page 90
EventAgentReady	page 91
EventAgentNotReady	page 92
EventAgentAfterCallWork (Obsolete—No Longer Supported)	page 95
EventAgentIdleReasonSet (Obsolete—No Longer Supported)	page 95
EventDNOutOfService	page 96
EventDNBackInService	page 96
EventDNDOn	page 97
EventDNDOff	page 99
EventForwardSet	page 100
EventForwardCancel	page 101
EventMonitoringNextCall	page 102
EventMonitoringCancelled	page 103
EventOffHook	page 105

Table 1: List of T-Library Events (Continued)

Event	Page #
EventOnHook	page 106
EventMuteOn	page 107
EventMuteOff	page 108
EventListenDisconnected	page 109
EventListenReconnected	page 110
EventMessageWaitingOn	page 112
EventMessageWaitingOff	page 113
Query Events	
EventAddressInfo	page 114
EventPartyInfo	page 121
EventLocationInfo	page 123
EventServerInfo	page 125
EventSwitchInfo	page 126
User-Data Events	
EventAttachedDataChanged	page 127
ISCC Events	
EventAnswerAccessNumber	page 129
EventRemoteConnectionSuccess	page 130
EventRemoteConnectionFailed	page 131
EventReqGetAccessNumberCanceled	page 131
Special Events	
EventACK	page 132
EventAgentReserved	page 134
EventCallInfoChanged	page 135
EventPrivateInfo	page 135

Table 1: List of T-Library Events (Continued)

Event	Page #
EventUserEvent	page 136
EventPrimaryChanged	page 137
EventRestoreConnection	page 137
EventHardwareError	page 139
EventResourceAllocated (Obsolete—No Longer Supported)	page 139
EventResourceFreed (Obsolete—No Longer Supported)	page 140
Negative-Response Events	
EventError	page 140

General Events

EventServerConnected

Event Description

The communication session with the server in question has been opened. This event is generated on the client side and only in asynchronous communication mode.

Event Contents

Table 2: EventServerConnected Contents

Event Attribute	Type
Event	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

Example

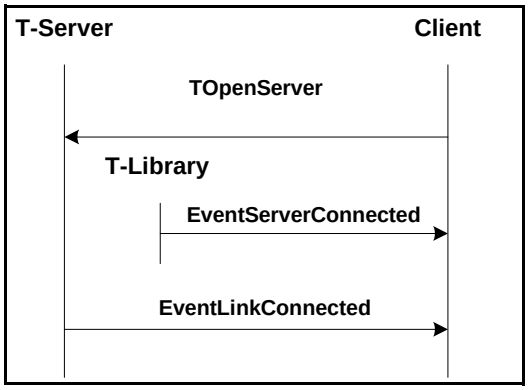


Figure 1: EventServerConnected Feature Example

EventServerDisconnected

Event Description

The communication session with the server in question has failed. T-Library generates this event as soon as it recognizes that the connection with T-Server has been lost.

Event Contents

Table 3: EventServerDisconnected Contents

Event Attribute	Type
Event	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

Example

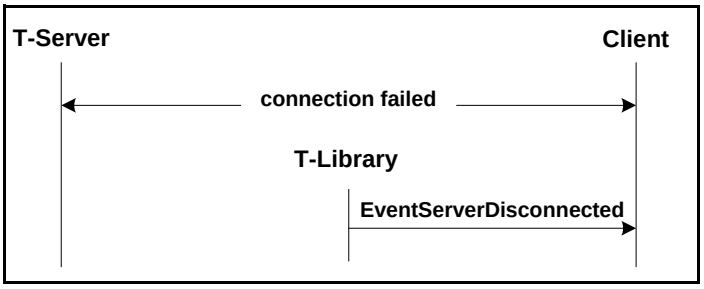


Figure 2: EventServerDisconnected Feature Example

EventLinkConnected

Event Description

This event is generated in two ways: either as a notification that the connection between the switch and T-Server, through the CTI link, has been restored, or as a response to the `TOpenServerEx()` and `TOpenServer()` functions (that is, after connecting to T-Server) to indicate the current CTI-link status.

If you are working with a pair of T-Servers with Hot Standby mode in a high-availability environment, this event is also generated during T-Server switchover.

Event Contents

Table 4: EventLinkConnected Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ApplicationName	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
SessionID	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

Examples

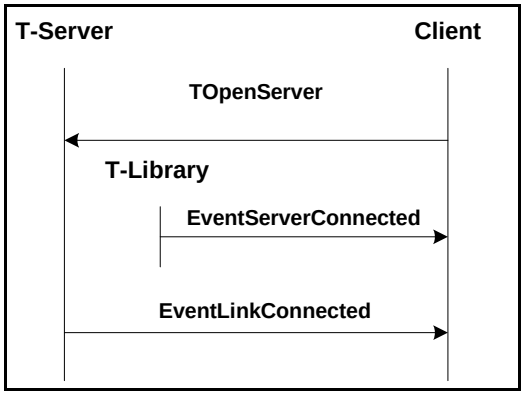


Figure 3: EventLinkConnected Feature, Example 1

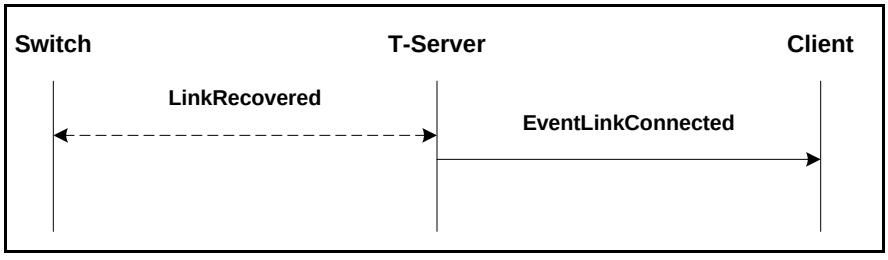


Figure 4: EventLinkConnected Feature, Example 2

EventLinkDisconnected

Event Description

This event is generated as a notification that the connection between the switch and T-Server, through the CTI link, has been severed.

If you are working with a pair of T-Servers with Hot Standby mode in a high-availability environment, this event is also generated during T-Server switchover.

Event Contents

Table 5: EventLinkDisconnected Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ApplicationName	Optional
SessionID	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
ErrorCode	Optional
ErrorMessage	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

Examples

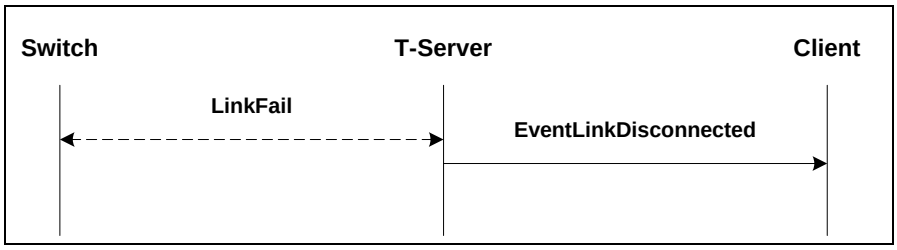


Figure 5: EventLinkDisconnected Feature, Example 1

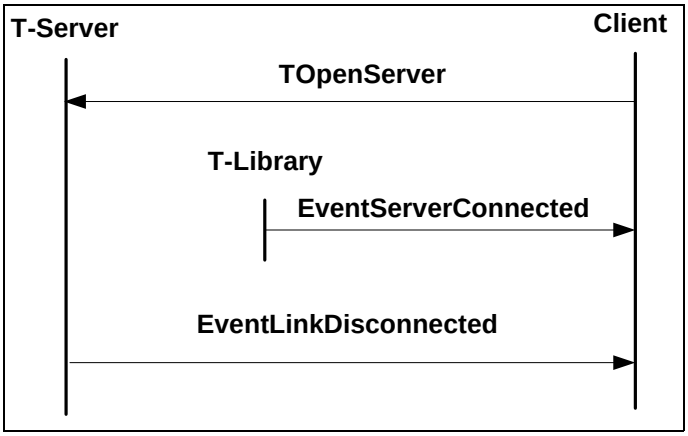


Figure 6: EventLinkDisconnected Feature, Example 2

Registration Events

EventRegistered

Event Description

The application has been registered to send requests and receive events regarding the telephony object specified by `ThisDN`.

Event Contents

Table 6: EventRegistered Contents

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID[a]	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions[b]	Mandatory
InfoStatus.AddressType	Optional
InfoType=AddressInfoAddressType	Mandatory
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory

Table 6: EventRegistered Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory

a. The `AgentID` attribute can only be present for objects of `AddressTypePosition` or `AddressTypeDN`. See the contents of `Extensions`.

b. The `Extensions` attribute contains the same information as in `EventAddressInfo`:

   For objects of `AddressTypePosition` or `AddressTypeDN`, see the corresponding `InfoType=TAddressInfoDNStatus`.

   For objects of `AddressTypeQueue`, `AddressTypeRouteDN`, or `AddressTypeRouteQueue`, see `InfoType=TAddressInfo-QueueStatus`.

   Details for `Extensions` in `EventAddressInfo` are available on page 116.

Example

Figure 7: EventRegistered Feature Example

EventUnregistered

Event Description

The application's registration to send requests and receive events regarding the telephony object specified by `ThisDN` has been canceled.

Event Contents

Table 7: EventUnregistered Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
ErrorCode	Optional
ErrorMessage	Optional
Event	Mandatory
ReferenceID[a]	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

a. The `ReferenceID` attribute is mandatory in most cases, but not present if the switch configuration has been changed while the CTI link was down or if T-Server configuration has been changed dynamically through Configuration Manager. Meanwhile, the cause of un-registration is specified by the attributes `ErrorCode` and `ErrorMessage`.

Example

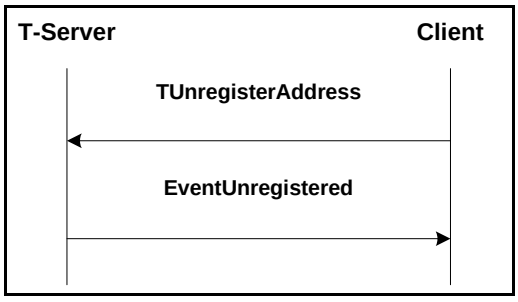


Figure 8: EventUnregistered Feature Example

Call-Handling & Transfer/Conference Events

EventDialing

Event Description

An attempt to make a call on behalf of the telephony object specified by `ThisDN` is in progress.

Event Contents

Table 8: EventDialing Contents

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID	Optional
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallType[a]	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN[b]	Optional
OtherDNRole[b]	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional

Table 8: EventDialing Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
PreviousConnID[c]	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThisQueue[d]	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

a. `CallType` may be `Unknown`.

b. `OtherDN` may be either a dialed number or not present if T-Server has no information about the other party. `OtherDNRole` appears if the attribute `OtherDN` is present.

c. `PreviousConnID` must appear if the value of `CallType` is `Consult`.

d. `ThisQueue` must appear in predictive dialing and be equal to `ThisDN`.

Examples

See the example after “EventRinging”.

EventRinging

Event Description

A call has been delivered to the telephony object specified by `ThisDN`.

Event Contents

Table 9: EventRinging Contents

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID	Optional
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallState	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CollectedDigits	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN	Optional
OtherDNRole	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional
PreviousConnID[a]	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory

Table 9: EventRinging Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
ThirdPartyDN	Optional
ThisQueue[b]	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

a. The attribute must appear if the value of `CallType` is `Consult`.

b. The attribute must appear in case of an ACD call.

Example

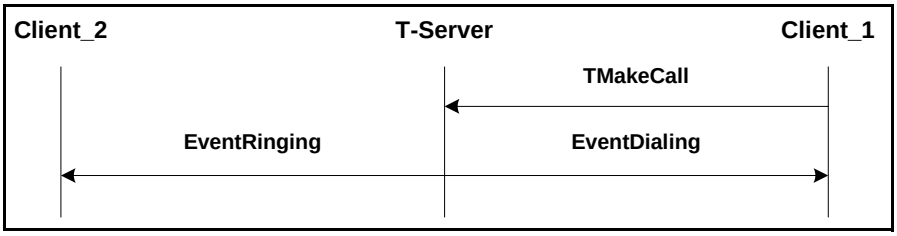


Figure 9: EventRinging Feature Example

EventEstablished

Event Description

For the application associated with the calling party: the telephony object specified by `OtherDN` has answered (either the calling party answered or the switch simulated an answer if option `auto-answer` is set on the switch) and the connection has been established. For the application associated with the called party: the call associated with `ConnID` has been established.

Event Contents

Table 10: EventEstablished Contents

Event Attribute	Type
Event	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
ConnID	Mandatory
PreviousConnID[a]	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CollectedDigits	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallType	Mandatory
CallState	Optional
AgentID	Optional
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherDNRole	Optional
DNIS	Optional
ANI	Optional
UserData	Optional

Table 10: EventEstablished Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
Reasons	Optional
Extensions	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional

a. The attribute must appear if the value of `CallType` is `Consult`.

EventAbandoned

Event Description

The caller abandoned the call before it was answered.

Event Contents

Table 11: EventAbandoned Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallState	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

Table 11: EventAbandoned Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
PreviousConnID[a]	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN	Optional
OtherDNRole	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThisQueue[b]	Optional
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

a. The attribute must appear if the value of `CallType` is `Consult`.

b. The attribute must appear in case of an ACD call.

EventDestinationBusy

Event Description

The called party specified by `OtherDN` is busy with another call.

Event Contents

Table 12: EventDestinationBusy Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallState[a]	Optional
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional
PreviousConnID[b]	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

a. For scenarios initiated with `RequestMakeCall`, this attribute may have values that clarify the reason for the destination being busy, for instance `CallStateSitInvalidNum`.

b. The attribute must appear if the value of `CallType` is `Consult`.

EventDiverted

Event Description

The call has been diverted from the queue to another telephony object.

Event Contents

Table 13: EventDiverted Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallState	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CollectedDigits	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN	Optional
OtherDNRole	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional

Table 13: EventDiverted Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
OtherTrunk	Optional
PreviousConnID[a]	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThirdPartyDN[b]	Optional
ThirdPartyDNRole	Optional
ThirdPartyQueue[b]	Optional
ThisDN[c]	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThisQueue[c]	Mandatory
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

a. The attribute must appear if the value of `CallType` is `Consult`.

b. Attributes must be present if the value of `CallState` is `Redirected`. (See "Redirect-Call Service" on page 373.) In all other call scenarios, `ThirdPartyDN` must be present only if such information is provided by a CTI link.

c. These attributes must be equal.

EventHeld

Event Description

The call has been placed on hold.

Event Contents

Table 14: EventHeld Contents

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID	Optional
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN	Optional
OtherDNRole	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional
PreviousConnID[a]	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
time	Mandatory

Table 14: EventHeld Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

a. The attribute must appear if the value of `CallType` is `Consult`.

EventNetworkReached

Event Description

The call has reached the public network interface.

Event Contents

Table 15: EventNetworkReached Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN	Optional

Table 15: EventNetworkReached Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
OtherDNRole	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional
PreviousConnID[a]	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

a. The attribute must appear if the value of `CallType` is `Consult`.

EventPartyAdded

Event Description

One or more parties has been added to the call as a result of a conference. If only one party is added (as in the case of a simple conference call), the corresponding telephony object is specified in `OtherDN`. If more than one party is added, then the corresponding telephony objects are specified in `Extensions`.

Event Contents

Table 16: EventPartyAdded Contents

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID	Optional
ANI	Optional

Table 16: EventPartyAdded Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
CallHistory	Optional
CallState	Optional
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN	Optional
OtherDNRole	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThirdPartyDN[a]	Mandatory
ThirdPartyDNRole[a]	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

a. This attribute is not present if the switch does not distribute it to T-Server.

EventPartyChanged

Event Description

The telephony object specified by `OtherDN` has replaced the telephony object specified by `OtherDN` in the previously received event; or the `PreviousConnID` of the call has been given a new value, `ConnID`.

Event Contents

Table 17: EventPartyChanged Contents

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID	Optional
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallState[a]	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN[b]	Optional
OtherDNRole[b]	Optional
OtherTrunk[b]	Optional

Table 17: EventPartyChanged Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
PreviousConnID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
ThirdPartyDN[c]	Mandatory
ThirdPartyDNRole[c]	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

a. The value can be either `Transferred` or `Conferenced`. For more information, see Chapter 9.

b. The attribute must not appear if the `CallState` is `Conferenced`.

c. This attribute is not present if the switch does not distribute it to T-Server.

EventPartyDeleted

Event Description

The telephony object specified by `OtherDN` has been deleted from the conference call in question.

Event Contents

Table 18: EventPartyDeleted Contents

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID	Optional
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallState[a]	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN	Optional
OtherDNRole	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThirdPartyDN	Optional
ThirdPartyDNRole	Optional
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory

Table 18: EventPartyDeleted Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
ThisQueue	Optional
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

a. The attribute indicates whether a call is still considered as a conference (that is, the number of parties in the call is more than two).

EventQueued

Event Description

The call has been queued in the ACD group specified by `ThisQueue`.

Event Contents

Table 19: EventQueued Contents

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID	Optional
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallState	Optional
CallType	Mandatory
CollectedDigits	Optional
ConnID	Mandatory

Table 19: EventQueued Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
LastCollectedDigit	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN	Optional
OtherDNRole	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional
PreviousConnID[a]	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN[b]	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThirdPartyDN	Optional
ThisQueue[b]	Mandatory
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

a. The attribute must appear if the value of `CallType` is `Consult`.

b. These attributes must be equal.

EventBridged

Event Description

Used in situations where Coverage Path is available or bridged calls can be handled. `EventBridged` indicates an extension, besides the one pointed to by `ThisDN`, has picked up the call, and that the telephony object specified by `ThisDN` is no longer ringing (although it still can pick up the call, establishing a three-way conversation).

`EventBridged` is used to describe a state where the call is neither ringing nor established. The nature of a bridge is such that it is possible for a call to move to a `bridged` state even after it has been released. Because of this, only calls released through CTI will be detected as moving into the `bridged` state. If a client issues a `RequestReleaseCall()` on a `bridged` call with two or more active bridged or bridging parties, `EventReleased`, with `CallState = CallStateBridged`, follows for the releasing party; the releasing party then receives `EventBridged`. At this point, a client may issue a `RequestAnswerCall()` to activate the call. If the client does this, `EventEstablished` follows.

Notes:

- Currently, T-Server does not fully support placing a bridged or bridging call on hold when there is only one active bridge. If a client attempts to place such a call on hold, T-Server does not reflect the held state of all members.
- Transferring and conferencing a bridged or bridging call currently works only when there is no more than one active bridge member.
- There may be cases where a call is made from a bridged DN to the principle extension on the bridge. In such an instance, the dialing and ringing between two DNs on the same bridge is happening within the context of a single call. While such a circumstance is supported, the bridged appearance of the call should be ignored and not used.

Event Contents

Table 20: EventBridged Contents

Event Attribute	Type
Event	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory

Table 20: EventBridged Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
ConnID	Mandatory
PreviousConnID[a]	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CollectedDigits	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallType	Mandatory
CallState[b]	Optional
AgentID	Optional
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisQueue[c]	Optional
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN[b]	Optional
OtherTrunk[b]	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherDNRole[b]	Optional
DNIS	Optional
ANI	Optional
UserData	Optional
Extensions	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional

a. The attribute must appear if the value of `CallType` is `Consult`.

b. For the Avaya Communication Manager only: In a Coverage Path scenario, the second party that has answered a call must receive `CallState=Conferenced`, but does not receive information about the other party (OtherDN = NULL). See Chapter 9.

c. The attribute must appear in case of an ACD call.

EventReleased

Event Description

The telephony object specified by `ThisDN` has disconnected or has been dropped from the call.

Event Contents

Table 21: EventReleased Contents

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID	Optional
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallState	Mandatory
Cause	Optional
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CollectedDigits	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory

Table 21: EventReleased Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN[a]	Optional
OtherDNRole[a]	Optional
OtherQueue[a]	Optional
OtherTrunk[a]	Optional
PreviousConnID[b]	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThirdPartyDN[c]	Optional
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

a. This attribute does not appear if the release is from a conference. In all other call scenarios, the attribute must be present only if such information is provided by a CTI link.

b. The attribute must appear if the value of `CallType` is `Consult`.

c. The appearance of `ThirdPartyDN` depends on the following conditions:
If information about the new destination is available from the switch at the moment when `EventReleased` is generated, then `ThirdPartyDN` is mandatory. Or, if T-Server has initiated a single-step transfer, redirection, or previously set the forwarding target, this attribute is also mandatory.
If a call has gone through a single-step transfer, been redirected, or forwarded by another application (not the T-Server in question), this attribute is absent.

Example

Figure 10: EventReleased Feature Example

For more information, refer to Chapter 9

EventRetrieved

Event Description

The call has been retrieved from hold.

Event Contents

Table 22: EventRetrieved Contents

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID	Optional
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional

Table 22: EventRetrieved Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
CallID	Mandatory
CallState	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
OtherDN[a]	Optional
OtherDNRole[a]	Optional
OtherQueue[a]	Optional
OtherTrunk[a]	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole[b]	Mandatory
ThisQueue[c]	Optional
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

a. In all call scenarios, this attribute must be present only if the information is provided by a CTI link.

b. The value here is the same as that for the events preceding `EventRetrieved` (`EventEstablished` and `EventRinging`) for the same call.

c. The value here is the same as that for the events preceding `EventRetrieved` (`EventEstablished` and `EventRinging`) for the same call. (For non-ACD calls, `ThisQueue` is not reported)

Network Attended Transfer Events

EventNetworkCallStatus

Event Description

Contains all pertinent information about the current state of a multi-party network call. It is sent to all interested parties whenever the call's state changes.

Event Contents

Table 23: EventNetworkCallStatus Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
Cause	Optional
CustomerID	Optional

Table 23: EventNetworkCallStatus Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallState	Mandatory
NetworkPartyRole[a]	Mandatory
NetworkOrigDN	Optional
NetworkDestDN	Optional
NetworkDestState	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

a. This attribute is not present for events distributed by network T-Servers.

EventNetworkPrivateInfo

Event Description

This event is generated both in response to a `TNetworkPrivateService()` function call and when it is used to notify selected sets of clients of T-Server–specific information. This event indicates that one of two forms of data has been passed:

- Information supported only by certain T-Servers, and which is not covered by general feature requests.
- Notification about changes in T-Server behavior or device/call statuses.

This event can be distributed to the following clients:

- Those who made a request for the private service, `TNetworkPrivateService()`.
- Those registered on the specified device, depending on the nature of the service.
- Those who would otherwise be ineligible (for security reasons) for receiving given events, and who thus require additional registration in order to be notified.

Event Contents

Table 24: EventNetworkPrivateInfo Contents

Event Attribute	Type
PrivateEvent	Mandatory
Event	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
UserData	Optional
Extensions	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ConnID	Optional
ThisDN	Optional
NetworkCallState	Optional
NetworkPartyRole	Optional
NetworkOrigDN	Optional
NetworkDestDN	Optional
NetworkDestState	Optional
time	Mandatory

Example

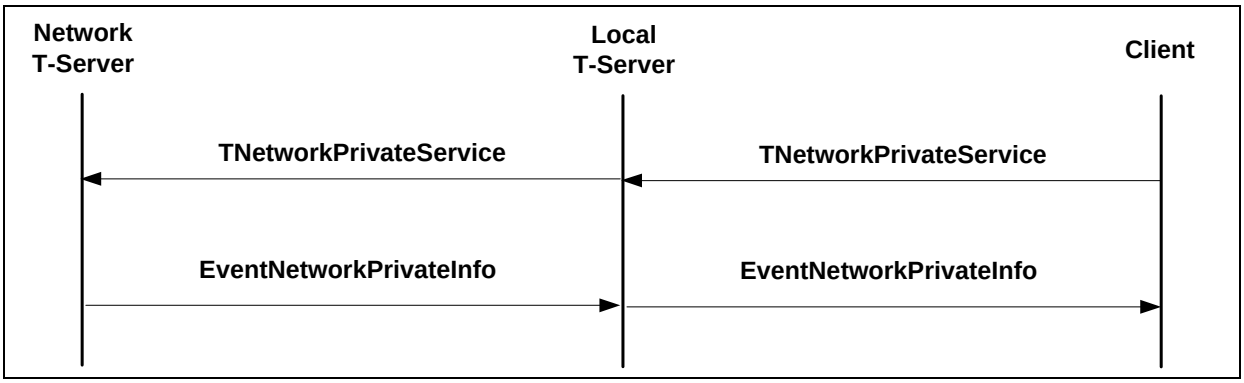


Figure 11: EventNetworkPrivateInfo Example

Call-Routing Events

EventRouteRequest

Event Description

The call has been placed on the routing point specified by `ThisDN`, and the switch is waiting for routing instructions.

Event Contents

Table 25: EventRouteRequest Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
CollectedDigits	Optional
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional

Table 25: EventRouteRequest Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
LastCollectedDigit	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN	Optional
OtherDNRole	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional
PreviousConnID[a]	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN[b]	Mandatory
ThisQueue[b]	Mandatory
ThisTrunk	Optional
ThirdPartyDN	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

a. The `PreviousConnID` attribute must appear if a call with `CallType=Consult` has been placed on a routing point.

b. `ThisDN` and `ThisQueue` attributes must have equal values.

Examples

See “EventRegistered” on page 39 and Figure 12 on page 73.

EventRouteUsed

Event Description

The call has been routed as requested in the function `TRouteCall()` or has been default routed by the switch after the routing timeout has expired (that is, there was no routing instruction from the computer domain within the specified timeout).

Event Contents

Table 26: EventRouteUsed Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallState	Optional
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThirdPartyDN[a]	Optional
OtherDN[b]	Optional

Table 26: EventRouteUsed Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
ThirdPartyDNRole = Destination	Optional
ThisDN[c]	Mandatory
ThisQueue[c]	Mandatory
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

a. This attribute specifies the destination DN or dialing number. It is:

   Mandatory if routing was done by URS (or another routing application connected to T-Server).

   Absent if the call was rejected.

   Optional in other cases.

b. The `OtherDN` attribute is used to specify the target party when the forward feature is in progress.

c. These attributes must be equal.

Example

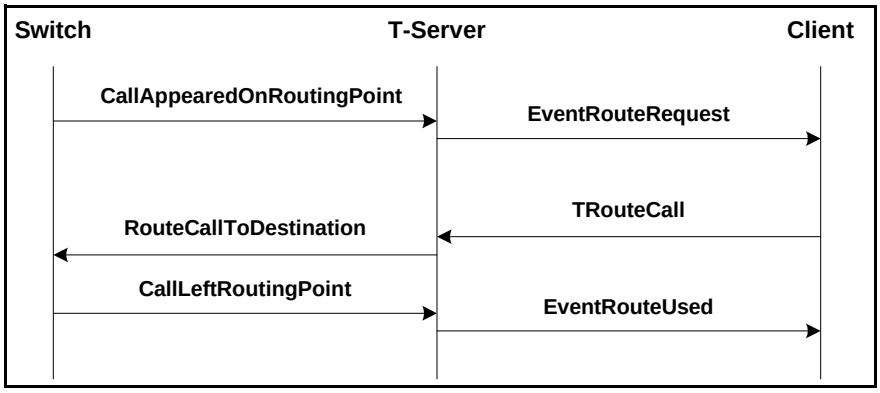


Figure 12: EventRouteRequest and EventRouteUsed Feature, Example 1

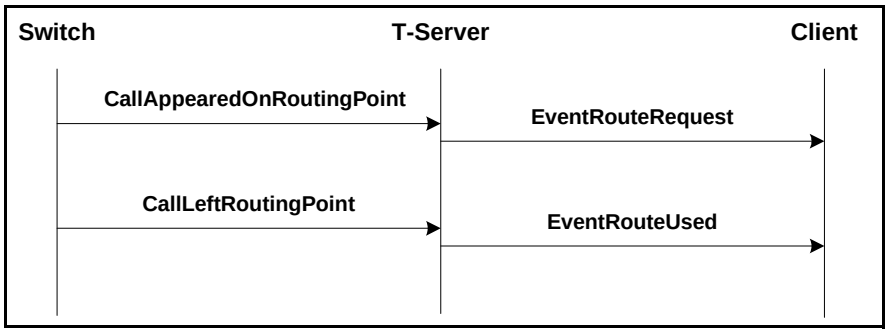


Figure 13: EventRouteRequest and EventRouteUsed Feature, Example 2 (if the Routing Timeout Expires Before the TRouteCall Request Generated by Computer Domain [Interaction Router])

Call-Treatment Events

EventTreatmentApplied

Event Description

The call has been treated, and the Treatment Device (TD) is processing the treatment instruction.

Event Contents

Table 27: EventTreatmentApplied Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CallID	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Mandatory
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Mandatory
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional

Table 27: EventTreatmentApplied Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
TransferConnID	Optional
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
TreatmentParameters	Optional
TreatmentType	Mandatory
UserData	Optional

EventTreatmentEnd

Event Description

The call has been treated and the Treatment Device (TD) is waiting for another instruction.

Note: This event does not appear in cases of continuing treatments like `Silence` or `RingBack`.

Event Contents

Table 28: EventTreatmentEnd Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CallID	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory

Table 28: EventTreatmentEnd Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
CollectedDigits[a]	Optional
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Mandatory
Event	Mandatory
Extensions[b]	Optional
LastCollectedDigit[a]	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
TansferConnID	Optional
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
TreatmentParameters	Optional
TreatmentType	Mandatory
UserData	Optional

a. The attributes are present if TreatmentType is either CollectDigits or PlayAnnouncementAndCollectDigits.

b. The following key-value pairs are set for all Treatment Types, except in the case of the Nortel Communication Server 2000/2100 (formerly, DMS-100):

   For all Treatment Types where an announcement was played, `INTERRUPTED` is set to:

   `NO`, if the announcement was not interrupted.
   `KEYPAD`, if it was interrupted by keypad entry.
   `VOICE`, if it was interrupted by the caller speaking something.

   For all Treatment Types where digits are to be collected from the caller, `COMPLETION_STATUS` is set to:

   `NORMAL`, if the treatment completed normally (optional).
   `TIMEOUT`, if the digit collection timed out before all required digits could be collected.
   `CANCELLED`, if the treatment was cancelled by a request from router.

   For `TreatmentType=DigitsVerification` only, the following key-value pairs apply:

   `VERIFICATION_STATUS` (the result of digits verification) is set to `1` if verification succeed, `0` if it did not.
   `ATTEMPTS` is set to the number of digit-collection attempts made.

   For `TreatmentType=RecordUserAnnouncement`, the following key-value pair applies:

   `USER_ANN_ID` is set to the message identifier, an integer, recorded by the user specified with `USER_ID`.

EventTreatmentNotApplied

Event Description

The call has not been treated for some reason. The reason is returned in `ErrorCode` and `ErrorMessage` parameters.

Event Contents

Table 29: EventTreatmentNotApplied Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CallID	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory

Table 29: EventTreatmentNotApplied Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Mandatory
ErrorCode	Mandatory
ErrorMessage	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
TransferConnID	Optional
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
TreatmentParameters	Optional
TreatmentType	Mandatory
UserData	Optional

EventTreatmentRequired

Event Description

A call has been placed to a treatment device port specified by `ThisDN`, and the switch or the treatment device is waiting for treatment instructions.

Event Contents

Table 30: EventTreatmentRequired Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ANI	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Mandatory
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
UserData	Optional

DTMF Events

EventDigitsCollected

Event Description

The digits specified by `CollectedDigits` have been collected. This event is sent either to the DN representing the device collecting the digits or to all monitored parties for the call.

Event Contents

Table 31: EventDigitsCollected Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallState	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
CollectedDigits	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
LastCollectedDigit	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN[a]	Optional
OtherDNRole	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional

Table 31: EventDigitsCollected Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

a. This attribute indicates the source of the collected digits, if T-Server can identify that source.

EventDTMFSent

Event Description

The specified DTMF sequence has been sent.

Event Contents

Table 32: EventDTMFSent Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
Conn ID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory

Table 32: EventDTMFSent Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

Voice-Mail Events

EventMailBoxLogin

Event Description

The telephony object specified by `ThisDN` has logged in to the mailbox specified by the `mbox_number` parameter in the corresponding `TLoginMailBox()` function.

Event Contents

Table 33: EventMailBoxLogin Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory

Table 33: EventMailBoxLogin Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

Example

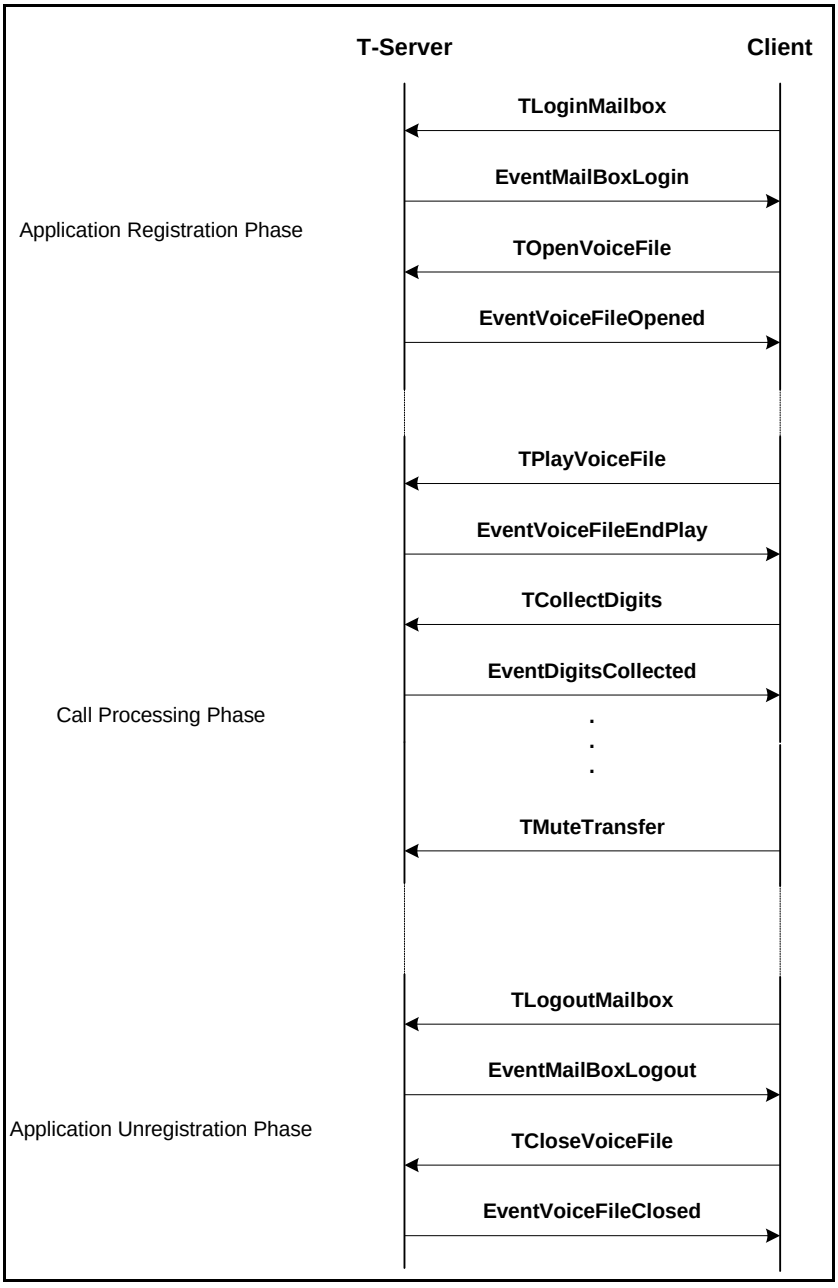


Figure 14: Voice-Processing Feature Example

EventMailBoxLogout

Event Description

The telephony object specified by `ThisDN` has logged out of the mailbox it logged in to earlier.

Event Contents

Table 34: EventMailBoxLogout Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

Example

See Figure 14 on page 83.

EventVoiceFileOpened

Event Description

The voice file specified by the `file_handle` parameter in the corresponding `TOpenVoiceFile()` function has been opened.

Event Contents

Table 35: EventVoiceFileOpened Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
FileHandle	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
UserData	Optional

Example

See Figure 14 on page 83.

EventVoiceFileClosed

Event Description

The voice file specified by the `file_handle` parameter in the corresponding `TCloseVoiceFile()` function has been closed.

Event Contents

Table 36: EventVoiceFileClosed Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory

Table 36: EventVoiceFileClosed Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
Extensions	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
UserData	Optional

Example

See Figure 14 on page 83.

EventVoiceFileEndPlay

Event Description

The voice file specified by the `file_handle` parameter in the corresponding `TPlayVoice()` function has been played back completely.

Event Contents

Table 37: EventVoiceFileEndPlay Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CallID	Mandatory
CallState	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

Table 37: EventVoiceFileEndPlay Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
FileHandle	Mandatory
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

Example

See Figure 14 on page 83.

Agent-State & DN Events

EventAgentLogin

Event Description

The agent has logged in to the ACD group specified by `ThisQueue`.

Note: Multiple agent logins are allowed for the same DN and agent ID combination (since `EventAgentLogin` does not indicate by itself a transition of agent state).

Event Contents

Table 38: EventAgentLogin Contents

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID[a]	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
time	Mandatory
WorkMode	Optional
Extensions[b]	Optional

a. `AgentID` must be present if the agent is logged in through T-Server or if the information is available.

b. If present, the `Extensions` attribute may include a `ReasonCode` value specifically used to communicate hardware reasons.

Example

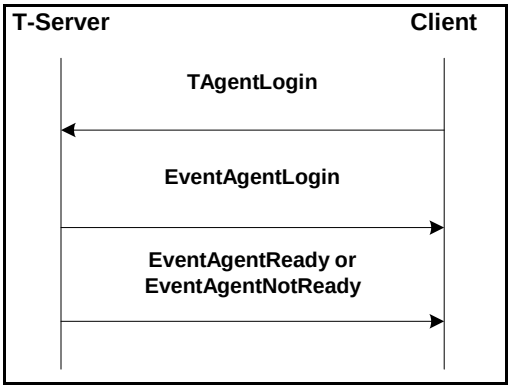


Figure 15: EventAgentLogin Feature Example

EventAgentLogout

Event Description

The agent has logged out of the ACD group specified by `ThisQueue`.

`Note:` With CTI platforms that support agent login for multiple queues, this event signals that the agent has been moved to the `Logged Out` state, and is thus used only for an agent's final logout. (`EventQueueLogout`, on the other hand, indicates that an agent remains logged in to some other ACD queue. See "EventQueueLogout" on page 90.)

Event Contents

Table 39: EventAgentLogout Contents

Event Attribute	Type
Event	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
ReferenceID	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
AgentID[a]	Optional
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
Reasons	Optional
time	Mandatory
Extensions[b]	Optional

a. `AgentID` must be present if the agent is logged out through T-Server or if the information is available.

b. If present, the `Extensions` attribute may include a `ReasonCode` value specifically used to communicate hardware reasons.

Examples

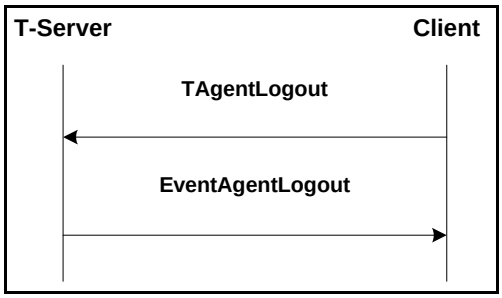


Figure 16: EventAgentLogout (Through Link) Feature, Example 1

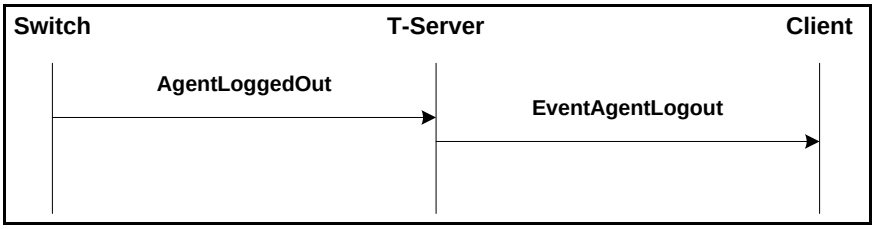


Figure 17: EventAgentLogout (Through PhoneSet) Feature, Example 2

EventQueueLogout

Event Description

The agent has logged out of the ACD queue specified by `ThisQueue`, but remains logged in to some other ACD queue.

Event Contents

Table 40: EventQueueLogout Contents

Event Attribute	Type
Event	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
ReferenceID	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
AgentID[a]	Optional
ThisDN	Mandatory

Table 40: EventQueueLogout Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
ThisQueue	Optional
Reasons	Optional
time	Mandatory
Extensions[b]	Optional

a. `AgentID` must be present if the agent is logged out through T-Server or if the information is available.

b. If present, the `Extensions` attribute may include a `ReasonCode` value specifically used to communicate hardware reasons.

EventAgentReady

Event Description

The agent is ready to receive ACD calls.

Event Contents

Table 41: EventAgentReady Contents

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID[a]	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
time	Mandatory

Table 41: EventAgentReady Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
WorkMode[b]	Mandatory
Extensions[c]	Optional

a. `AgentID` must be present if the agent-state change is requested through T-Server or if the information is available.

b. `WorkMode` is mandatory for the Avaya Communication Manager T-Server when not in Soft Agent mode.

c. If present, the `Extensions` attribute may include a `ReasonCode` value specifically used to communicate hardware reasons.

Examples

Figure 18: EventAgentReady (Through Link) Feature, Example 1

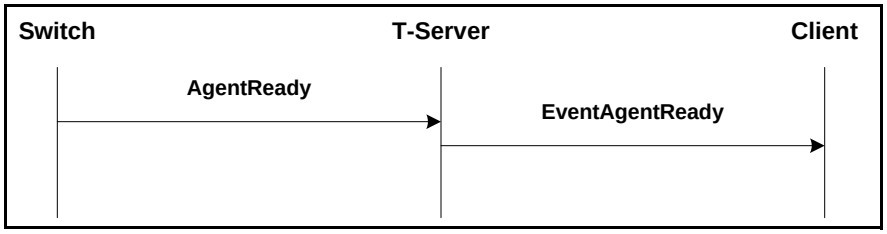


Figure 19: EventAgentReady (Through PhoneSet) Feature, Example 2

EventAgentNotReady

Event Description

The agent is not ready to receive ACD calls.

Event Contents

Table 42: EventAgentNotReady Contents

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID[a]	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
time	Mandatory
WorkMode[b]	Optional
Extensions[c]	Optional

a. `AgentID` must be present if the agent-state change is requested through T-Server or if the information is available.

b. This attribute is mandatory for the Avaya Communication Manager T-Server when not in Soft Agent mode.

c. If present, the `Extensions` attribute may include a `ReasonCode` value specifically used to communicate hardware reasons.

Examples

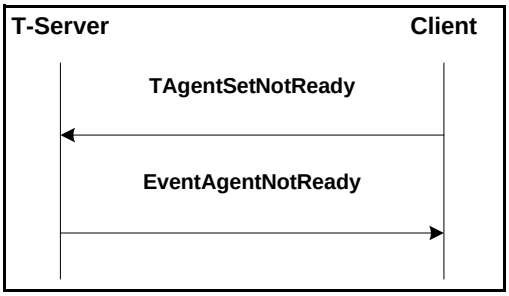


Figure 20: EventAgentNotReady (Through Link) Feature, Example 1

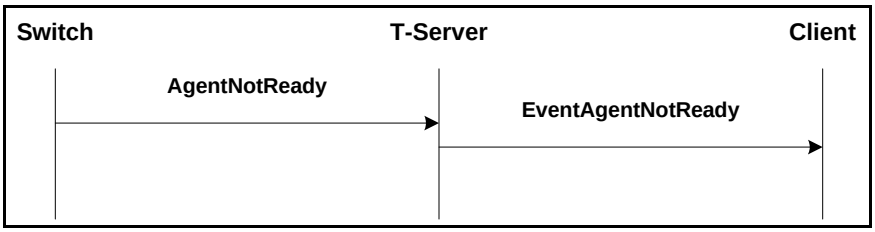


Figure 21: EventAgentNotReady (Through PhoneSet) Feature, Example 2

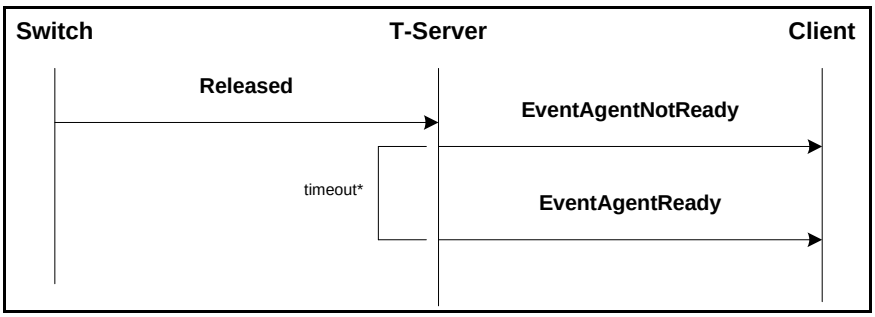


Figure 22: EventAgentNotReady Feature, Example 3 (for the Nortel Communication Server 2000/2100 (formerly, DMS-100) only)

Note: *A timeout is specified as the wrap-up time in the Configuration Layer. T-Server distributes `EventAgentReady` automatically if there is no activity on the DN that can be considered an agent-state change within the specified timeout. See also "EventAgentLogin" on page 87.

EventAgentAfterCallWork (Obsolete—No Longer Supported)

Event Description

The agent is performing administrative duties for a previous call (that is, updating some information) and, therefore, is not ready to receive further ACD calls.

EventAgentIdleReasonSet (Obsolete—No Longer Supported)

Event Description

Indicates that the Idle reason for the telephony object specified by the parameter `ThisDN` has been successfully set.

Event Contents

Table 43: EventAgentIdleReasonSet Contents

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

EventDNOutOfService

Event Description

The DN specified in the `ThisDN` attribute is out of service and cannot make or receive calls. This event is generated when an out-of-service state is first detected or when a new client registers on a DN known to be out of service.

When a DN is out of service, only the following T-Library requests can be issued for it: client registration and unregistration, queries, agent login, and private service requests.

`Note:` T-Server returns a `TERR_OUT_OF_SERVICE` error if it is called on to attempt a supported operation that cannot progress on an out-of-service DN.

When a DN goes out of service, T-Server notifies the user about the termination of active calls or changes an agent state (not ready/logout) using normal T-Library events. The other applications should rely only on those events to change the DN/agent state.

Event Contents

Table 44: EventDNOutOfService Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ThisDN	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

Example

See “EventDNBackInService” on page 96.

EventDNBackInService

Event Description

The DN specified in the `ThisDN` attribute is back in service and can make or receive calls. This event is generated when a DN, which has been out of service and for which the `EventDNOutOfService` was previously distributed, returns to service.

In the absence of EventDNOutOfService and EventDNBackInService, all clients should assume, for backward-compatibility reasons, that the DN is in service.

Event Contents

Table 45: EventDNBackInService Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ThisDN	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

Example

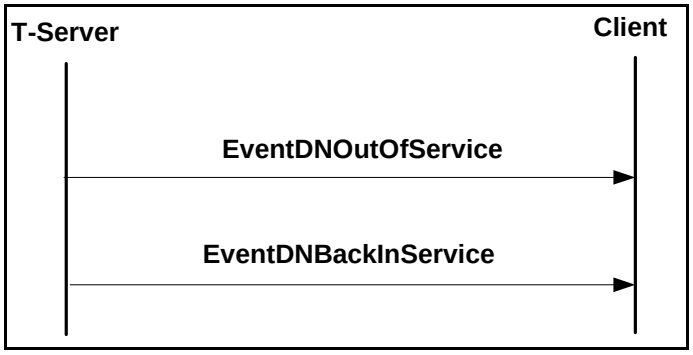


Figure 23: EventDNBackInService Feature Example

Note: Between EventDNOutOfService and EventDNBackInService, the client is not able to perform any requests, and no events should be expected during this outage. Genesys recommends that you perform TQueryAddress() after EventDNBackInService to ensure synchronization between T-Server and client.

EventDNDOn

Event Description

The Do-Not-Disturb (DND) feature has been turned on for the telephony object specified by ThisDN.

Event Contents

Table 46: EventDNDOn Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

Examples

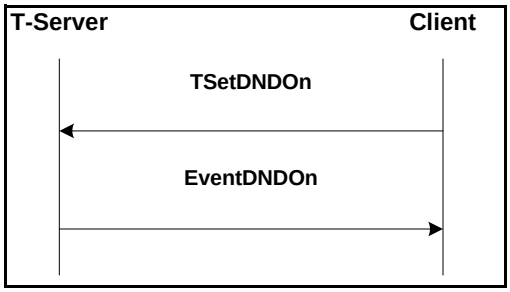


Figure 24: EventDNDOn (Through Link) Feature, Example 1

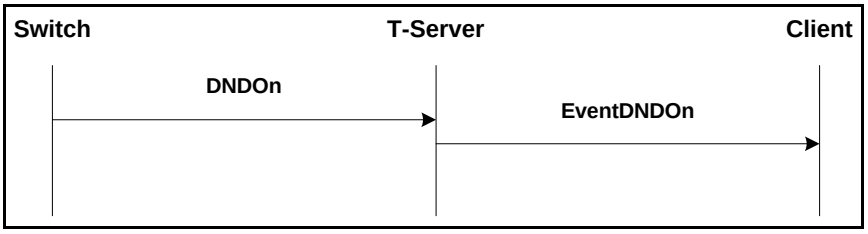


Figure 25: EventDNDOn (Through PhoneSet) Feature, Example 2

EventDNDOff

Event Description

The Do-Not-Disturb (DND) feature has been turned off for the telephony object specified by `ThisDN`.

Event Contents

Table 47: EventDNDOff Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

Examples

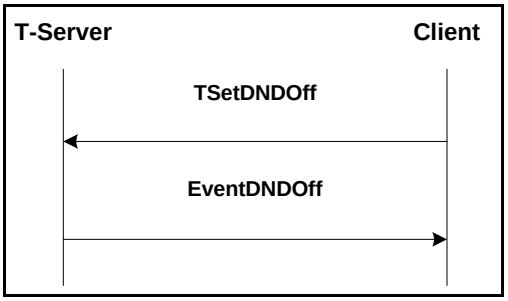


Figure 26: EventDNDOff (Through Link) Feature, Example 1

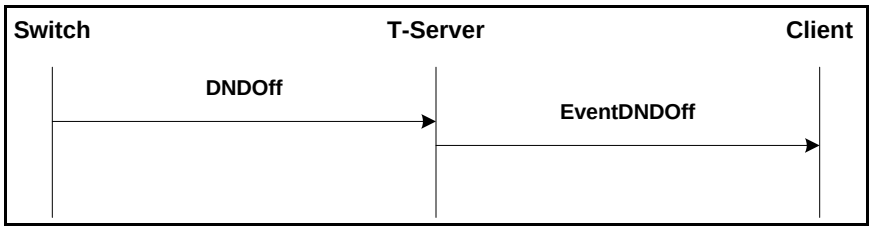


Figure 27: EventDNDOff (Through PhoneSet) Feature, Example 2

EventForwardSet

Event Description

The Forwarding feature has been turned on for the telephony object specified by `ThisDN`.

Event Contents

Table 48: EventForwardSet Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
InfoStatus (CallForwardingStatus, SendAllCallsStatus)	Optional
OtherDN[a]	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
ForwardMode	Optional

a. The `OtherDN` attribute is used to specify the target party when the Forward feature is in progress.

Examples

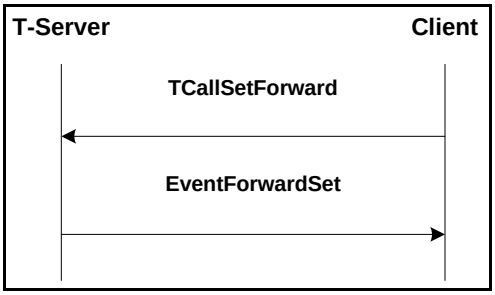


Figure 28: EventForwardSet (Through Link) Feature, Example 1

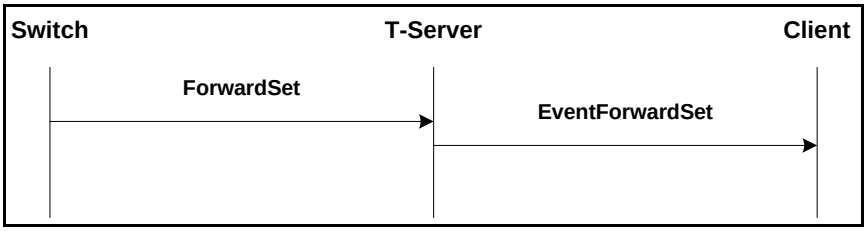


Figure 29: EventForwardSet (Through PhoneSet) Feature, Example 2

EventForwardCancel

Event Description

The Forwarding feature has been turned off for the telephony object specified by `ThisDN`.

Event Contents

Table 49: EventForwardCancel Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory

Table 49: EventForwardCancel Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory

Examples

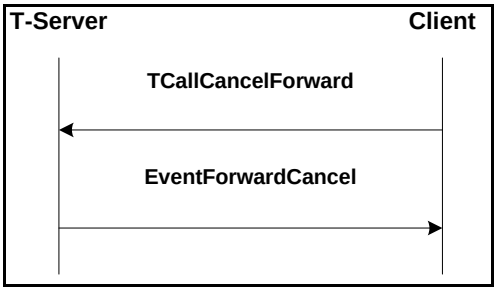


Figure 30: EventForwardCancel (Through Link) Feature, Example 1

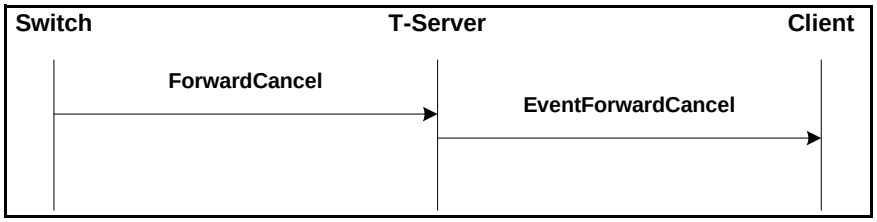


Figure 31: EventForwardCancel (Through PhoneSet) Feature, Example 2

EventMonitoringNextCall

Event Description

A request to monitor the next call(s) has been accepted. The event is delivered to the applications on the supervisor's and agent's desktops.

Note: A supervisor who monitors calls as a result of the request `TMonitorNextCall()` is able to hear and participate in conversations on the monitored DN. If it is necessary to receive events associated with conversations, the supervisor's soft phone must be registered with the various DNs that might be monitored.

Event Contents

Table 50: EventMonitoringNextCall Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ThisDN[a]	Mandatory
ThisDNRole[a]	Mandatory
OtherDN[b]	Mandatory
OtherDNRole[b]	Mandatory
ReferenceID	Optional
MonitorNextCallType	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
Extensions	Optional

a. When the event is delivered to an application on the supervisor's desktop, `ThisDN` is set to the supervisor's DN and `ThisDNRole` is set to `DNRoleObserver`. When the event is delivered to an application on the agent's desktop, `ThisDN` is set to the agent's DN and `ThisDNRole` is set to `DNRoleDestination`.

b. When the event is delivered to an application on the supervisor's desktop, `OtherDN` is set to the agent's DN and `OtherDNRole` is set to `DNRoleDestination`. When the event is delivered to an application on the agent's desktop, `OtherDN` is set to the supervisor's DN and `OtherDNRole` is set to `DNRoleObserver`.

Example

See "EventMonitoringCancelled" on page 103.

EventMonitoringCancelled

Event Description

The call monitoring has been canceled either by a separate call to the `TMonitorNextCall()` function or to the `TCancelMonitoring()` function. The event is delivered to the applications on the supervisor's and agent's desktops.

Event Contents

Table 51: EventMonitoringCancelled Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ThisDN[a]	Mandatory
ThisDNRole[a]	Mandatory
OtherDN[b]	Mandatory
OtherDNRole[b]	Mandatory
ReferenceID	Optional
Reasons	Optional
Extensions	Optional

a. When the event is delivered to an application on the supervisor's desktop, `ThisDN` is set to the supervisor's DN and `ThisDNRole` is set to `DNRoleObserver`. When the event is delivered to an application on the agent's desktop, `ThisDN` is set to the agent's DN and `ThisDNRole` is set to `DNRoleDestination`.

b. When the event is delivered to an application on the supervisor's desktop, `OtherDN` is set to the agent's DN and `OtherDNRole` is set to `DNRoleDestination`. When the event is delivered to an application on the agent's desktop, `OtherDN` is set to the supervisor's DN and `OtherDNRole` is set to `DNRoleObserver`.

Example

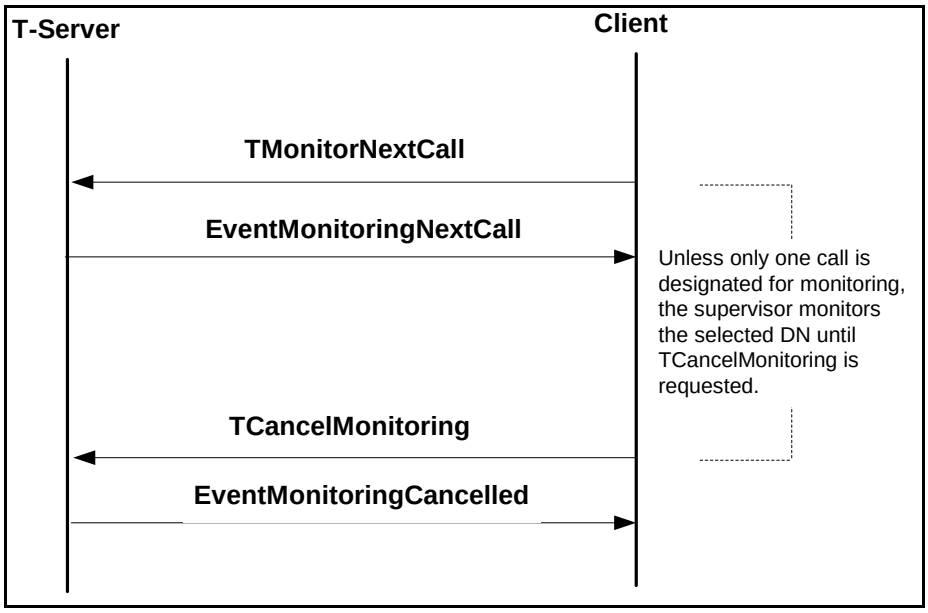


Figure 32: EventMonitoringCancelled Feature Example

EventOffHook

Event Description

The telephony object specified by `ThisDN` has gone off-hook.

Event Contents

Table 52: EventOffHook Contents

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Optional
CallState	Optional
CallType	Optional
ConnID	Optional
CustomerID	Optional

Table 52: EventOffHook Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

EventOnHook

Event Description

The telephony object specified by `ThisDN` has gone on-hook.

Event Contents

Table 53: EventOnHook Contents

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Optional
ConnID	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory

Table 53: EventOnHook Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Optional
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

EventMuteOn

Event Description

A party identified by `ThisDN` is now in the Mute mode.

Event Contents

Table 54: EventMuteOn Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
Reasons	Optional

Table 54: EventMuteOn Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
ReferenceID	Optional
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

EventMuteOff

Event Description

A party identified by `ThisDN` is no longer in `Mute` (microphone-disabled) mode. The `ReferenceID` attribute is set to indicate the corresponding `TSetMuteOff()` function.

Event Contents

Table 55: EventMuteOff Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
Reasons	Optional
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional

Table 55: EventMuteOff Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

EventListenDisconnected

Event Description

The switch has registered `Deaf` mode for the specified telephony object (in `OtherDN`).

Event Contents

Table 56: EventListenDisconnected Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallState[a]	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN[b]	Mandatory
OtherDNRole	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional

Table 56: EventListenDisconnected Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThirdPartyDN[c]	Mandatory
ThisDN[d]	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

a. The following `CallStates` are used:

`CallStateOk`: the party can still participate in conversation with some active members of the conference.
`CallStateDeafened`: the party cannot listen to the conversation, but can be heard by the conference members.
`CallStateHeld`: the party cannot hear or be heard by the conference members.

b. Applies to the disconnected party.

c. The party that cannot be heard by the disconnected party.

d. The party that initiated the request.

EventListenReconnected

Event Description

The switch has canceled `Deaf` mode for the specified telephony object.

Event Contents

Table 57: EventListenReconnected Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN[a]	Mandatory
OtherDNRole	Optional
OtherQueue	Optional
OtherTrunk	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThirdPartyDN[b]	Optional
ThisDN[c]	Mandatory
ThisDNRole	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional

Table 57: EventListenReconnected Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

a. The reconnected party.

b. The party that is heard by the reconnected party.

c. The party that initiated the request.

EventMessageWaitingOn

Event Description

The `Waiting` indicator has been turned on for the telephony object specified by `ThisDN`.

Event Contents

Table 58: EventMessageWaitingOn Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory

Examples

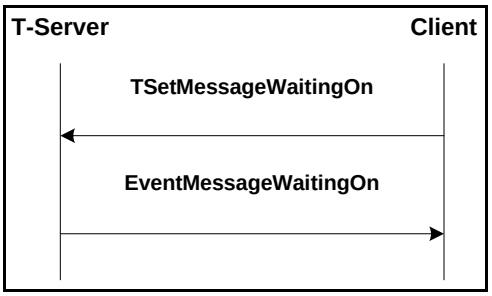


Figure 33: EventMessageWaitingOn (Through Link) Feature, Example 1

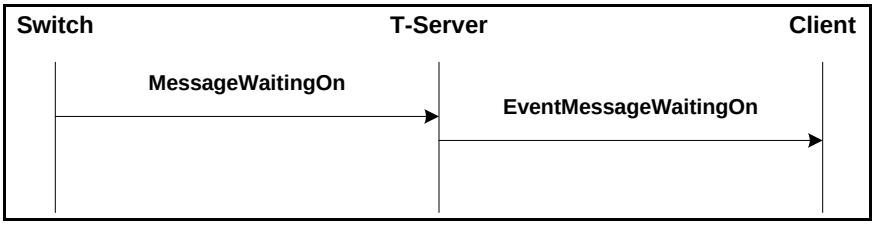


Figure 34: EventMessageWaitingOn (Through PhoneSet) Feature, Example 2

EventMessageWaitingOff

Event Description

The `Waiting` indicator has been turned off for the telephony object specified by `ThisDN`.

Event Contents

Table 59: EventMessageWaitingOff Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory

Table 59: EventMessageWaitingOff Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

Examples

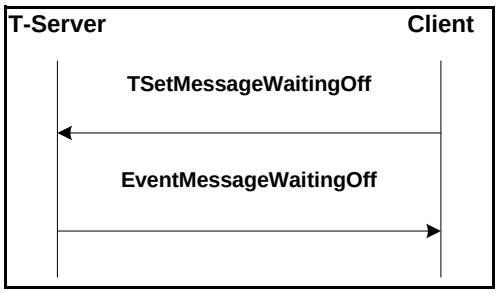


Figure 35: EventMessageWaitingOff (Through Link) Feature, Example 1

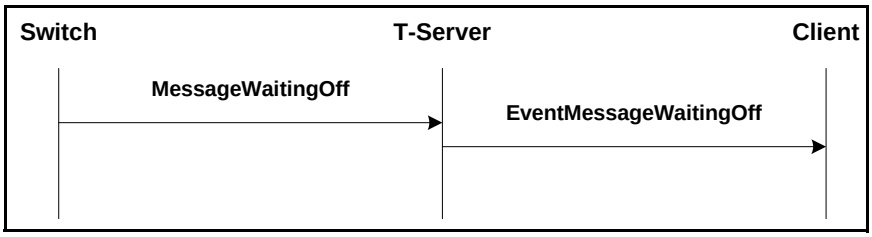


Figure 36: EventMessageWaitingOff (Through PhoneSet) Feature, Example 2

Query Events

EventAddressInfo

Event Description

This event is generated as a response to the `TQueryAddress()` function and includes information specified by `InfoType` and `InfoStatus` about the telephony object specified by either `ThisDN` or `ThisQueue`.

Event Contents

Table 60: EventAddressInfo Contents

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID[a]	Optional
CallID	Optional
ConnID[b]	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions[c]	Optional
InfoStatus	Mandatory
InfoType[c]	Mandatory
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
PreviousConnID[b]	Optional
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Reasons[d]	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ThisQueue	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

a. The `AgentID` attribute can only be present for objects of `AddressTypePosition` or `AddressTypeDN`.

b. The ConnID and PreviousConnID attributes are mandatory when the InfoType parameter is set to AddressInfoCallsQuery. ConnID is the connection ID for the active call; PreviousConnID is the connection ID for the held call, if any.

c. Based on the InfoType value, additional information is provided in the InfoStatus, which is a union element, and in Extensions attributes. See Table 61 for InfoType=AddressInfoQueueStatus and AddressInfoDNStatus, which are available on all T-Servers. See Table 62 for all other InfoTypes that are available on a device-specific basis. If a particular InfoType is not supported, T-Server responds with EventError.

d. If present, the value here is the last known KVList data supplied by recent activity for this address.

Table 61: InfoStatus and Extensions in EventAddressInfo Available for All T-Servers

Attribute InfoStatus	Attribute Extensions		
	Key	Value Type	Value Description
InfoType=AddressInfoQueueStatus			
NumberOfCalls[a]	conn-%d	string	The connection ID of a call (converted into a string)
	ct-%d	integer	The CallType for the corresponding ConnectionID
	mt-%d	integer	The media type of the corresponding ConnectionID. (The value may be absent here if the media type is voice.[b]) 0 (or absent) if voice >0 for non-voice media
	ps-%d	integer	The Call-Party state for the corresponding Connection ID. See “Unified Call-Party States” on page 145 for more details.
	status	integer	The DN status[c]

Table 61: InfoStatus and Extensions in EventAddressInfo Available for All T-Servers (Continued)

Attribute InfoStatus	Attribute Extensions		
	Key	Value Type	Value Description
InfoType=AddressInfoDNStatus			
NumberOfCalls[a]	conn-%d	string	The connection ID of a call (converted into a string)
	ct-%d	integer	The CallType for the corresponding connection ID
	mt-%d	integer	The media type of the corresponding connection ID. (The value may be absent here if the media type is voice.[b)] `0` (or absent) if voice `>0` for non-voice media
	ps-%d	integer	The Call-Party state for the corresponding Connection ID. See "Unified Call-Party States" on page 145 for more details.
	queue-%d	string	The enumerated queues associated with an agent logged into a DN
	AgentStatus	integer	The Agent status[d]
	status	integer	The DN status[c]
	dnd	integer	Do Not Disturb status[e] Not present if T-Server has no information about the DND status
	fwd	string	Specifies forwarding targets based on corresponding conditions.[f] Not present if T-Server has no information about Forward status
	mwl	integer	Message Waiting Lamp status[g] Not present if T-Server has no information about MWL status

a. The information is based on what T-Server can provide; it may be inaccurate when T-Server is not in sync with the switch. It is possible for T-Server to return a non-error message with missing parameters in response to a request regarding an incorrectly configured DN or queried DN.

b. Client applications should set this value to 0 (zero) if it is absent in the event. This insures that the media type is understood to be voice.

c. The following are the DN statuses:

<0 (UNKNOWN): there is no available information about the DN status.
0 (IDLE): there is no activity on the DN.
>0 (NOT_IDLE): there is some activity on the DN—there is at least one call on the DN or the device is off-hook. Note the following special values:
0x80: DN is out of service.
0xC0: DN is undergoing maintenance.
0x90: Device associated with DN is locked out.
0x88: DN is vacant.

d. The following are the Agent statuses:

<0 (UNKNOWN): the status of an agent is unknown.
0 (LOGGED_OUT): there is no agent logged on this DN.
1 (LOGGED_IN): an agent is logged in but work mode is unknown.
2 (READY): the status of agent is Ready.
3 (NOT_READY): the status of agent is NotReady.
4 (ACW): the status of agent is AfterCallWork.
5 (WALK_AWAY): the status of agent is WalkAway.
Note: The AgentStatus Extensions key is delivered only for objects with an Address type of AddressTypePosition or AddressTypeDN.

e. The following are the DND statuses:

0: DND off
1: DND on

f. Possible values are:

off, on, or the designated destination DN (for unconditional forwarding), or the designated destination–DN list (with conditions for forwarding). The following conditions may be used:
OnBusy, OnNoAnswer, OnBusyAndNoAnswer, SendAllCalls.

Examples:
1. Unconditional Destination DN: 3000
2. Conditions with Destination-DN list: OnBusy:1000 OnNoAnswer:2000 (This forwards calls to two different DNs based on certain conditions being met.)

g. The following are the MWL statuses:

0: MWL off
1: MWL on

Table 62: InfoStatus and Extensions in EventAddressInfo Available for Particular T-Servers

Attribute InfoStatus	Attribute Extensions		
	Key	Value Type	Value Description
InfoType=AddressInfoAddressStatus			
AddressStatus			
InfoType=AddressInfoMessageWaitingStatus			
MsgWaitingStatus			
InfoType=AddressInfoAssociationStatus			
AssociationStatus			
InfoType=AddressInfoCallForwardingStatus			
CallForwardingStatus			
InfoType=AddressInfoAgentStatus			
AgentStatus			
InfoType=AddressInfoNumberOfAgentsInQueue			
NumberOfAgentsInQueue	AgentsInQueue	integer	Requested number is returned in AddressInfoStatus attribute; in addition, the Extensions attribute contains all of three keys
	AvailableAgents	integer	
	CallsInQueue	integer	
InfoType=AddressInfoNumberOfAvailableAgentsInQueue			
NumberOfAvailable-AgentsInQueue	AgentsInQueue	integer	Requested number is returned in AddressInfoStatus attribute; in addition, the Extensions attribute contains all of three keys
	AvailableAgents	integer	
	CallsInQueue	integer	
InfoType=AddressInfoNumberOfCallsInQueue			
NumberOfCallsInQueue	AgentsInQueue	integer	Requested number is returned in AddressInfoStatus attribute; in addition, the Extensions attribute contains all of three keys
	AvailableAgents	integer	
	CallsInQueue	integer	
InfoType=AddressInfoAddressType			

Table 62: InfoStatus and Extensions in EventAddressInfo Available for Particular T-Servers (Continued)

Attribute InfoStatus	Attribute Extensions		
	Key	Value Type	Value Description
AddressType			
InfoType=AddressInfoCallsQuery			
NumberOfListElements	call-%d	integer	The Call ID of a call
	conn-%d	string	The Connection ID of a call (converted into a string)
	state-%d	integer	The state of the DN in question as a party of the call. See AddressStatusInfoType in the *Voice Platform SDK API Reference* for details.
InfoType=AddressInfoQueueLoginAudit			
NumberOfListElements	agent-extension	string	The agent ID
InfoType=AddressInfoNumberOfIdleClassifiers			
NumberOfIdleClassifiers	Idle	integer	NumberOfIdleClassifiers
	InUse	integer	NumberOfClassifiersInUse
InfoType=AddressInfoNumberOfClassifiersInUse			
NumberOfClassifiersInUse	Idle	integer	NumberOfIdleClassifiers
	InUse	integer	NumberOfClassifiersInUse
InfoType=AddressInfoNumberOfIdleTrunks			
NumberOfIdleTrunks	Idle	integer	NumberOfIdleTrunks
	InUse	integer	NumberOfTrunksInUse
InfoType=AddressInfoNumberOfTrunksInUse			
NumberOfTrunksInUse	Idle	integer	NumberOfIdleTrunks
	InUse	integer	NumberOfTrunksInUse
InfoType=AddressInfoDatabaseValue			
	ID	string	A database value

Example

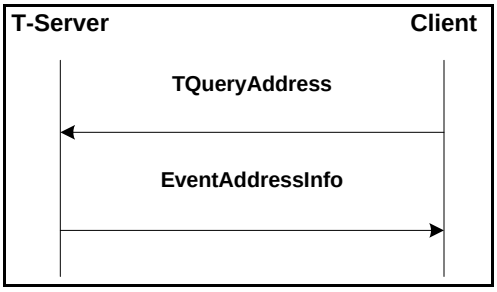


Figure 37: EventAddressInfo Feature Example

EventPartyInfo

Event Description

The information about the call specified by `ConnID`. T-Server returns `EventPartyInfo` only to the client that issued a call to the `TQueryCall()` function.

Event Contents

Table 63: EventPartyInfo Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions[a]	Mandatory
InfoStatus.NumberOfListElements[b]	Mandatory
NetworkCallID	Optional

Table 63: EventPartyInfo Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
NetworkNodeID	Optional
OtherDN[c]	Optional
OtherDNRole[c]	Optional
PreviousConnID[d]	Optional
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN[e]	Optional
ThisDNRole[e]	Optional
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional

a. The directory numbers of parties participating in the call specified by `ConnID` are specified as key-value pairs with the key `party-<n>` in the `Extensions` attribute, where `<n>` is the party number. Some switches might not report a Queue or a Routing Point as a call party.

b. This attribute consists of the number of known parties participating in a call.

c. T-Server returns the `OtherDN` and `OtherDNRole` attributes if the condition described in Table Footnote a. takes place, and the number of parties involved in the call specified by `ConnID` is `2`.

d. The attribute must appear if the value of `CallType` is `Consult`.

e. T-Server returns the `ThisDN` and `ThisDNRole` attributes if the party specified as a DN in the `TQueryCall()` request is a call member.

Example

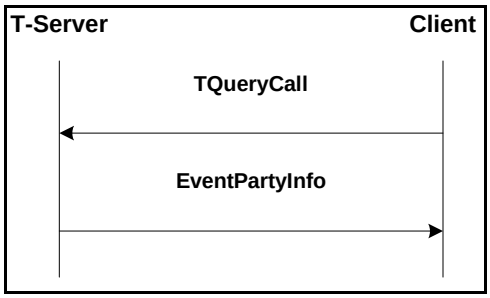


Figure 38: EventPartyInfo Feature Example

EventLocationInfo

Event Description

This event is generated as a response to the `TQueryLocation()` function and includes information specified by `InfoType` about the remote location specified by the `Location` parameter.

Event Contents

Table 64: EventLocationInfo Contents

Event Attribute	Type
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
InfoType	Mandatory
Location	Optional
Server	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
ReferenceID	Optional

Additional information based on `InfoType` is provided in the `Extensions` attributes. When information is requested about one remote location, the `Extensions` attribute can contain the following key-value pairs:

Table 65: Extensions in EventLocationInfo

Key	Value	Value Type
LQ-location-name	location	string
LQ-location-status	loc-status, 0 - disconnected (configured) 1 - connected	integer
LQ-link-status	link-status, 0 - disconnected 1 - connected	integer

When information is requested about more than one location, these same key-value pairs for each location are referred to in the `loc-list[i]` value of the `LQ-location-%d` key within the `Extensions` attribute, where `i` is the number of a remote location (`i=0` defines the first location).

Table 66: InfoType and Extensions in EventLocationInfo

Key	Value	Value Type
InfoType=LocationInfoAllLocations or InfoType=LocationInfoMonitorAllLocations		
LQ-location-%d	loc-list[i]	kv-list
InfoType=LocationInfoLocationData or InfoType=LocationInfoMonitorLocation		
LQ-location-name	location	string
LQ-location-status	loc-status, 0 - disconnected (configured) 1 - connected	integer
LQ-link-status	link-status, 0 - disconnected 1 - connected	integer

EventServerInfo

Event Description

Delivers the information about T-Server specified in `ServerVersion`, `ServerRole`, and `Capabilities`.

Event Contents

Table 67: EventServerInfo Contents

Event Attribute	Type
Capabilities	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions[a]	Mandatory
HomeLocation	Optional
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
ServerRole	Mandatory
ServerVersion	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
ServerCapabilityMask	Mandatory[b]

a. See "Extensions in EventServerInfo" on page 126 for details.
When related to information about a T-Server's ability to support transaction monitoring, this attribute indicates that support, and its key-value pairs contain information about the supported transaction monitoring classes. (For transaction monitoring purposes, this attribute is not present when the T-Server in question does not support that feature.)

b. If the capability mask includes `TransactionMonitoring` and `EventTransactionStatus`, the T-Server in question supports transaction monitoring.

Table 68: Extensions in EventServerInfo

Key	Value	Value Type
T-Server	The full string designating information about the current version of T-Server (the same as if T-Server has been started with the `-V` command line option)	string
Features	The list of features with which T-Server is built (the same list as that which results from T-Server being started with the `-V` command line option)	string

Example

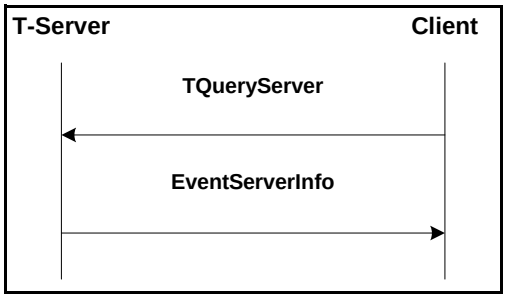


Figure 39: EventServerInfo Feature Example

EventSwitchInfo

Event Description

This event is generated as a response to the `TQuerySwitch()` function and includes the requested information.

Event Contents

Table 69: EventSwitchInfo Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory

Table 69: EventSwitchInfo Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
Extensions	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
time	Mandatory

Table 70: Extensions in EventSwitchInfo

InfoStatus	Attribute Extensions		
	Key	Value Type	Value Description
SwitchInfoDataTime	Date/Time	string	Current date and time information on the switch in the MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS format
SwitchInfoClassifierStat	Idle	integer	NumberOfIdleClassifiers
	InUse	integer	NumberOfClassifiersInUse

User-Data Events

EventAttachedDataChanged

Event Description

The attached data for the call has been changed.

Event Contents

Table 71: EventAttachedDataChanged Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThirdPartyDN[a]	Optional
ThisDN	Optional
ThisDNRole	Optional
ThisTrunk	Optional
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Mandatory

a. The `ThirdPartyDN` attribute is used to identify who initiated a change in user data. It is mandatory if it can be specified.

ISCC Events

EventAnswerAccessNumber

Event Description

T-Server has processed a previously called `TGetAccessNumber()` function and has returned the requested access number.

Event Contents

Table 72: EventAnswerAccessNumber Contents

Event Attribute	Type
AccessNumber	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
Event	Mandatory
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

Examples

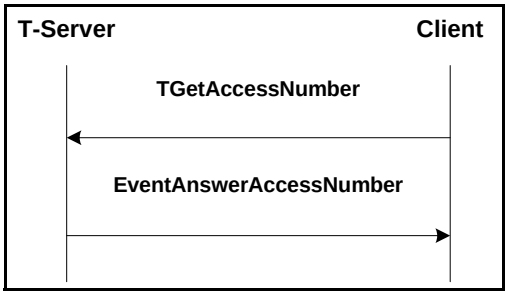


Figure 40: EventAnswerAccessNumber when GetAccessNumber Does Not Contain AttributeLocation

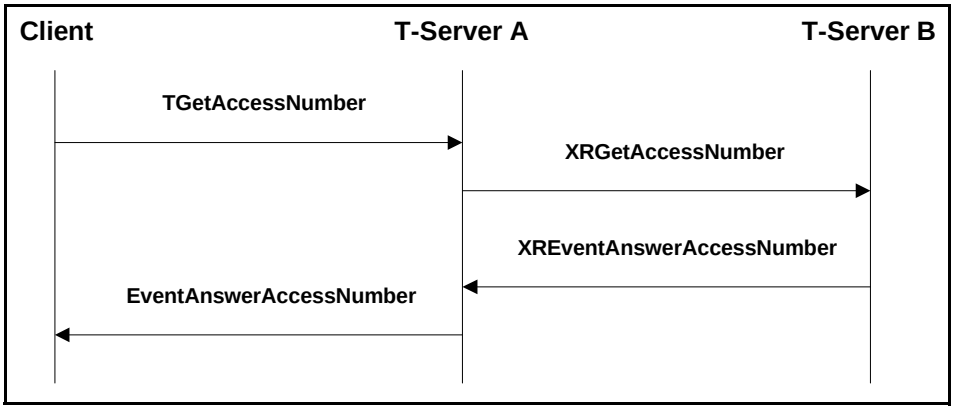


Figure 41: EventAnswerAccessNumber when TGetAccessNumber Contains AttributeLocation

Note: In Figure 41 T-Server A acts as an origination, and T-Server B a destination T-Server.

EventRemoteConnectionSuccess

Event Description

The call has successfully reached the remote switch.

Event Contents

Table 73: EventRemoteConnectionSuccess Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory

EventRemoteConnectionFailed

Event Description

The call failed to reach the remote switch or could not be treated as successful (for example, ISCC could not route the call to a requested destination DN).

Event Contents

Table 74: EventRemoteConnectionFailed Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

EventReqGetAccessNumberCanceled

Event Description

T-Server has canceled a previously called `TGetAccessNumber()` function before processing is complete.

Event Contents

Table 75: EventReqGetAccessNumberCanceled Contents

Event Attribute	Type
Event	Mandatory
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
XReferenceID	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

Special Events

EventACK

Event Description

T-Server has acknowledged a request received from a client application. This event is a response to the `TSendUserEvent()`, `TSendEvent()`, `TSendEventEx()`, `TSetInputMask()`, `TTransactionMonitoring()`, and `TPrivateSevice()` functions.

Event Contents

Table 76: EventACK Contents

Event Attribute	Type
Event	Mandatory
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
time	Mandatory

Table 76: EventACK Contents (Continued)

Event Attribute	Type
UserEvent[a]	Optional
Extensions	Optional
SubscriptionID	Optional[b]

a. `UserEvent` is the identifier of the request that has caused T-Server to generate `EventACK`. The attribute is derived from the request.

b. This attribute, applicable only to `EventACK` in response to `TTransactionMonitoring()`, is mandatory for the operation `SubscriptionStart`, but is not present for the operations `SubscriptionStop` and `SubscriptionModify`. This attribute represents a subscription identifier: the call has successfully reached the remote switch.

Examples

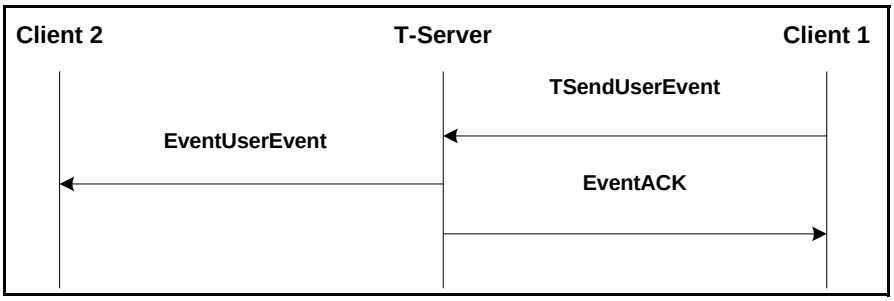


Figure 42: EventACK Feature, Example 1

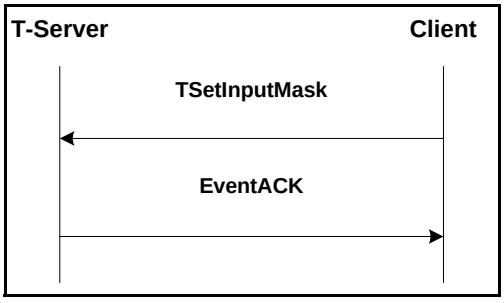


Figure 43: EventACK Feature, Example 2

EventAgentReserved

Event Description

This event is generated as a positive response to the `TReserveAgent()` request, confirming that those of the parameters `agent_dn`, `agent_id`, and `agent_place` that were present in the request have been successfully reserved. When an agent becomes reserved as the result of `TReserveAgent()` request, the event is sent to the application that sent the request and to all clients registered on the agent's DN.

Event Contents

Table 77: EventAgentReserved Contents

Event Attribute	Type
AgentID[a]	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Place[a]	Optional
Reasons	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN[a]	Optional
Timeout[b]	Optional
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

a. At least one of the `AgentID`, `Place`, or `ThisDN` attributes must be present. The attributes are equal to the corresponding parameters of the `TReserveAgent()` function.

b. The duration of the reservation is in milliseconds.

EventCallInfoChanged

Event Description

The call information has been changed.

Event Contents

Table 78: EventCallInfoChanged Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ConnID	Mandatory
CustomerID	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
time	Mandatory

EventPrivateInfo

Event Description

This event is generated both in response to a `TPrivateService()` function call and when it is used to notify selected sets of clients of T-Server–specific information. This event indicates that one of two forms of data has been passed:

- Information supported only by certain T-Servers, and which is not covered by general feature requests.
- Notification about changes in T-Server behavior or device/call statuses.

This event can be distributed to the following clients:

- Those who made a request for the private service, `TPrivateService()`.
- Those registered on the specified device, depending on the nature of the service.
- Those who would otherwise be ineligible (for security reasons) for receiving given events, and who thus require additional registration in order to be notified.

Event Contents

Table 79: EventPrivateInfo Contents

Event Attribute	Type
PrivateEvent	Mandatory
Event	Mandatory
Reasons	Optional
UserData	Optional
Extensions	Optional
ReferenceID	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ConnID	Optional
ThisDN	Optional
time	Mandatory

Example

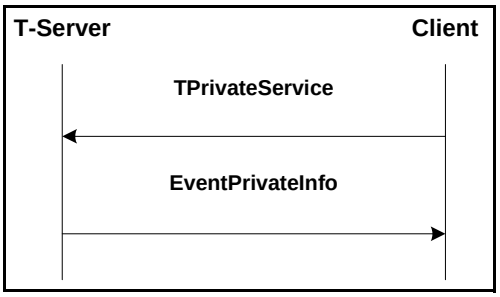


Figure 44: EventPrivateInfo Feature Example

EventUserEvent

Event Description

A user event from another client application has been received.

Event Contents

Table 80 contains T-Server-required attributes. Other attributes are specified by the initiator of this event.

Table 80: EventUserEvent Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID[a]	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

a. See description of “CustomerID” on page 154.

EventPrimaryChanged

Event Description

A change in the role of one of a pair of synchronized T-Servers in hot standby mode has taken place: the T-Server’s role has been changed from backup to primary.

Warning! After a client receives `EventPrimaryChanged`, it should re-synchronize with the new primary T-Server (the one reporting this event) by calling the `TQueryLocation()` function and either the `TQueryAddress()` or `TQueryCall()` function.

If T-Server issues `EventPrimaryChanged`, and the two T-Servers have different link statuses at the time of switchover, `EventLinkDisconnected` or `EventLinkConnected` is generated as follows:

- If the former primary T-Server has its link connected, and the new one does not, `EventLinkDisconnected` is delivered just prior to `EventPrimaryChanged`.
- If the former primary T-Server has its link disconnected, and the new one has its link connected, `EventLinkConnected` is delivered immediately after `EventPrimaryChanged`.

The ordering of these messages is intended to simplify the processing logic on the client side—receiving `EventPrimaryChanged` when the link is disconnected may be safely ignored.

Note: The event generated for a primary-to-backup switchover—`EventRestoreconnection`, page 138—is different from `EventPrimaryChanged` in that it is processed internally by T-Library and is never delivered to clients.

Event Contents

Table 81: EventPrimaryChanged Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ApplicationName	Optional
time	Mandatory

EventRestoreConnection

Event Description

A synchronized connection between a pair of T-Servers in hot standby mode has been established, or the T-Server's role has been changed from primary to backup.

Event Contents

Note: `EventRestoreConnection` is processed internally by T-Library, and is not delivered to the user dispatch function. As such, it does not use the conventional event contents structure.

Attributes

`ServerRole`

The primary T-Server generates `EventRestoreConnection`, with the attribute `ServerRole` set to `0`, when the connection to the backup T-Server has been established.

T-Server generates `EventRestoreConnection` and sets the attribute `ServerRole` to `1` to indicate that it has been changed from the primary to the backup T-Server. This value is used to

prevent a race condition in situations where two or more switchovers happen within a short interval of time. (Otherwise, T-Library relies on `EventPrimaryChanged` to identify the primary T-Server.)

`UserData`

This attribute contains the reference to the backup T-Server. T-Library uses this information to try to connect to that server.

EventHardwareError

Event Description

T-Server has detected inconsistent data or an incomplete event flow in switch messaging—for instance, a wrong checksum or missing attributes.

Event Contents

Table 82: EventHardwareError Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CustomerID	Optional
ThisDN	Optional
ConnID	Optional
PreviousConnID	Optional
ErrorCode	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional

EventResourceAllocated (Obsolete—No Longer Supported)

Event Description

The switch has registered the CTI link to receive events about the specified telephony object.

EventResourceFreed (Obsolete—No Longer Supported)

Event Description

The switch has canceled registration of the CTI link, so that it no longer can receive events about the specified telephony object.

Negative-Response Events

EventError

Event Description

The requested function cannot be performed. The reasons are specified by the values of the `ErrorCode` and `ErrorMessage` parameters.

Event Contents

Table 83: EventError Contents

Event Attribute	Type
ConnID	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
ErrorCode	Mandatory[a]
ErrorMessage	Optional
Event	Mandatory
ReferenceID	Mandatory
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN	Optional
time	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional[b]

a. `ErrorCode`, when received as a negative response to `TTransactionMonitoring()`, may include the following reasons:
`TERR_UNSUP_OPER` (unsupported operation), the Transaction Monitoring Feature is not supported by this T-Server.
`TERR_INVALID_ATTR` (invalid attribute value), the transaction monitoring request contains an invalid attribute.

b. Contains additional information on a failure.

Note: The `Reasons` attribute was formerly included in this event. It is now obsolete. (It is omitted from the `EventError` message since, presumably, the requestor is aware of the reason for the request.)

Agent States and Work Modes

Agent states specify what state an agent is in. For example, an agent in `Ready` state is available to handle calls from an ACD queue. An agent can have several states with respect to different ACD devices, or he can use a single state to describe his relationship to all ACD devices. Agent states are reported in agent-state events.

Figure 45 on page 143 shows the agent states. Transitions between states, represented by arrows, show subsequent states that may be entered from a given state. The agent-state change occurs after T-Server generates a proper event.

Agent Null

The state where an agent is not logged in to an ACD group. Logging on and logging off cause the transition to and from this state.

Agent Not Ready

The state where an agent is logged in to an ACD group, but is not prepared to handle calls that the ACD distributes. While in this state, an agent can receive calls that are not handled by the ACD.

Agent Ready

The state where an agent is logged in to an ACD group and is prepared to handle calls that the ACD distributes.

Agent Busy Ready

The state where a device, on behalf of an agent, is involved with an existing ACD call even if that call is on hold at this device. After the call has been completed, the device is placed in the `Agent Ready` state (that is, it can pick up a new call). Direct calls between agents, calls between supervisors and agents, and private calls do not cause this transition.

Agent Busy NotReady

The state where a device, on behalf of an agent, is involved with an existing ACD call even if that call is on hold at this device. After the call has been completed, the device is placed in the `Agent Not Ready` state (that is, it cannot receive further calls from the ACD). Direct calls between agents, calls between supervisors and agents, and private calls do not cause this transition.

Agent Busy AfterCallWork

The state where a device, on behalf of an agent, is involved with an existing ACD call even if that call is on hold at this device. After the call has been completed, the device is placed in the `Agent After Call Work` state (that is, it is not able to receive further calls). Direct calls between agents, calls between supervisors and agents, and private calls do not cause this transition.

Agent After Call Work

The state where a device, on behalf of an agent, is no longer involved with an ACD call. While in this state, the agent is performing administrative duties for a previous call and cannot receive further calls from the ACD.

Agent Return Back

The state where an agent is logged in to an ACD group upon having returned from the `WalkAway` state. The agent may or may not be ready to receive calls.

Agent Walk Away

The state where an agent is logged in to an ACD group, but is understood not to be at his station, and thus not prepared to handle calls that the ACD distributes.

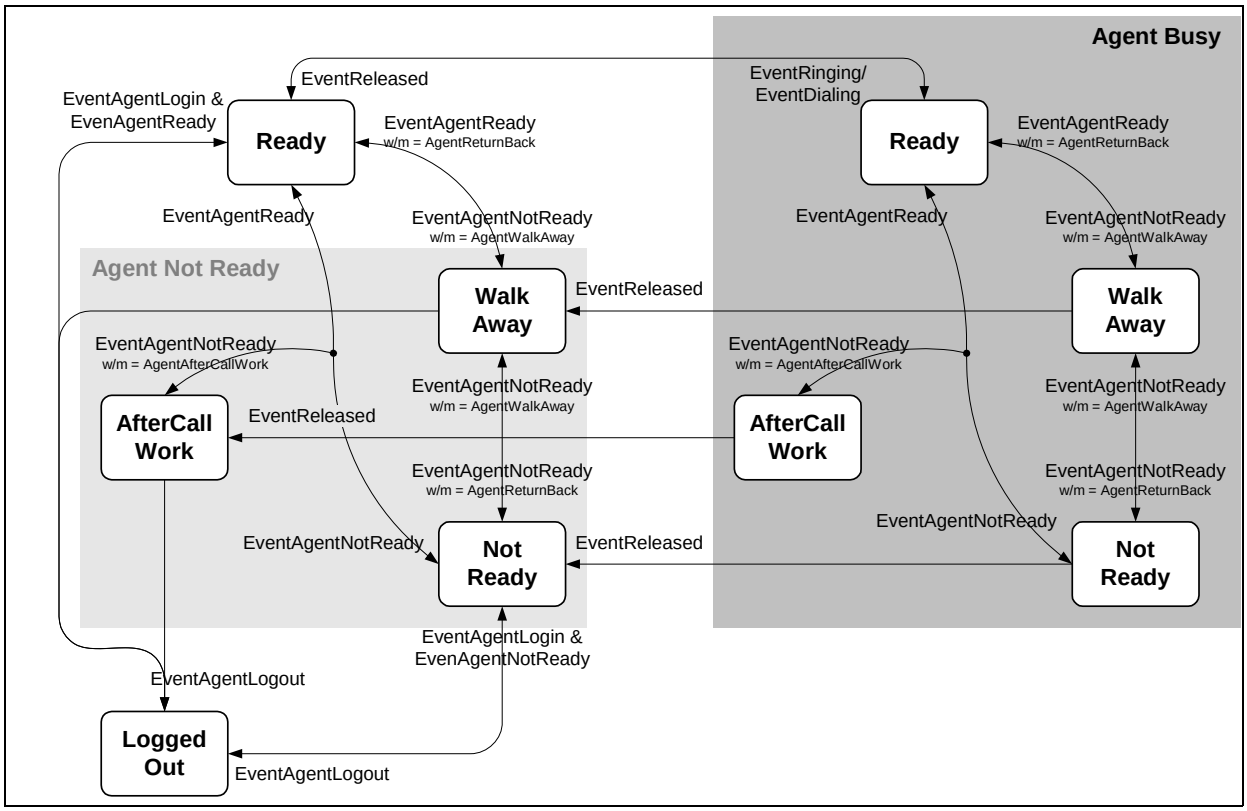


Figure 45: Agent-State Diagram

Agent-State Diagram Comments

In certain cases, even though the agent state remains the same, T-Server might generate distinct events to represent internal state transitions or data changes within this state. This can take place if T-Server is required to support switch-specific substates or if it must distribute additional resources or extensions. The following rules apply to these existing-state transitions:

- T-Server filters out unsolicited CTI messages that do not provide new information from the last `EventReady/NotReady`. For instance, if the switch re-sends the exact same event every time an ACD call is released on an agent's DN, T-Server does not continue to pass on these events to its clients. On the other hand, if switch-specific sub-states, as reported in `AttributeWorkMode`, or if the `ReasonCode` attribute is changed, then T-Server distributes `EventReady/NotReady`.
- T-Server distributes a corresponding `EventReady/NotReady` when clients initiate a same-state transition, provided T-Server can confirm the state with the switch, or T-Server has enough confidence that the internally kept state is correct. In the process of confirming the state with the switch, if T-Server receives an error message that suggests "in the same state," it translates this into a positive response. If these CTI messages do not

provide adequate information regarding the problem with the request, based on internal data, T-Server may generate a response to the client on its own.

Note: Beginning with the 7.1 release of T-Server, the function `TAgentSetIdleReason()`, and its corresponding event, is no longer supported. Instead, use the generic `Request/EventAgentReady/NotReady` with a new value for `ReasonCode` in the `Extensions` attribute and/or in the attribute `Reason`.

- The following transitions are available as of the 7.1 release of T-Library:
  - T-Server responds with `EventAgentLogin` (distributed to all registered clients) in response to the `AgentLogin()` function, as long as the credentials (`AgentID` and `ThisQueue`) used by the already-logged-in agent are the same for this DN (and provided T-Server is able to verify this information on the switch). In the case of credentials that differ:
    - Since the Genesys model supports only one agent with distinct `AgentID` logged in on a given device, depending on the switch, T-Server either rejects a request with a distinct `AgentID` or forces a logout of the old `AgentID`.
    - Requests that have different `ThisQueue` values are processed according to whether multiple logins are allowed by the CTI protocol.
- `EventAgentLogout` in connection with a `Logged Out` state is allowed in response to a client's request, but is not required. Genesys recommends that you direct the request to the switch and translate any positive acknowledgement (one indicating a previous agent state de-synchronization) into `EventAgentLogout`.

Agent-State Diagram Limitations

- Not all agent states are available on all switching platforms. Furthermore, some platforms may have additional substates. Please refer to the switch's documentation for more information.
- Depending on switch capabilities, not all transitions are available on all platforms. Please refer to the switch's documentation for more information.
- In some cases, when T-Server does not have sufficient information from the the CTI link, it may use the `Logged In` state (not shown in the diagram) to indicate that an agent is logged in, but that his status is not known. In order to report the transition from the `Logged Out` to the `Logged In` state, T-Server sends a single `EventAgentLogin`, without also sending an `EventReady` or `EventNotReady`.

Unified Call-Party States

A *call-party* is the relationship between a call and a given telephony device. Call-Party is often referred to as party. For the purposes of this chapter, the two terms are interchangeable.

A *call* is typically an interaction between two or more telephony objects (or between a telephony object and a network entity) that is established by the use of telephony network capabilities. However, in fact, Genesys assumes this association may have zero to many parties. In the context of the Genesys model, a call is a stateless object, and it always has a unique connection ID.

A *party* (call-party) represents the call's relationship to a given telephony device—either an internal DN or an external (out-of-PBX) call participant. Each call-party has state (and a number of other attributes).

A *call-party state* is a packaging of the fuller expression of a party's status (which may be multifaceted)—a compound state made up of the following groups:

- Generic Telephony State (GTS);
- Supplementary Telephony State (STS);
- Routing/Treatment State (RTS).
- State modifiers

Each of these groups has parts that are referred to as elementary states, or properties (the basic attribute of a call-party). Typically, a call-party state consists of just one of these groups. However, there are certain cases where a coexistence of multiple groups in one call-party state is the norm. These, for instance, should be familiar:

- Routing with Queueing involves GTS and RTS.
- Service Observing invloves both GTS and STS.

Note: Although not all combinations of elementary states make sense, there is no restriction on them.

A state is packed into one integer according to the structure found in Figure 46 on page 145.

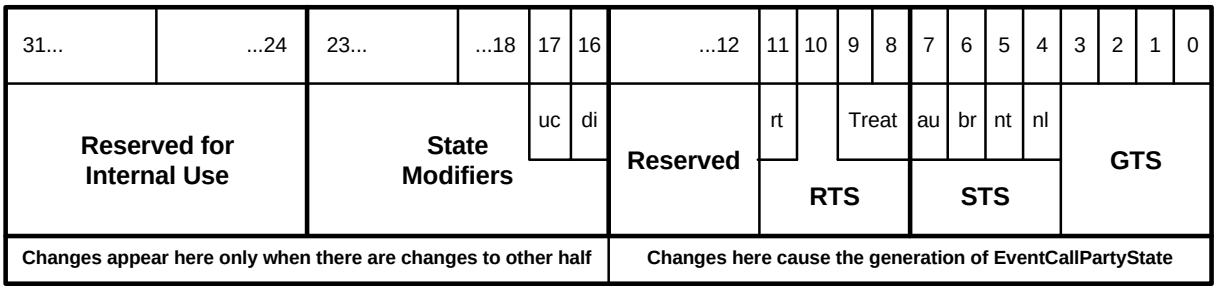


Figure 46: Call-Party Structure

Availability of State Information

The Genesys Framework assumes a particular call-party state for each call-party in the enterprise and supports the generic party-state set common to those T-Servers that support it. Not all party states or party-state transitions are mandatory for each T-Server. A given vendor-specific CTI may not provide a specific call-party state. Or, if a given state is available with the CTI, it may lack some relevant information required for T-Server to represent that particular state on the Genesys side of the software, or permit Genesys to perform a party-state transition. Thus the implementation of call-party states in T-Server is only complete to the extent that information is available from the switch. See `PartyState` in your API reference for details and state numeric values.

Generic Telephony State

The *Generic Telephony State* part of a call-party state comprises the most important of the sub-party states.

Note: Previously, the Genesys model did not include the states `Initiated` and `Failed` as marking participation in a call. As a result, there were no special events in DN-based event reporting to indicate a transition between those states and `NULL`. Some T-Servers used device-related `EventOffHook/OnHook` with attribute `ConnID` to indicate a party had been added or deleted, but this event is optional and cannot be used when there is another active call on the same device (otherwise the status of the device is reported incorrectly). It is not possible to reconstruct the `Initiated` and `Failed` states from DN-based reporting. Furthermore, for compatibility reasons, parties in these states are not included in the `EventPartyInfo` list, and related calls are not included in `EventRegistered` and `EventAddressInfo`.

The Generic Telephony State has the following possible properties:

Null and Null[2]

Represent intermediate states when party information exists in T-Server memory, but when there is no logical relation between a call and device.

Initiated

Indicates that a call has been initiated by a device. Any telephony device that is initiating a new call enters the `Initiated` state while it awaits the availability of switch resources or user input. That is, the device remains in the `Inititiated` state from the moment it goes off-hook until `EventDialing` is sent.

Queued

Identifies that a call is queued or parked on a given device, and that it awaits the availability of some service (for example, ACD queue distribution) or of some device (for example, a phone line).

Alerting

Means that a call is alerting on a device, indicating an incoming call (for example, the phone is ringing), or that a call is in the process of being distributed to a destination (for example, is being processed by the telephony network).

Connected

Indicates that a given device has a voice connection with other participants.

Note: The `Dialing` state (which is implicitly used in the DN call model) does not exist in the unified party-state model. Dialing was an attempt to report the state of the other party on the call. Such other parties cease to be clear in complex scenarios where transfers and conferences confuse matters. However, `Dialing`, as a state modifier, is available for compatibility with traditional reporting.

Call Progress (CP) Detection

The originating device (either a queue or a route point) for predictive dialing is put in this state from the time a call is made (and `EventDialing` is sent) to the moment the call is classified, at which time it is either moved to the `Queued` state, or is released.

Held

A device has temporarily suspended its connection to other call participants.

Busy

A call cannot reach the intended device, which is busy.

Failed

Indicates that a call originating on a given device has not succeeded (either the dialed number is wrong, or the switch was not able to allocate the trunk). This state is used instead of `Busy` when a destination party was never created for the call.

`Failed` also applies to a party whose call has been disconnected, but who remains off hook.

Generic Telephony State Diagram for Regular DNs

Figure 47 on page 148, indicates the event flow that leads to the various sub states that comprise the Generic Telephony State. This diagram applies to all regular DNs. That is, all types except ACD queues and route points.

Note: Although they appear in Figure 47, events `Alerting`, `Initiated`, `Failed`, and `Cleared` do not currently exist. These names are reserved for future use.

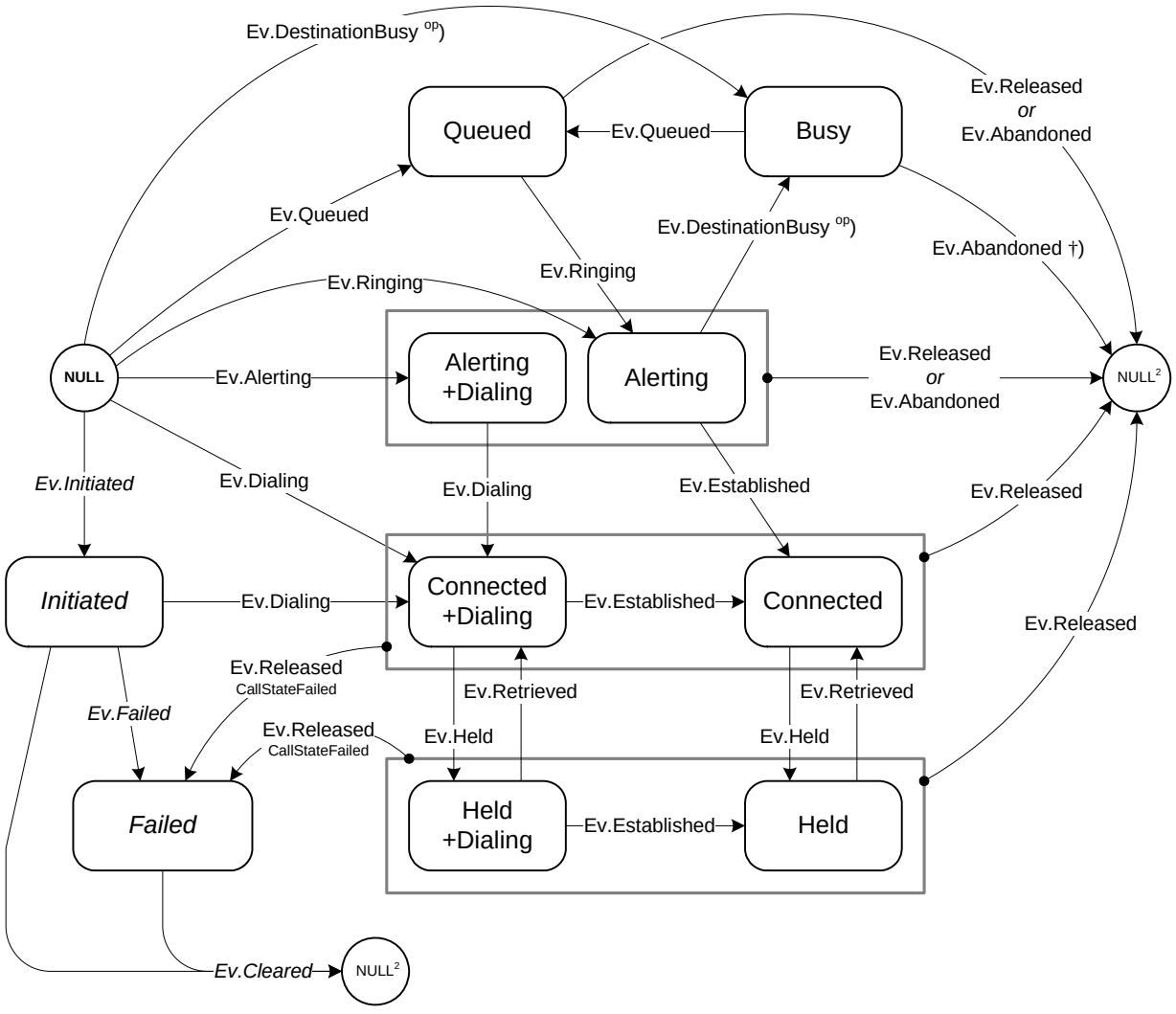


Figure 47: Generic Telephony State for Regular DNs

op Note that in this case, with a DN-based call model, `EventDestinationBusy` is reported for the opposite party.

† `EventAbandoned` is only sent if there is an `EventRinging` for that party. This occurs only with external parties.

Generic Telephony State Diagram for ACD Queues and Route Points

Figure 48 on page 149, indicates the event flow that leads to the various sub states that comprise the Generic Telephony State. This diagram applies to ACD queues and route points.

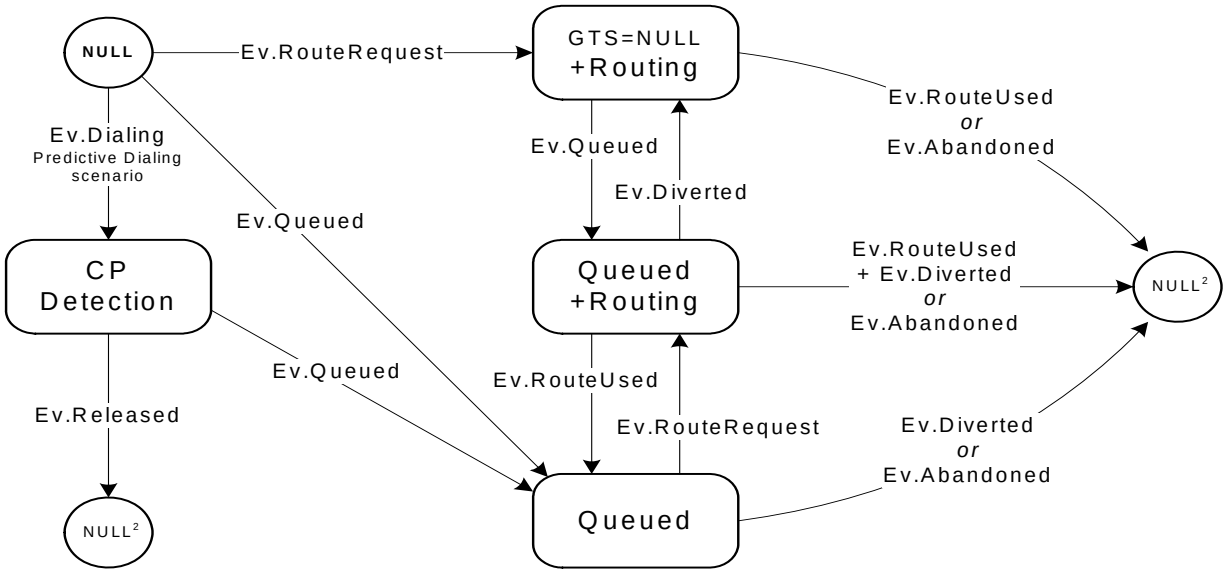


Figure 48: Generic Telephony State for ACD Queues and Route Points

Supplementary State

The *Supplementary State* refers to combinations of the following party properties. Not all combinations of these properties make logical sense, but the general model does not put any restrictions on them. Furthermore, there is no transitional model for these properties (any state can change to any other).

NoListen

A party cannot hear other participants on the call.

NoTalk

A party is muted, and other participants on the call do not hear that party.

Audit

A party is attached to a call as `Service Observer` or `Service Assistant`.

Bridged

A party is attached to the call with the Bridged Call Appearance feature.

State Modifiers

State Modifiers further nuance the relationships between events and call states by allowing for intermediate sub states. These sub states provide additional information to the system, but may otherwise be unnecessary in the unified call-party state model.

Dialing Modifier

The unified call-party state model uses `Dialing`, although not actually a party state, as a state modifier. This allows the system to handle the following scenarios, also illustrated in Figure 49 on page 151:

- Reporting applications may need to measure dialing time, which is defined as the interval between the moment a party is connected to a call and the moment when the voice connection with the other participant is established for the first time. It is possible to reconstruct the time spent in a dialing state without this modifier, but, since T-Server does not provide historical data, this calculation needs to be done when the full history of the call is available (by factoring in the states of other parties) . The `Dialing` modifier provides clients access to this information during the call.
- T-Server needs an indication of whether `EventEstablished` has been distributed for a given party. In a DN-based call model this event is sent only when a connection is first established. (See Figure 49 on page 151 for an instance of why a subsequent EventEstablished would be useful.) While it is possible to have this indication stored in device-specific states, the `Dialing` modifier allows for common functionality across media devices.

Uncertain Modifier

This modifier is set when the party information is not reliable. See `Reliability` in your API reference for details.

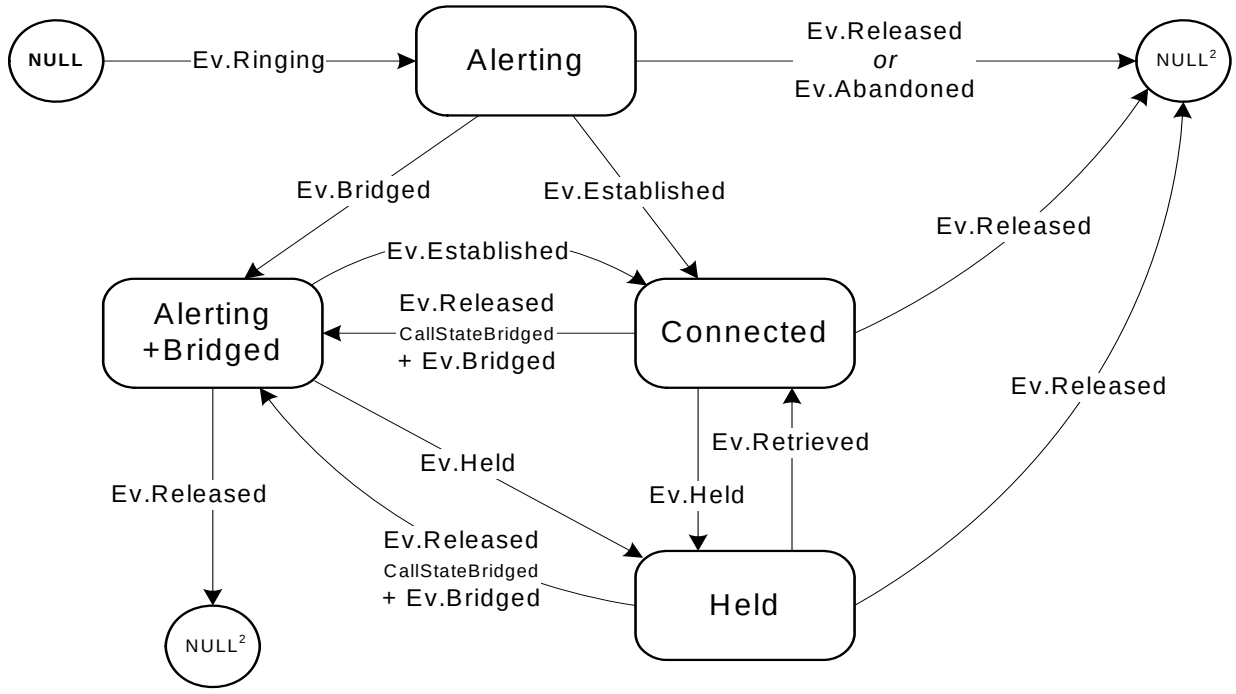


Figure 49: Modifier Dialing

Routing / Treatment State

The *Routing / Treatment State* consists of the following properties:

TreatmentReq

The switch is waiting for a treatment to be applied to the call.

Treatment

A treatment has been applied while the call is located on a given device.

Routing

The switch is waiting for routing instructions.

Routing / Treatment State Diagram

Figure 50 on page 152 indicates the event flows that lead to the various states comprising the `Routing` (left portion of the diagram) and `Treatment` (right portion of the diagram) states. The `Routing` portion pertains to route points; the `Treatment` portion pertains directly to monitored IVR ports.

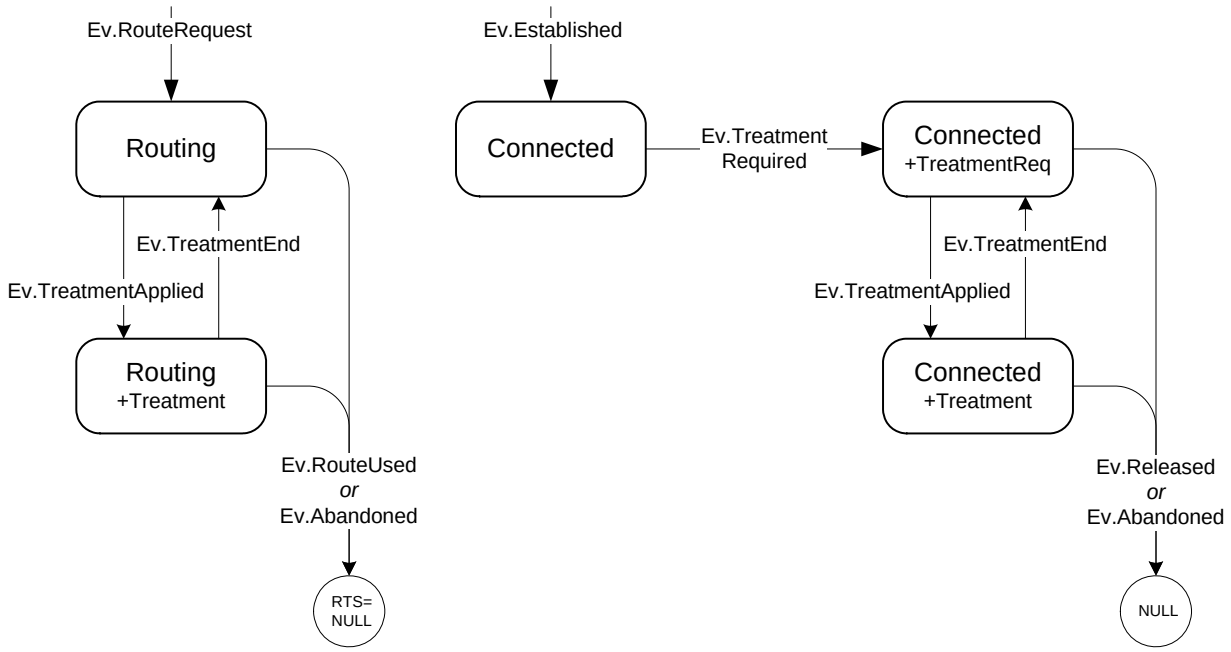


Figure 50: Routing (left portion) and Treatment States (right portion)

Event Attributes

This section describes the attributes that make up each event.

AccessNumber

A pointer to a number by dialing which a client application from the specified switch can reach a specific external routing point (This DN).

AgentID

This parameter uniquely identifies the ACD agent. For more information, refer to the type `AgentID` in your API reference.

ANI

Automatic Number Identification. Indicates the telephony-company charge number.

CallHistory

Information about transferring/routing of the call through a multi-site contact center network. For more information, refer to the type `CallHistoryInfo` in

your API reference. Typically used to keep track of a call in multi-site contact centers.

CallID

This attribute contains the call identification provided by the switch, which uniquely identifies a call. As opposed to `ConnID` assigned by T-Server, `CallID` is created by the switch when the incoming call arrives, or when agent/system out-dial calls are created. The attribute must be present if the switch generates and distributes the corresponding parameter to T-Server. (`CallID` is zero as long as the switch does not provide that information to T-Server.) For more information, refer to the type `CallID` in your API reference.

CallingLineName (Obsolete)

A pointer to the name of the person associated with the directory number from where the inbound call in question has been made. It can be distributed by an originating switch through an ISDN trunk only.

CallState

The current status of the call the event relates to. For more information, refer to the type `CallState` in your API reference.

CallType

The type of the call in question. For more information, refer to the type `CallType` in your API reference.

Capabilities

Switch-specific mask specifying the set of requests and events that this T-Server can handle.

Cause

For network calls, the reason for transitions to certain states—`Routing` and `NoParty`. (This helps clarify delivery failure, such as `Busy` or `NoAnswer`.)

CLID (Obsolete)

Calling Line Identifier. The directory number from where the inbound call was made.

CollectedDigits

A pointer to the digits that have been collected from the calling party.

ConnID

A current connection identifier of the call to which this event relates.

Table 84: Connection ID Structure

Byte	Bits							
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	Reserved		Global Server Identifier					
1	Global Server Identifier							
2	Local Connection Identifier							
3	Local Connection Identifier							
4	Local Connection Identifier							
5	Local Connection Identifier							
6	Local Connection Identifier							
7	Local Connection Identifier							

ConnID Parameters

Reserved (bits `0` & `1`)
: Bits reserved for future usage.

Global Server Identifier (bits `2-15`)
: Unique identifier for this T-Server specified by the `server-id` option. If `server-id` is not specified, the `ConnID` may not be unique within a multi-site contact center.

Local Connection Identifier (bits `16-63`)
: Local identifier of the call this event relates to.

For more information, refer to the type `ConnectionID` in your API reference.

CustomerID

A pointer to the string containing the assigned Customer (`Tenant`) identifier through which the processing of the call was initiated. The attribute must be present in every event for a multi-tenant contact center.

DNIS

Directory Number Information Service. The directory number to where the inbound call has been made.

ErrorCode

This attribute contains a value that indicates why a client request failed.

ErrorMessage

A pointer to the character string containing additional information about an error.

Event

The event identifier. For more information, refer to the type `MessageType` in your API reference.

Extensions

A pointer to an additional data structure that takes into account switch-specific features that cannot be described by the other parameters in an event or a request. Extensions that are specific to particular events are noted with their event information in this chapter. Some extensions for requests, however, are applicable to all T-Servers, and permit tuning of T-Server operations.

FileHandle

The handle of the voice file in question. For more information, refer to the type `File` in your API reference.

HomeLocation

A pointer to the name of the host where T-Server is running.

InfoStatus

The `InfoType` information about the telephony object specified by `ThisDN` and/or `ThisQueue`.

InfoType

The type of information about the telephony object in question.

LastCollectedDigit

The last digit collected from the calling party.

Location

The remote location's name, in the form of

`<Switch Name>`

or

`<T-Server Application Name>@<Switch Name>`.

(Switch Name and T-Server Application Name are as defined in the Configuration Layer.)

LocationInfoType

A type of information requested by a client in the `TQueryLocation()` request. For more information, refer to the type `LocationInfoType` in your API reference.

NetworkCallID

In case of network routing, the call identifier assigned by the switch where the call initially arrived.

NetworkCallState

The current status of the network call the event relates to. For more information, refer to the type `NetworkCallState` in your API reference.

NetworkDestDN

The intended destination of the network operation. This may be in the form: `location::DN`.

NetworkDestState

The state of the destination party for a network call.

NetworkNodeID

In case of network routing, the identifier of the switch where the call initially arrived.

NetworkOrigDN

DN of the internal origination party in the form `location::DN`. This attribtue is only available for first-party operations, those made on behalf of Agent 1, requested through a premise T-Server.

NetworkPartyRole

The role of a call participant with respect to an in-progress network-transfer request. For the agent who originated the last network-transfer request, the value is `RoleNtwkOrigParty` . For the new destination, the value is `RoleNtwkDestParty`. (Network T-Servers do not send this attribute.)

NodeID

Uniquely identifies a switch within a network.

OtherDN

The directory number of the second most significant telephony object (except an ACD group or trunk group) with respect to the event in question. The application does not have to be registered to this directory number to receive the event in question.

OtherDNRole

The role of the telephony object specified by `OtherDN` in the event in question. For more information, refer to the type `DNRole` in your API reference.

OtherQueue

The directory number of the second most significant ACD group with respect to the event in question.

OtherTrunk

The identifier of the second most significant trunk group with respect to the event in question.

Place

The identifier of the place requested for reservation.

PreviousConnID

This attribute links two associated calls. For example, events related to an original call include the connection ID of a consultation call; events related to a consultation call include the connection ID of the original call. See “ConnID” on page 154.

Warning! When `EventPartyChanged` is generated for the party that is still only involved in an original call (that is, `ConnID` has not been changed during a two-step operation), the `PreviousConnID` attribute is equal to `ConnID` of the original call.

PrivateEvent

The private event identifier. For more information, refer to the type `PrivateMsgType` in your API reference.

Reasons

A pointer to an additional data structure that provides reasons for and results of actions taken by the user of `ThisDN`. Any `Reasons` attribute that appears in `TEvent` is taken directly from the corresponding request. (See Table 85 on page 159.) There is no other source for the information found in the content of the `Reasons` attribute. That is, no `Reasons` attribute should be expected for an event that is unsolicited. An event with no reference ID has no identifiable request that prompted it. See “Persistent Reasons” on page 215 for more information.

(Switch information of a similar nature to this Genesys `Reasons` attribute is sometimes available, but those switch reasons are passed in the `Extensions` attribute.)

RefConnID

This attribute identifies the connection ID that results from the merging of two calls.

ReferenceID

`ReferenceID` is the identifier generated by T-Library or a `TSetReferenceID()` function call and attached to the request a client sends to T-Server. Every time a client sends a request to T-Server, it uses the current `ReferenceID` (increasing it by one each time). In response, T-Server generates an event. Only in the response to the client who initiated the request, as acknowledgment that the request has been fulfilled, the resulting event includes the same `ReferenceID` that was attached to the request. If the request fails, `EventError` will be sent

only to the requestor. Table 85 lists the event in which you will find the `ReferenceID` corresponding to that found with the request that prompted its assignment initially.

Note: For a limited number of specific requests, as noted in Table 85 on page 159, T-Server may send more than one event with the same `ReferenceID`.

Table 85: ReferenceID in Events That Correspond to Requests

Request	Event
General Requests	
TOpenServer	Not Applicable
TOpenServerEx	Not Applicable
TDispatch	Not Applicable
TCloseServer	Not Applicable
TScanServer	Not Applicable
TScanServerEx	Not Applicable
TSetInputMask	EventACK
Registration Requests	
TRegisterAddress[a]	EventRegistered
TUnregisterAddress[a]	EventUnregistered
Call-Handling Requests	
TAnswerCall	EventEstablished
TClearCall	EventReleased
THoldCall	EventHeld
TMakeCall[b]	EventDialing
TMakePredictiveCall	EventDialing
TReleaseCall	EventReleased
TRetrieveCall	EventRetrieved

Table 85: ReferenceID in Events That Correspond to Requests (Continued)

Request	Event
TRedirectCall	EventReleased
Transfer/Conference Requests	
TInitiateConference[b]	EventDialing
TInitiateTransfer[b]	EventDialing
TCompleteConference	EventReleased
TCompleteTransfer	First arriving EventReleased
TDeleteFromConference	EventPartyDeleted or EventReleased
TReconnectCall	EventRetrieved
TMergeCalls	EventReleased
TMuteTransfer[b]	EventDialing
TAlternateCall	EventHeld
TSingleStepConference	EventPartyAdded or EventRinging
TSingleStepTransfer[b]	EventReleased
Network Transfer/Conference Requests	
TNetworkConsult	EventNetworkCallStatus
TNetworkAlternate	EventNetworkCallStatus
TNetworkTransfer	EventNetworkCallStatus
TNetworkMerge	EventNetworkCallStatus
TNetworkReconnect	EventNetworkCallStatus
TNetworkSingleStepTransfer	EventNetworkCallStatus
TNetworkPrivateService	EventNetworkPrivateInfo
Call-Routing Requests	
TRouteCall[b]	EventRouteUsed

Table 85: ReferenceID in Events That Correspond to Requests (Continued)

Request	Event
Call-Treatment Requests	
TApplyTreatment	EventTreatmentApplied+ EventTreatmentEnd or EventTreatmentNotApplied
TGiveMusicTreatment	EventTreatmentApplied
TGiveRingBackTreatment	EventTreatmentApplied
TGiveSilenceTreatment	EventTreatmentApplied
DTMF Requests	
TCollectDigits	EventDigitsCollected
TSendDTMF	EventDTMFSent
Voice-Mail Requests	
TOpenVoiceFile	EventVoiceFileOpened
TCloseVoiceFile	EventVoiceFileClosed
TLoginMailBox	EventMailBoxLogin
TLogoutMailBox	EventMailBoxLogout
TPlayVoice	EventVoiceFileEndPlay
Agent & DN Feature Requests	
TAgentLogin	EventAgentLogin
TAgentLogout	EventAgentLogout or EventQueueLogout
TAgentSetReady	EventAgentReady
TAgentSetNotReady	EventAgentNotReady
TCallSetForward	EventForwardSet
TCallCancelForward	EventForwardCancel
TMonitorNextCall	EventMonitoringNextCall
TCancelMonitoring	EventMonitoringCancelled
TSetMuteOff	EventMuteOff

Table 85: ReferenceID in Events That Correspond to Requests (Continued)

Request	Event
TSetMuteOn	EventMuteOn
TListenDisconnect	EventListenDisconnected
TListenReconnect	EventListenReconnected
TSetDNDOn	EventDNDOn
TSetDNDOff	EventDNDOff
TSetMessageWaitingOn	EventMessageWaitingOn
TSetMessageWaitingOff	EventMessageWaitingOff
Query Requests	
TQueryAddress[a]	EventAddressInfo
TQueryCall[a]	EventPartyInfo
TQueryLocation[a]	EventLocationInfo
TQueryServer[a]	EventServerInfo
TQuerySwitch[a]	EventSwitchInfo
User-Data Requests	
TAttachUserData	EventAttachedDataChanged
TUpdateUserData	EventAttachedDataChanged
TDeleteUserData	EventAttachedDataChanged
TDeleteAllUserData	EventAttachedDataChanged
ISCC Requests	
TGetAccessNumber[b]	EventAnswerAccessNumber
TCancelReqGetAccessNumber	EventReqAccessNumberCanceled
Special Requests	
TReserveAgent	EventAgentReserved
TSendUserEvent	EventACK
TSendEvent	EventACK

Table 85: ReferenceID in Events That Correspond to Requests (Continued)

Request	Event
TSendEventEx	EventACK
TSetCallAttributes	EventCallInfoChanged
TPrivateService	EventPrivateInfo or EventAck

a. Only the requestor will receive a notification of the event associated with this request.

b. Since this feature request may be made across locations in a multi-site environment, if the location attribute of the request contains a value relating to any location other than the local site, except when the response to this request is EventError, there will be a second event response that contains the same reference ID as the first event. This second event will be either EventRemoteConnectionSuccess or EventRemoteConnectionFailed. See page 155 for more information on data passed in multi-site environments.

Reliability

Indicates uncertainty with respect to the *reliability* of an event. For more information, see `Reliability` in your API reference.

RouteType

The type of routing to be applied to the telephony object in question. For more information, refer to the type `RouteType` in your API reference.

XRouteType

The type of routing between T-Servers to be applied to the telephony object in question. For more information, refer to the type `XRouteType` in your API reference.

Server

A local server handle to the T-Server in question. In other words, a unique identifier assigned by T-Library to the connection between a client and T-Server. For more information, refer to the type `TServer` in your API reference.

ServerRole

Specifies the Role of T-Server. For more information, refer to the type `ServerRole` in your API reference.

ServerVersion

The version (release) number of the running T-Server, for example, `7.2.000.02`.

SessionID

A unique session identifier generated by T-Server.

SubscriptionID

A unique subscription identifier generated by T-Server on the creation of a new transaction monitoring subscription.

ThirdPartyDN

The directory number of the third most significant telephony object (except an ACD group or trunk group) with respect to the event in question. The application does not have to be registered to this directory number to receive the event in question.

ThirdPartyDNRole

The role of the telephony object specified by `ThirdPartyDN` in the event in question. For more information, refer to the type `DNRole` in your API reference.

ThirdPartyQueue

The directory number of the third most significant ACD group with respect to the event in question.

ThirdPartyTrunk

The identifier of the third most significant trunk group with respect to the event in question.

ThisDN

The directory number of the most significant telephony object (except an ACD group or trunk group) with respect to the event in question. The application must be registered to this directory number to receive the event in question.

ThisDNRole

The role of the telephony object specified by `ThisDN` in the event in question. For more information, refer to the type `DNRole` in your API reference.

ThisQueue

The directory number of the most significant ACD group with respect to the event in question.

ThisTrunk

The identifier of the most significant trunk with respect to the event in question.

time

The structure specifies event generation time that is expressed in elapsed seconds and microseconds since `00:00 GMT, January 1, 1970` (zero hour). For more information, refer to the type `Time` in your API reference.

TreatmentType

The type of treatment to be applied to the telephony object in question. For more information, refer to the type `TreatmentType` in your API reference.

UserData

Specifies the pointer to the call-related user data. For more information about user data, refer to the `KVList` section of your API reference.

WorkMode

This attribute indicates the agent/supervisor-related current work mode. For more information, refer to the type `AgentWorkMode` in your API reference.

XReferenceID

The reference number of a `TGetAccessNumber()` function that is called by an application.

TEvent Structure

This section describes the syntax of the `TEvent` structure. For information on types of attributes and possible values, see a full description of this structure in your API reference.

Note: Although listed here, certain components of the `TEvent` structure are reserved for internal use only.

```
typedef struct TEvent_tag {
   enum TMessageType          Event;
   TServer                    Server;
   int                        ReferenceID;
   char                       *HomeLocation;
   char                       *CustomerID;
   TConnectionID              ConnID;
   TConnectionID              PreviousConnID;
   TCallID                    CallID;
   int                        NodeID;
   TCallID                    NetworkCallID;
   int                        NetworkNodeID;
   TCallHistoryInfo           CallHistory;
   TCallType                  CallType;
   TCallState                 CallState;
   TAgentID                   AgentID;
   TAgentWorkMode             WorkMode;
   long                       ErrorCode;
   char                       *ErrorMessage;
   TFile                      FileHandle;
   char                       *CollectedDigits;
   char                       LastCollectedDigit;
   TDirectoryNumber           ThisDN;
   TDirectoryNumber           ThisQueue;
   unsigned long              ThisTrunk;
   TDNRole                    ThisDNRole;
   TDirectoryNumber           OtherDN;
   TDirectoryNumber           OtherQueue;
   unsigned long              OtherTrunk;
   TDNRole                    OtherDNRole;
   TDirectoryNumber           ThirdPartyDN;
   TDirectoryNumber           ThirdPartyQueue;
   unsigned long              ThirdPartyTrunk;
   TDNRole                    ThirdPartyDNRole;
```

```
   TDirectoryNumber          DNIS;
   TDirectoryNumber          ANI;
   TAddressInfoType          InfoType;
   TAddressInfoStatus        InfoStatus;
   TTreatmentType            TreatmentType;
   TRouteType                RouteType;
   char                      *ServerVersion;
   TServerRole               ServerRole;
   TMask                     Capabilities;
   TKVList                   *UserData;
   TKVList                   *Reasons;
   TKVList                   *Extensions;
   TTimeStamp                Time;
   void                      *RawData;
   TDirectoryNumber          AccessNumber;
   TXRouteType               XRouteType;
   TReferenceID              XReferenceID;
   TKVList                   *TreatmentParameters;
   char                      *Place;
   int                       Timeout;
   TMediaType                MediaType;
   TLocationInfoType         LocationInfo;
   TMonitorNextCallType      MonitorNextCallType;
   TPrivateMsgType           PrivateEvent;
   /* Application data (set by TSetApplicationData) */
   void *ApplicationData;
} TEvent;
```

Chapter

2 T-Library Call-Based Notifications

This chapter describes the events generated when T-Server notifies a client of call-based activity. Each event listed here is identified with a description, the contents of the event (presented in table format as a list of the attributes associated with it), and an example of where the event is likely to be encountered during a call flow. (The format of this part of the chapter is the same as the general-events chapter, "T-Library Events" on page 29.)

This chapter has the following section:

Note: The information in this chapter replaces a now deprecated solution that used existing DN-based functions to obtain call-based notifications. That former solution required that T-Server clients register for abstract DNs in a Genesys implementation. In order to indicate that an abstract DN was notifying or was being referred to by a parameter of a function, a double colon was used after certain event attributes or parameters, namely `dn` and `location`, as in `AttributeThisDN=<location>::`.

Call Definition

A call is a temporary association among several telephony objects (or between a telephony object and a network entity) that is established by the use of telephony network capabilities. This association may have from zero to many parties. A call is a stateless object that has a Universally Unique ID (UUID) attribute, a Connection ID (comparable to the DN-based attribute of the same

name used in event reporting), a type, a number of optional attributes, and a list of parties.

Note: Consultation calls not only have references to the active call, but also to the main (original) call. In multi-site environments, related calls are linked to each other my means of Inter-Site Links (IS-Links). (See “Multi-Site Call Scenarios” on page 177 for details.) Except for these two cases of additional references, all calls are processed and reported on independently of one another.

Call Attributes

`CallUUID` (string)
: UUID of the call.

`ISLinkList`
: List of links to call instances distributed across remote sites.

`ConnID` (conn-id)
: Connection ID of the call.

`CallType` (int)
: Call type (Internal/Inbound/Outbound/Consult).

`OrigCallUUID`
: UUID of the main call (for consult calls only)

Note: The following additional attributes for calls have the same definitions as their DN-based analogs. See individual listings under “Event Attributes,” beginning on page 152.

`CallID`

`NodeID` (int)

`NetworkCallID` (ulong64)

`NetworkNodeID` (int)

`ANI` (string)

`DNIS` (string)

`UserData` (kv-list)

T-Library Call-Based Events

This section describes the call-based events and how they differ from their DN-based counterparts.

Event contents are presented as the collection of attributes associated with each event, as well as an indication of that attribute’s type. For the purposes of this chapter, type has one of two values: `Mandatory` or `Optional`. Here type refers to

the presence of the attribute at the time of the generation of its event, and not to a characteristic of the attribute itself.

Attribute Type:

- Mandatory—Indicates that this attibute is always present when its associated event occurs.
- Optional—Indicates that this attribute may or may not be present when the associated event occurs.

List of T-Library Call-Based Events

There are only three notifications available for calls: `CallCreated`, `CallDataChanged`, and `CallDeleted`. Each call-based event may have a number of attributes, and, except for a call's `CallUUID`, all call attributes (including `ConnID` and `ISLinkList`) may have values that change. For Hot Standby redundant environments, `CallUUID` is replicated from the primary to the backup T-Server.

Note: T-Server may report several changes to a call in one event, even if the changes are caused by different CTI messages.

Table 86: List of T-Library Call-Based Events

Events	Page #
General Events	
EventCallCreated	page 171
EventCallDataChanged	page 172
EventCallDeleted	page 173
EventReleased—DEPRECATED	page 174

EventCallCreated

Event Description

Indicates that a call has been created in T-Server.

Event Contents

Table 87: EventCallCreated Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CallUUID	Mandatory
ISLinkList[a]	Optional
ConnID	Mandatory
CallType	Optional
OrigCallUUID	Optional
CallID	Optional
NodeID	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
ANI	Optional
DNIS	Optional
UserData	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
DialedNumber[b]	Optional

a. Applies to resynchronization cases only (T-Server with clients upon initial connect or reconnect at HA switchover). Otherwise, this value is typically unknown at call creation.

b. Applies to outgoing calls only. This optional attribute (string) contains the number dialed, if known when the call is created (which would be possible only if it had been created at a client's request).

EventCallDataChanged

Event Description

Indicates that some of a given call's properties have changed.

Event Contents

Note: Unlike DN-based notifications, `EventCallDataChanged` includes as attributes only those call attributes that have changed. (Except for `CallUUID`, unchanged attributes are not present in the event, including `ConnID` and `ISLinkList`; in the event that user data is deleted from the call, the `UserData` attribute contains an empty `TKVList`.)

Table 88: EventCallDataChanged Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CallUUID	Mandatory
ISLinkList	Optional
ConnID	Optional
CallType	Optional
OrigCallUUID	Optional
CallID	Optional
NodeID	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
ANI	Optional
DNIS	Optional
UserData	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
CtrlParty[a]	Optional

a. A reference to the party that caused the change.

EventCallDeleted

Event Description

Indicates that the call has been deleted.

Event Contents

Table 89: EventCallDeleted Contents

Event Attribute	Type
CallUUID	Mandatory
Cause[a]	Optional
RefCallUUID[b]	Optional
CtrlParty[c]	Optional

a. An integer indicating the cause of the deletion, for instance, a transfer or conference.

b. CallUUID for the call to which this one was merged, as in the case of a transfer, conference, or merge.

c. A reference to the party that initiated the disconnection of the call.

EventReleased—DEPRECATED

Event Description

The telephony object specified by `ConnID` has been deleted from T-Server memory.

Note: T-Server delivers this version of `EventReleased` when the DN referred to by the parameter `ThisDN` is an abstract DN. (Here the attribute `ThisDN` uses the name of the T-Server application as listed in the Configuration Layer, with a double colon added, or the name of the switch, also with a double colon added.) Clients receive this event each time a call is released on each of the abstract DNs for which they are registered.

Event Contents

Table 90: EventReleased Contents—DEPRECATED

Event Attribute	Type
ANI	Optional
CallHistory	Optional
CallID	Mandatory
CallState	Mandatory
CallType	Mandatory
ConnID	Mandatory
RefConnID	Optional[a]
CollectedDigits	Optional
CustomerID	Optional
DNIS	Optional
Event	Mandatory
Extensions	Optional
NetworkCallID	Optional
NetworkNodeID	Optional
PreviousConnID[b]	Optional
Reasons	Optional
Server	Mandatory
ThisDN[c]	Mandatory
time	Mandatory
TransferredNetworkCallID	Optional
TransferredNetworkNodeID	Optional
UserData	Optional
Reliability	Mandatory

a. This attribute is mandatory for call `CallStateTransferred`, `CallStateConferenced`, and `CallStateRemoteRelease`.

b. The attribute must appear if `CallType` is `Consult`.

c. The attribute `ThisDN` uses the name of the T-Server application as listed in the Configuration Layer or the name of the switch. In both cases, the indication that `EventReleased` is based on an abstract DN is through the use of the double colon in the notification, as in `AttributeThisDN=<location>::`, where `location` is the name of the T-Server or switch.

Example

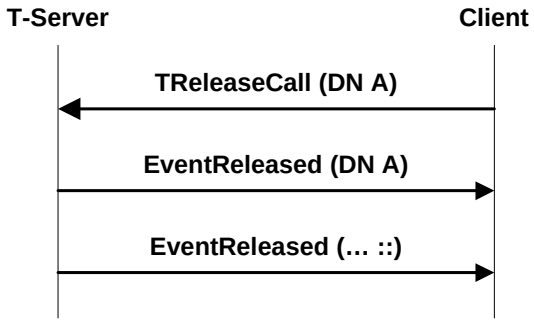


Figure 51: EventReleased Feature Example—DEPRECATED

For more information, refer to Chapter 9

Table 91: Extensions in EventAddressInfo and EventRegistered for Abstract DNs—DEPRECATED

InfoStatus	Attribute Extensions		
	Key	Value Type	Value Description
InfoType=AddressInfoDNStatus			
NumberOfCalls	conn-%d	string	The ConnectionID of a call (converted into a string)
	ct-%d	integer	The CallType for the corresponding ConnectionID

Multi-Site Call Scenarios

A basic principle for multi-site reporting is that T-Server does not try to support the same model for multi-site calls as it does for those that are local. Instead, it is the client's responsibility to merge call information into a single unit based on the call's relationship information provided by T-Server. To help with multi-site call reporting, Genesys has introduced the Inter-Site Link (IS-Link) with the following properties:

- Each IS-Link has a UUID, assigned at the time of creation and reported in `ISLinkList`.
- For Hot Standby redundant environments, IS-Links on each side are also replicated from the primary to the backup T-Server
- At any moment, IS-Link may be associated with no more than two calls (located on different T-Servers).
  - IS-Link may represent a communication channel, for instance, a voice channel between calls in different switching domains.
  - Alternatively, IS-Link may associate two calls that continue each other, connected together through association with the same external participant, for instance, an incoming call overflowed or re-routed by an external network to another switching domain.
- On each T-Server the IS-Link–associated call is reported in the context of the `CallUUID`, independent of the other T-Server.
- The IS-Link call association does not depend on any T-Server options. In Figure 52, for instance, the link is always connected to the call labelled `cons`, even if T-Server is instructed to populate the `ConnID/UserData` of the call labelled `orig` for the remote site.
- An IS-Link may be re-attached to a different call on the same T-Server, but only as a result of a merge operation. This action is not reported explicitly, but assumed from `EventCallDeleted`, with a `RefCallUUID` attribute specification.
- A call may have more than one associated IS-Link.
- In some scenarios when there is an overflow from a queue, an IS-Link may be attached to a call after the call is reported as deleted.

Figure 52 illustrates a case of three related calls, of which only two are linked together.

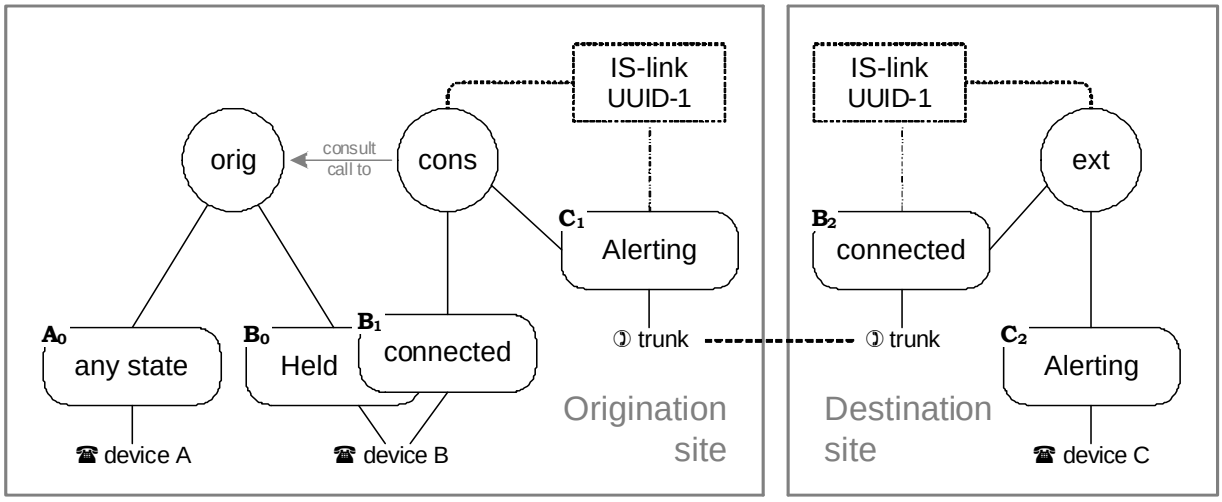


Figure 52: Multi-Site Call Transfer

The association between an IS-Link and a call is reported in `EventCallDataChanged`, which is distributed to call-monitoring clients. Often, the same event may also report a change in `ConnID` and `UserData` as the result of multi-site synchronization.

Note: In most cases, IS-Link is attached before the first DN-based event is sent. (That is, before `EventRinging` and `EventRouteRequest`.) The exception is with events for trunks that have trunk monitoring. T-Server clients should be capable of processing later updates.

Simple Multi-Site Call

In this scenario, events for which are described in Table 92, DN A on Site 1 calls DN B on Site 2.

Table 92: Simple Multi-Site Call

Origination (Site 1)			Destination (Site 2)	
DN-Based Events	**Call-Based Notifications**		**DN-Based Events**	**Call-Based Notifications**
A: TMakeCall to B (Site 2)				
	EventCallCreated CallUUID **UUID-X** ConnID **x**			
EventDialing CallUUID **UUID-X** ConnID **c** (**x** replaced by ISCC) ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B**[a]	**EventCallDataChanged** CallUUID **UUID-X** ConnID **c** ISLinkList **UUID-L@'site2'**			
EventNetwork-Reached (Optional) CallUUID UUID-X ConnID c ThisDN A OtherDN B[a]				**EventCallCreated** CallUUID **UUID-Y** ConnID **y**
			EventRinging CallUUID **UUID-Y** ConnID **c** (**y** replaced by ISCC) ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A**[a]	**EventCallData-Changed** CallUUID **UUID-Y** ConnID **c** ISLinkList **UUID-L@'site1'**
			B: TAnswerCall()	
EventEstablished CallUUID **UUID-X** ConnID **c** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B**[a]			**EventEstablished** CallUUID **UUID-Y** ConnID **c** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A**[a]	

Multi-Site Call Transfer

In this scenario, events for which are described in Table 93, DN B on Site 1 initiates a transfer for an existing call to DN C on Site 2.

Table 93: Multi-Site Call Transfer

Origination (Site 1)			Destination (Site 2)	
DN-Based Events	**Call-Based Notifications**		**DN-Based Events**	**Call-Based Notifications**
B is in conversation with A. **B: TInitiateTransfer to C (Site 2)**				
	EventCallCreated CallUUID **UUID-X** OriginCallUUID **UUID-W** ConnID **c**			
EventDialing CallUUID **UUID-X** ConnID **cons** (**c** replaced by ISCC) TransferConnID **orig** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C**	**EventCallDataChanged** CallUUID **UUID-X** ConnID **cons** ISLinkList **UUID-L@'site2'**			

Table 93: Multi-Site Call Transfer (Continued)

Origination (Site 1)			Destination (Site 2)	
DN-Based Events	**Call-Based Notifications**		**DN-Based Events**	**Call-Based Notifications**
EventNetwork-Reached (Optional) CallUUID UUID-X ConnID cons TransferConnID orig ThisDN B OtherDN C				**EventCallCreated** CallUUID **UUID-Y** ConnID **y**
			EventRinging CallUUID **UUID-Y** ConnID **ext**[a] (**y** replaced by ISCC) ThisDN **C** OtherDN **B**	**EventCallData-Changed** CallUUID **UUID-Y** ConnID **ext**[a] ISLinkList **UUID-L@'site1',** (optional: uuid-2B)
			B: TAnswerCall()	
EventEstablished CallUUID **UUID-X** ConnID **cons** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C**			**EventEstablished** CallUUID **UUID-Y** ConnID **ext**[a] ThisDN **C** OtherDN **B**	

a. For compatibility with existing solutions, `ConnID` is assigned at the remote site based on the value of the `use-data-from` option at the origination T-Server. If there exists a call with a duplicate `ConnID`, a new, unique ID is generated (and, for DN-based reporting purposes, the reference to the other call is passed in the `Last-TransferConnID` attribute).

Transfer/Conference Completion

At the completion of a transfer or conference, the origination T-Server distributes the same events as in a standard single-site model. The destination T-Server may not report the completion of the transfer or conference at all, or may report it and even report on the call context change, for instance, if EPP is in effect. Transfer completion might be reported as in Table 94.

For transfer completion, no explicit reporting of changes in call relations is required. `EventCallDeleted` with `RefCallUUID` implies a move of all previously attached IS-Links from call `UUID-X` to `UUID-W`.

Table 94: Multi-Site Call Transfer Completion

Origination (Site 1)			Destination (Site 2)	
DN-Based Events	**Call-Based Notifications**		**DN-Based Events**	**Call-Based Notifications**
EventReleased CallUUID **UUID-W** ConnID **orig** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** **EventReleased** CallUUID **UUID-X** ConnID **cons** TransferConnID **orig** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C** **EventPartyChanged** CallUUID **UUID-W** ConnID **orig** PreviousConnID **orig** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C**				
	EventCallDeleted CallUUID **UUID-X** RefCallUUID **UUID-W** Cause **Transfer** CtrlParty **B**		EventPartyChanged (Optional) CallUUID UUID-Y ThisDN C ConnID orig PreviousConnID ext	EventCallData-Changed (Optional) CallUUID UUID-Y ConnID orig

Attaching the IS-Link Post Mortem

The following three scenarios (“Simple Call Overflow” on page 183, “Overflow On the Intermediate Switch” on page 183, and “Mute Transfer With Overflow” on page 185) describe instances where the IS-Link is assigned in non-standard ways, after the call has been deleted.

Simple Call Overflow

In the case of call overflow, even for a simple scenario (Table 95), T-Server may discover the relation between two calls only after overflowed call has already been deleted.

Table 95: Simple Call Overflow

Origination (Site 1)			Destination (Site 2)	
DN-Based Events	**Call-Based Notifications**		**DN-Based Events**	**Call-Based Notifications**
EventQueued CallUUID **UUID-X** ConnID **loc** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A**	**EventCallCreated** CallUUID **UUID-X** ConnID **loc**			
EventDiverted CallUUID **UUID-X** ConnID **loc** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A**	**EventCallDeleted** CallUUID **UUID-X**			
	EventCallDataChanged CallUUID **UUID-X** ISLinkList **UUID-L@‘site2’**		**EventQueued** CallUUID **UUID-Y** ConnID **rem** (y replaced by ISCC) ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A**	**EventCallCreated** CallUUID **UUID-Y** ConnID **y** **EventCallData-Changed** CallUUID **UUID-Y** ConnID **rem** ISLinkList **UUID-L@‘site1’**

Overflow On the Intermediate Switch

In the case of a call being overflowed on the intermediate switch (distinct from both the original and destination), or overflowed two or more times, call information may be deleted at the transit site, even if that information still exists at the end site. The reporting is similar to the case of the simple overflow, and is shown in Table 96.

Table 96: Overflow On the Intermediate Switch

Origination (Site 1)		Transit (Site 2)		Destination (Site 3)
Call-Based Notifications		**Call-Based Notifications**		**Call-Based Notifications**
EventCallCreated CallUUID **UUID-X** ConnID **conn-1**		**EventCallCreated** CallUUID **UUID-Y** ConnID **conn-2** **EventCallDeleted** CallUUID **UUID-Y**		
EventCallDataChanged CallUUID **UUID-X** ConnID **rem1** ISLinkList **UUID-L1@‘site2’**		**EventCallDataChanged** CallUUID **UUID-Y** ISLinkList **UUID-L1@‘site1’**		**EventCallCreated** CallUUID **UUID-Z** ConnID **conn-3**
		EventCallDataChanged CallUUID **UUID-Y** ISLinkList **UUID-L1@‘site1’** **UUID-L2@‘site3’**		**EventCallDataChanged** CallUUID **UUID-Z** ConnID **rem3** ISLinkList **UUID-L2@‘site2’**

Mute Transfer With Overflow

In case of a mute transfer to a remote site, in combination with a call overflow, the relationship between the two calls may be discovered after the active call has been merged into the main call. See Table 97.

Table 97: Mute Transfer With Overflow

Origination (Site 1)			Destination (Site 2)	
DN-Based Events	**Call-Based Notifications**		**DN-Based Events**	**Call-Based Notifications**
...	**...**			
EventPartyChanged CallUUID **UUID-W** ConnID **orig** PreviousConnID **cons** ThisDN **A**				
	EventCallDeleted CallUUID **UUID-X** RefCallUUID **UUID-W** Cause **Transfer**			
				EventCallCreated CallUUID **UUID-Y** ConnID **y**
	EventCallDataChanged CallUUID **UUID-X** ISLinkList **UUID-L@‘site2’**		**EventRinging** CallUUID **UUID-Y** ConnID **ext** (y replaced by ISCC) ThisDN **C** OtherDN **B**	**EventCallData-Changed** CallUUID **UUID-Y** ConnID **ext** ISLinkList **UUID-L@‘site1’**

Client-Side IS-Link Processing

Genesys recommends taking into consideration the following principles when developing for client-side support of multi-site call-linkage discovery.

- If the same IS-Link is listed for two calls, the calls are linked together.
- An IS-Link relation is transitive: If A is linked to B, and B linked to C, then A is also linked to C.

- In order to accommodate overflow scenarios and possible network delays, you should preserve call information, even after `EventCallDeleted`, for a short time before purging it.
- In order to accommodate transitive call linkage, call information should be preserved as long as there are two or more active IS-Link associations with a call for which information would otherwise be purged. (For instance, avoid unlinking A and C by deleting B's call information.)
- Static storage of IS-Links can be presented in a table indexed by `ISLinkUUID`. In such a table, each IS-Link record provides placeholders for two calls (UUIDs) and two sites.
- For situations where only a subset of sites is visible to a client or an external routing request proves unsuccessful, the IS-Link record may remain incomplete (refer to one call only). These types of records will be discarded when the single call is purged.
- For dynamic IS-Link storage when one call is merged with another, all IS-Links should be moved to (or applied towards) the remaining call.
- An IS-Link record expires when either of two calls is purged.

Chapter

3 ISCC Transaction Monitoring

ISCC Transaction monitoring is a feature for working with multi-site environments. ISCC is an internal T-Server component responsible for T-Server's multi-site operations such as multi-site call transfer, inter-site call linkage, call overflow, and other, possibly non-call–related, multi-site operations. Internally, those operations are called *transactions*.

This chapter describes the interfaces that allow you to work with ISCC Transaction Monitoring: the `TTransactionMonitoring()` function, the `TSubscriptionOperationType` enumeration, and `EventTransactionStatus`. Use these to subscribe and work with this feature. In particular, the key-value pairs of the `Extensions` attribute returned in `EventTransactionStatus` expose details of call-transfer availability (the current state of ISCC transactions), such as delays and losses, in the multi-site environment.

The content of this chapter represents the implementation of the transaction model exposed as an extension of the existing T-Library SDK.

This chapter has the following section:

The Subscription Type

There is one enumeration that relates to transaction monitoring, `TSubscriptionOperationType`.

TSubscriptionOperationType

This enumeration defines an operation on a subscription to Transaction Monitoring Feature notifications.

Syntax

```
typedef enum {
     SubscriptionStart,
     SubscriptionStop,
     SubscriptionModify
} TSubscriptionOperationType;
```

Values

`SubscriptionStart`
: Request to create a new subscription.

`SubscriptionStop`
: Request to stop an existing subscription.

`SubscriptionModify`
: Request to modify the rules of an existing subscription.

Subscribing to Transaction Monitoring

In order to initiate transaction monitoring, your code must call the following function.

TTransactionMonitoring

This function requests a T-Server to start, stop, or modify a subscription to the Transaction Monitoring Feature notifications. If a request is successful (`EventACK`), `EventTransactionStatus` (“EventTransactionStatus” on page 190) is distributed to the requestor.

Syntax

```
int TTransactionMonitoring (
   TServer                      tserver_handle,
   TSubscriptionOperationType   subscription_operation,
   const char                   * subscription_identifier,
   const TKVList                * subscription_rules
);
```

Parameters

`tserver_handle`
: Local server handle to the T-Server in question.

`subscription_operation`
: This parameter represents an operation on a subscription to Transaction Monitoring Feature notifications. Its value is one of `TSubscriptionOperationType`. A value of this parameter should be provided by the T-Server client.

`subscription_identifier`
: This parameter represents a subscription identifier. A value should be `NULL` for the operation `SubscriptionStart`. For other operations its value should be taken from the message `EventACK`. It is generated by a T-Server on a creation of a new subscription.

`subscription_rules`
: This parameter contains subscription rules. A value of this parameter should be provided by the T-Server client. Its value should be `NULL` for the operation `SubscriptionStop`. See "Subscription Rules" for details.

Return Values

The Transaction Monitoroing Feature return value is a standard return value for the T-Library API:

`> 0` Reference number (`ReferenceID`) assigned to this request by the T-Library API.

`< 0` Error condition.

Subscription Rules

Subscription rules are provided by T-Server clients and passed as part of a `notify` key-value pair in the `Extensions` attribute for `RequestTransactionMonitoring`. They are represented as a key-value list.

Every subscription rule key-value pair contains a notification mode for one element. The key represents the name of the element. The value represents the requested notification mode. If no key has as its name a given element, then that element's default notification mode is used. See "Transaction Monitoring Elements" on page 199 for the list of all default notification modes.

Example

The following is an example `RequestTransactionMonitoring` with subscription rules included:

```
AttributeReferenceID reference-id-1
AttributeSubscriptionOperation SubscriptionStart
AttributeExtensions
   notify (list)
      class.name always
      object.local-id[1] always
      iscc.transaction.state always
      iscc.direction.role once
      iscc.is-link-creation never
```

The Transaction Monitoring Event

You can expect to receive `EventTransactionStatus` once you have successfully subscribed to transaction monitoring. Information about your subscription request is also available from `EventACK`, `EventError`, and `EventServerInfo`. For descriptions of these general T-Library events and their transaction monitoring specifics, see "EventACK" on page 132, "EventError" on page 140, and "EventServerInfo" on page 125. For descriptions of event attributes generally, see "Event Attributes" on page 152.

EventTransactionStatus

Event Description

This message is an implementation of Transaction Monitoring Feature notification. This notification is associated with one of the subscriptions requested by the T-Server client. The key-value pairs of the `Extensions` attribute expose details of call-transfer availability (the current state of ISCC transactions), such as delays and losses, in the multi-site environment.

Table 98: EventTransactionStatus Contents

Event Attribute	Type
SubscriptionID[a]	Mandatory
Extensions	Mandatory

a. For a description of this attribute, see, in the general event attribute descriptions, "SubscriptionID" on page 164.

1.The local attribute represents a unique identifier of the Local Transaction Instance. The value of this attribute is different from the value of the Global Identifier attribute.

Examples

The following examples demonstrate the main requests and expected responses for cases related to transaction monitoring.

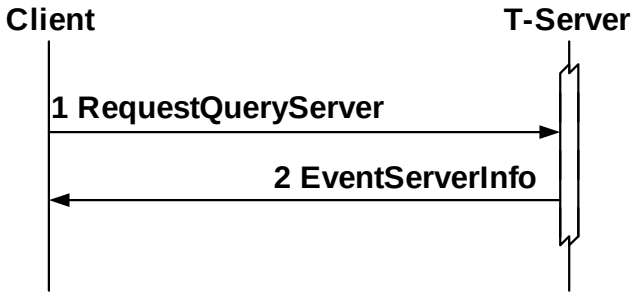


Figure 53: Transaction Monitoring Feature: Query Server

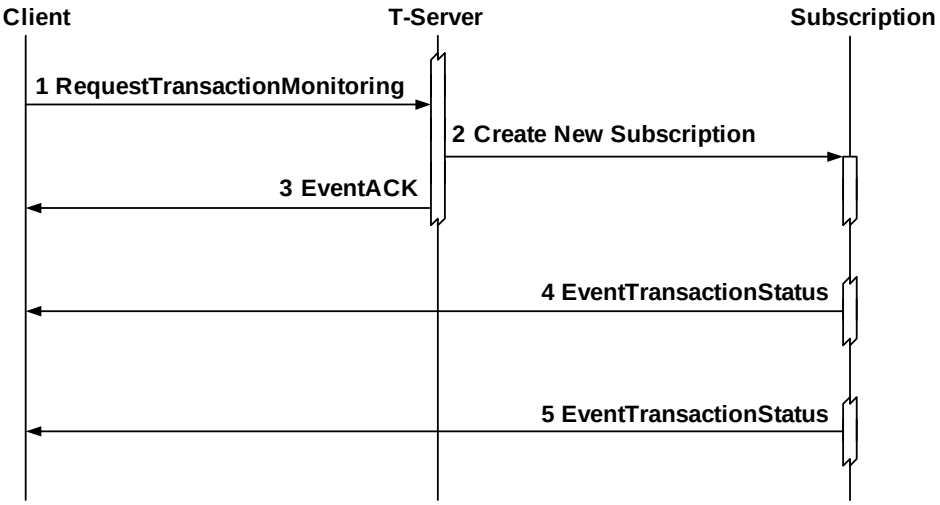


Figure 54: Transaction Monitoring Feature: Subscribe

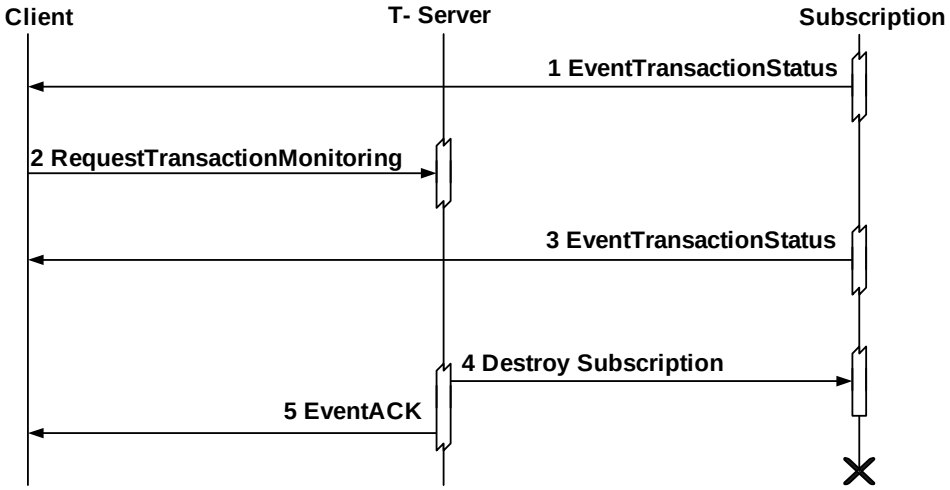


Figure 55: Transaction Monitoring Feature: Unsubscribe

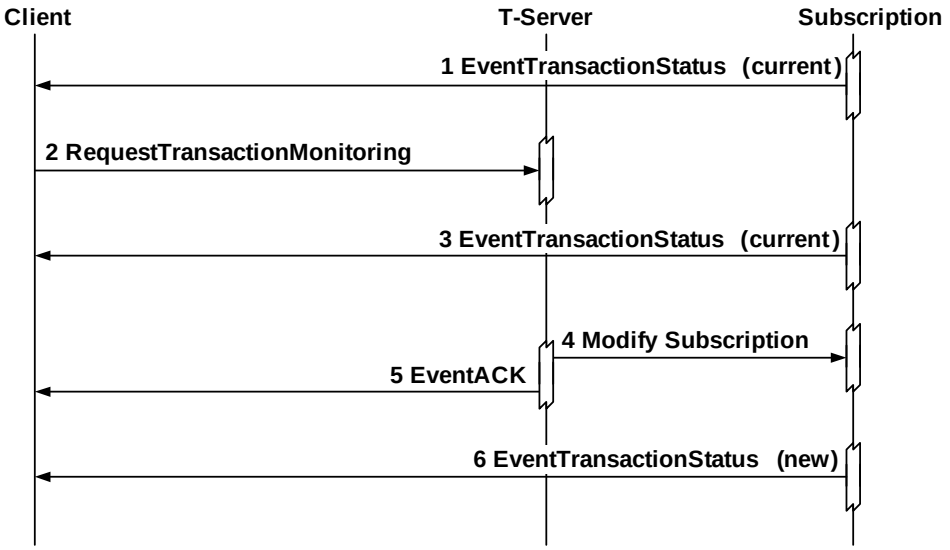


Figure 56: Transaction Monitoring Feature: Modify Subscription

Transaction Monitoring States

This section presents models (including substates and transitions) of the states related to transaction monitoring: the Object, Abstract Transaction, IS Link Creation Feature, Call Operation Feature, and Resource Feature states.

Object State

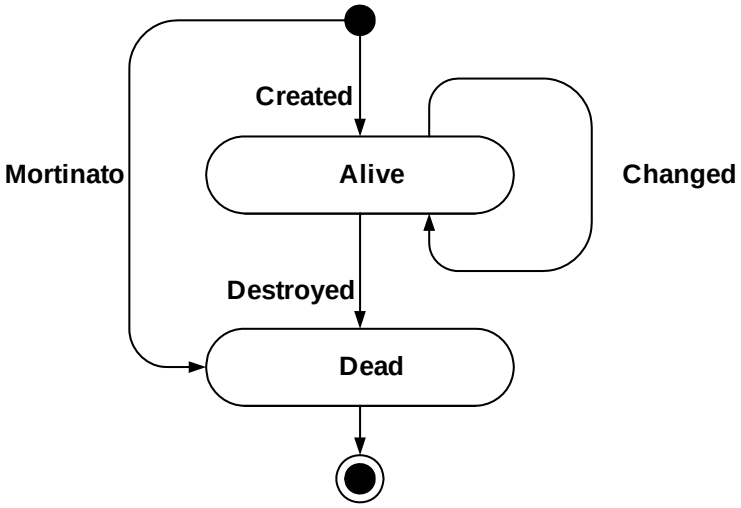


Figure 57: Object State

Transitions

`created`	For an object that has just been created; the first transition for every object (from initial to alive).
`changed`	An object's attributes have been changed (from alive to alive).
`destroyed`	An object has just been destroyed; the last transition for every object (from alive to dead).
`mortinato`	An object has been created and destroyed at one time; the last transition for every object (from initial to dead).

Appearance

The Object component is present with every object instance, from the initial to the final transition. All attributes of an object component are present with every object instance at all times. If the object instance has exactly one transition, for instance, `iscc.transaction.rejected` or `iscc.transaction.done`, the object component of such an object instance has one transition as well. In this case the transition is `object.mortinato`. If the object instance has two transitions, for instance, `iscc.transaction.started` and `iscc.transaction.completed`, the object component of the object instance has two transitions: `object.created` and then `object.destroyed`. If the object instance has more then two transitions, the object component of this object instance is present for every notification event. The first notification event has a transition of `object.created`. The last notification event has a transition `object.destroyed`. Notification events that occur between those two have a transition of `object.changed`.

Abstract Transaction State

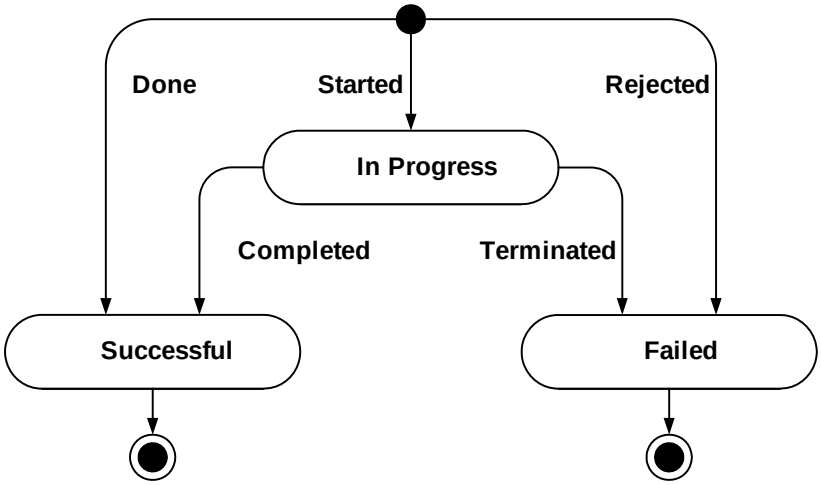


Figure 58: Abstract Transaction State

SubStates

in-progress

The transaction instance is in progress.

successful

The transaction instance has successfully completed.

failed

The transaction instance has abnormally terminated.

Transitions

`started`	Transaction instance has started (from initial to in-progress).
`completed`	Transaction instance has completed successfully (from in-progress to successful).
`terminated`	Transaction instance has completed abnormally (from in-progress to failed).
`done`	Transaction instance has started and has completed successfully at the same time (from initial to successful). This transition might be considered as two consecutive transitions—`started` and `completed`—occurring without an intermediate delay. Such a transition might happen when the initial conditions for this transaction instance are met (all the required

resources are available), and the transaction can be completed at this same time.

`rejected` Transaction has started and has completed abnormally at the same time (from initial to failed). You could consider this transition as two consecutive transitions—`started` and `terminated`—occurring without an intermediate delay. Such a transition might happen when the initial conditions for this transaction are not met (a required resource is permanently unavailable), or the transaction can never succeed.

Appearance

The Abstract Transaction component is present with every object instance, from the initial to the final transition. All attributes of an abstract transaction component are present with every object instance and at all times.

IS Link Creation Feature State

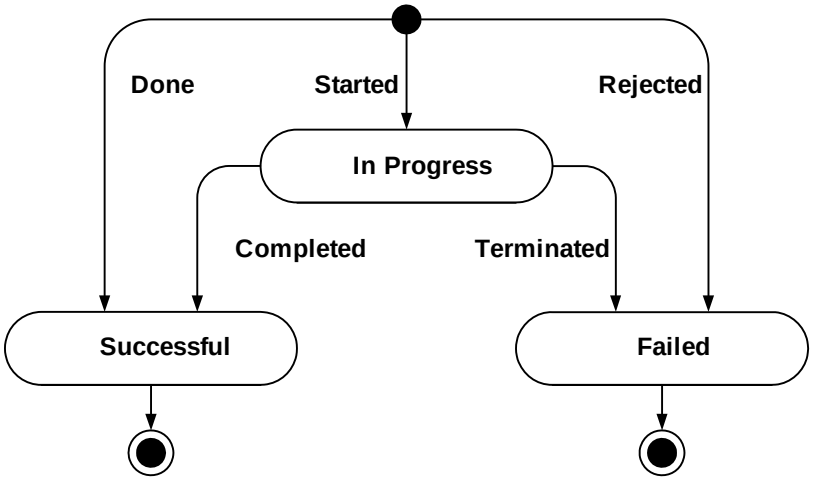


Figure 59: IS Link Creation Feature State

SubStates

in-progress

IS Link creation is in progress.

successful

IS Link creation has successfully completed.

failed

IS Link creation has terminated abnormally.

Transitions

`started`	IS Link creation has started (from initial to in-progress).
`completed`	IS Link creation has completed successfully (from in-progress to successful).
`terminated`	IS Link creation has completed abnormally (from in-progress to failed).
`done`	IS Link creation has started and has completed successfully at the same time (from initial to successful). This transition might be considered as two consecutive transitions—`started` and `completed`—occurring without an intermediate delay.
`rejected`	IS Link creation has started and has completed abnormally at the same time (from initial to failed). You could consider this transition as two consecutive transitions—`started` and `terminated`—occurring without an intermediate delay.

Appearance

The IS Link Creation feature component works asynchronously with respect to the Call Operation and Resource features. The IS Link Creation feature component starts when all checks for transaction validity have successfully passed. It ends when the transaction instance ends. Attributes of this component are present with the transaction instance from the time the IS Link Creation feature component starts and till it ends.

Call Operation Feature State

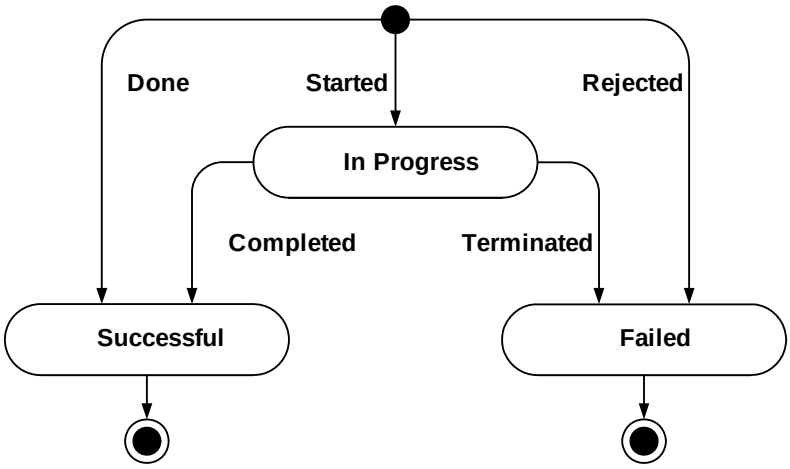


Figure 60: Call Operation Feature State

SubStates

in-progress

Call operation is in progress.

successful

Call operation has successfully completed.

failed

Call operation has abnormally terminated.

Transitions

`started`	Call operation has started (from initial to in-progress).
`completed`	Call operation has successfully completed (from in-progress to successful).
`terminated`	Call operation has completed abnormally (from in-progress to failed).
`done`	Call operation has started and completed at the same time (from initial to successful). This transition might be considered as two consecutive transitions—`started` and `completed`—occurring without an intermediate delay.
`rejected`	Call operation has started and has completed abnormally at the same time (from initial to failed). You could consider this

transition as two consecutive transitions—`started` and `terminated`—occurring without an intermediate delay.

Appearance

The Call Operation feature component works asynchronously with respect to the IS Link Creation and Resource features. The Call Operation feature component starts when ISCC starts performing a given call operation to fulfill a multi-site operation. Usually, it represents a request/response message pair. The Call Operation feature component ends when the transaction instance ends. (The attribute `iscc.call-operation.call-id` is present when a call related to the call operation is known.)

Resource Feature State

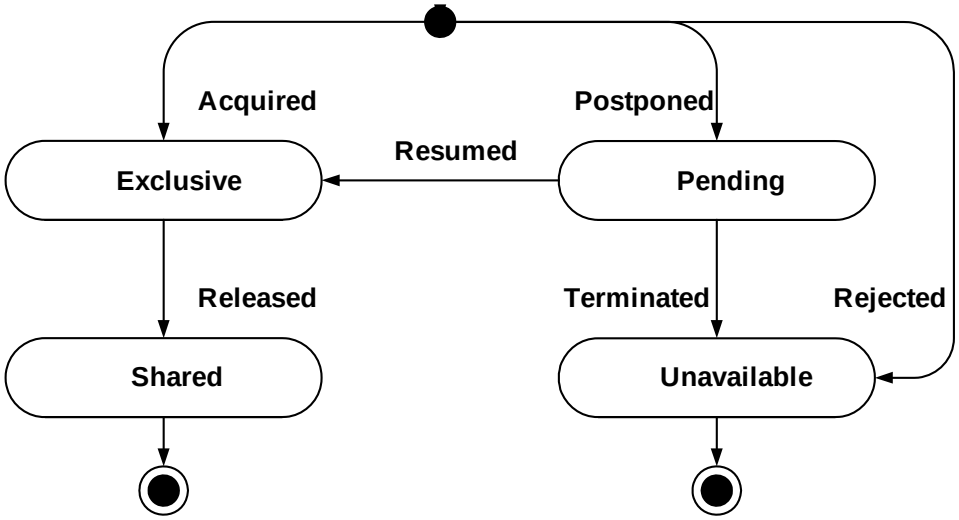


Figure 61: Resource Feature State

SubStates

exclusive

The resource has been acquired in `exclusive` mode.

shared

The resource has been released, and might be acquired by another transaction.

pending

A resource is temporarily unavailable.

unavailable

A resource is permanently unavailable.

Transitions

`acquired`	The resource has been acquired exclusively (from initial to exclusive).
`released`	The resource has been released (from exclusive to shared).
`postponed`	The resource is temporarily unavailable; the transaction has been postponed (from initial to pending).
`resumed`	The resource is available; the transaction has resumed (from pending to exclusive).
`rejected`	A resource is unavailable permanently from the outset; the transaction has been rejected (from initial to unavailable).
`terminated`	A resource became unavailable permanently; the transaction has been terminated (from pending to unavailable).

Appearance

The Resource feature component works asynchronously with respect to the IS Link Creation and Call Operation features. The Resource feature component starts when ISCC tries for first time to acquire a resource required for the multi-site operation. The Resource feature component ends when the transaction instance ends. The attribute `iscc.resource.name` is present from the time when ISCC successfully acquires the corresponding resource.

Transaction Monitoring Elements

Table 99 contains a full list of transaction monitoring elements and their default notification modes.

Table 99: Full Set of Transaction Elements

Element Type	Element Name	Default Notification Mode
feature	class	never
attribute	class.id	never
attribute	class.name	once
attribute	class.namespace	never

Table 99: Full Set of Transaction Elements (Continued)

Element Type	Element Name	Default Notification Mode
attribute	class.feature-set	once
feature	object	never
attribute	object.id	always
attribute	object.local-id	never
attribute	object.state	never
state	object.alive	
state	object.dead	
transition	object.created	never
transition	object.changed	never
transition	object.destroyed	never
transition	object.mortinato	never
namespace	iscc	
feature	iscc.transaction	always
attribute	iscc.transaction.state	never
state	iscc.transaction.in-progress	
state	iscc.transaction.successful	
state	iscc.transaction.failed	
transition	iscc.transaction.started	always
transition	iscc.transaction.completed	always
transition	iscc.transaction.terminated	always
transition	iscc.transaction.done	always
transition	iscc.transaction.terminated	always
feature	iscc.direction	always
attribute	iscc.direction.role	once

Table 99: Full Set of Transaction Elements (Continued)

Element Type	Element Name	Default Notification Mode
feature	iscc.is-link-creation	always
attribute	iscc.is-link-creation.is-link-id	once
attribute	iscc.is-link-creation.state	never
state	iscc.is-link-creation.in-progress	
state	iscc.is-link-creation.successful	
state	iscc.is-link-creation.failed	
transition	iscc.is-link-creation.started	always
transition	iscc.is-link-creation.completed	always
transition	iscc.is-link-creation.terminated	always
transition	iscc.is-link-creation.done	always
transition	iscc.is-link-creation.rejected	always
feature	iscc.call-operation	always
attribute	iscc.call-operation.call-id	on-change
attribute	iscc.call-operation.state	never
state	iscc.call-operation.in-progress	
state	iscc.call-operation.successful	
state	iscc.call-operation.failed	
transition	iscc.call-operation.started	always
transition	iscc.call-operation.completed	always
transition	iscc.call-operation.terminated	always
transition	iscc.call-operation.done	always
transition	iscc.call-operation.rejected	always
feature	iscc.resource	always
attribute	iscc.resource.name	once

Table 99: Full Set of Transaction Elements (Continued)

Element Type	Element Name	Default Notification Mode
attribute	iscc.resource.state	never
state	iscc.resource.exclusive	
state	iscc.resource.shared	
state	iscc.resource.pending	
state	iscc.resource.unavailable	
transition	iscc.resource.acquired	always
transition	iscc.resource.released	always
transition	iscc.resource.postponed	always
transition	iscc.resource.resumed	always
transition	iscc.resource.terminated	always
transition	iscc.resource.rejected	always
class	iscc.transaction-route	always
class	iscc.transaction-direct-callid	always
class	iscc.transaction-reroute	always
class	iscc.transaction-direct-uui	always
class	iscc.transaction-direct-ani	always
class	iscc.transaction-direct-notoken	always
class	iscc.transaction-dnis-pool	always
class	iscc.transaction-direct-digits	always
class	iscc.transaction-pullback	always
class	iscc.transaction-route-uui	always
class	iscc.transaction-network-callid	always
class	iscc.transaction-cof-callid	always

Table 99: Full Set of Transaction Elements (Continued)

Element Type	Element Name	Default Notification Mode
class	iscc.transaction-cof-ani	always
class	iscc.transaction-cof-network-callid	always

Chapter

4 T-Library Unstructured Data

This chapter describes how T-Server accommodates and allows programmers to work with unstructructed data. There are three types of unstructured data supported by T-Server: user data, extensions, and reasons. Accordingly, this chapter is divided according to the following groupings:

User Data

Transaction-related *user data* is structured as a list of data items described as key-value pairs, where the key stands for a parameter name and the value represents the current value of that parameter. Each key-value pair may contain information about only one parameter, whose value can be an integer, character string, binary type, or unicode.

Warning! Support for unicode is not backward compatible. Unicode should only be used in uniform 7.0 environments (where all clients use the 7.0 release of T-Library). In mixed environments, clients built with earlier releases of T-Library will not be able to decode unicode sent from 7.0 clients and servers.

There is no specific size limitation for the number of key-value pairs or for the size of individual keys or values. However, the total size of the key-value pairs is limited. When in a packed format, the total size of the pairs must not exceed the configured value (default is `16,000` bytes); the configured value has a maximum of `65,535` bytes.

Note: Increasing the configured value above 16,000 bytes, a feature introduced with release 7.0, may degrade performance. Moreover, if the value is set above the 16,000-byte default, release 6.5 components of a Genesys environment cannot properly process the data passed to them, and may even become unstable.

Arrival, Use, and Manipulation of User Data

User Data can arrive at a client application with any event that contains the UserData attribute in its TEvent structure. Client applications should be designed with the ability to view that data. Moreover, since applications may need to create or modify user data and send it to T-Server for processing elsewhere in the system, Genesys provides built-in functions for this purpose.

There are a variety of functions available for the creation and manipulation of user data. (See the *Voice Platform SDK API Reference .NET* or *Java* for details on all such available functions.) While these functions do not generate requests of T-Server, they allow client applications to create contact-related data structures understandable for other T-Server clients and to read and modify contact-related information coming from other clients via T-Server. A created or modified data structure will typically be sent to T-Server using the TAttachUserData() or TUpdateUserData() function (both of which are specified in the tlibrary.h header file). Examples of how to use user data functions are also available with the SDK documentation.

The functions for the creation and manipulation of user data fall into three broad groups: reading functions, creation functions, and modification functions. Reading functions are invoked every time an application wants to use contact-related information for its internal purposes. Creation and modification functions are only used by an application to make new data available to other client applications of T-Server.

User Data in Consultation Calls

In addition to creating and modifying user data, it is also important to provide ways for user data to be shared among parties on a consultation call. T-Server provides three methods of handling user data for consultation calls. In the first method, called the *separate method*, user data for the consultation call is attached and stored separately from the user data attached to the original call. In the second, called the *inherited method*, user data attached to the original call is copied to the consultation call at the moment the consultation call is initiated; after that, any changes to the original call's user data do not affect the consultation call's user data, and vice versa. In the third, called the *joint method*, user data attached to either the original or the consultation call is associated with the original call and, yet, can be seen and changed by the parties of both calls.

A consultation call can be initiated with a T-Library request, such as `TInitiateConference()`, `TInitiateTransfer()`, or `TMuteTransfer()`. Use the `Extensions` attribute with the `ConsultUserData` key specified in the request to set the method of handling user data for a consultation call. See “Extensions” on page 155 for details on this attribute in other contexts. A key-value pair with the `ConsultUserData` key can have the following values:

- `default`
- `separate`
- `inherited`
- `joint`

Default Value

Applying the value `default` to the `ConsultUserData` key causes T-Server to use the current value specified for its `consult-user-data` configuration option. See your specific *T-Server Deployment Guide* to learn more about this option. If a conference/transfer request does not contain the `ConsultUserData` key, the value specified in the `consult-user-data` option applies. Otherwise, the method of handling user data is based on the value of the `ConsultUserData` key-value pair of the request.

Separate Method

Assigning the value `separate` to the `ConsultUserData` key tells T-Server to store an original call’s user data separately from the consultation call’s user data. Consequently, the data attached to the original call is only available to the original call’s parties for review and change, while the data attached to the consultation call is only available to the consultation call’s parties.

Inherited Method

Using the `inherited` value for the `ConsultUserData` key tells T-Server to copy the user data from the original call to the user data structure of the consultation call when the consultation call is initiated. After the consultation call is established, its user data is stored separately from the original call’s user data. Further changes to the original call’s user data are not available to the consultation call’s parties and vice versa.

Joint Method

Using the `joint` value for the `ConsultUserData` key tells T-Server to maintain the same user data structure for the original call and for any number of derived consultation calls. The user data structure is associated with the original call, but any of the parties of the original and consultation calls can see and make changes in the common user data. T-Server associates the user data structure

with the first consultation call in a consultation call chain when the original call has ended. (A consultation call chain is created when a consulted party initiates another consultation call.) If two consultation call chains are created on different legs of the ended original call, T-Server duplicates the user data structure and associates the structures with the chains independently. Further changes of user data made by the parties of one chain will not be visible to the parties of other chains.

User Data in Multi-Site Consultation Calls

For multi-site (ISCC) consultation calls, in addition to the `ConsultUserData` key or the `consult-user-data` option, setting the `use-data-from` T-Server common option also affects user data. The `use-data-from` option specifies for a given consultation call that is routed or transferred to a remote location, what the source of its values for the `UserData` and `ConnID` attributes should be. (For the full description, see the "Multi-Site Support Section" of the "T-Server Common Configuration Options" chapter of the *T-Server Deployment Guide*.)

The following call flow example illustrates how setting these different values affects the availability of user data.

Example

An established call for DN `A` on site `A` has a `UserData` attribute with the key `M`.

1. DN `A` on site `A` initiates a conference with DN `B` on site `B`. This call has additional `UserData` with the key `C`.
2. DN `A` on site `A` completes the conference.

Events on DN `B` have the following `UserData` according to how you set options `consult-user-data` and `use-data-from`.

Table 100: Resulting Keys for User Data Based on Use of Different Options

Value of use-data-from	Value of consult-user-data		
	separate	inherited	joint
original	M	M	M; C
active	C	M; C	M; C
current (1)[a]	C	M; C	M; C
current (2)[b]	M	M	M; C

a. If `UserData` is reported after the initiation of the conference, these keys result.

b. If `UserData` is reported after the completion of the conference, these keys result. The assumption for this case is that the option `merged-user-data` is set to `main-only` (the default value).

Extensions

An *extension* is a pointer to a data structure that takes into account switch-specific features and information that cannot be described by the other parameters in an event or a request. The extensions detailed in this section, however, pertain only to requests. They are applicable to all T-Servers and permit tuning of T-Server operations. Extensions for requests that apply only to particular T-Servers are described in the individual *T-Server Deployment Guides.*

Note: See Chapter 1, "T-Library Events," page 29 for information on the key-value pairs (the extensions) that appear in the `Extensions` attribute of events (as members of the `TEvent` structure).

Hardware Reasons in Extensions

In most cases, hardware-issued reasons are noted in the `ReasonCode` key-value pair in the `Extensions` attribute of four specific function calls and their corresponding events. (See "TAgentLogin, TAgentLogout, TAgentSetReady, and TAgentSetNotReady" on page 211 for more information.) However, such issues are not limited to being present in those four functions (or their corresponding events).

Hardware-based reasons, as passed by extensions, are handled differently than Genesys reasons. For an illustration of the handling differences between hardware-based reasons and Genesys reasons, see Figure 62 on page 214.

Extensions Common to All T-Servers According to Request

This section details the relationship between certain extensions and the relationships they may have with specific requests.

ISCC Extensions

Note: With the 7.0 release of T-Library, the `iscc` prefix for extensions does not necessarily mean that multiple sites are involved in a given request. These extensions are now supported for single-site scenarios as well.

The Extensions attributes in Table 101 apply to requests passed between T-Servers. (In multi-site environments, these are ISCC-processed requests.) The requests that use these extensions include the functions TMakeCall(), TInitiateConference(), TInitiateTransfer(), TMuteTransfer(), TSingleStepTransfer(), TRouteCall(), and TGetAccessNumber().

Table 101: Extensions Common to All ISCC-Processed Requests

Key	Value	Value Description
iscc-pass-extension[a]	string (local, remote, or both)	Controls where extension attributes are passed from an original client request.
iscc-xaction-type	integer (or string value of one of the enumerated route types)	Routing type to be used. See TXRouteType() in your API reference for the complete list of route types available.
iscc-ar-agent-dn	string	Destination DN
iscc-ar-agent-id	string	Destination agent's ID
iscc-ar-place	string	The destination agent's place
iscc-ar-duration	integer	Required time that an agent is to be reserved, in milliseconds (Specify -1 to use the default of 100000 milliseconds.)
iscc-ar-priority	integer	Requested priority (Specify -1 to use default of 0, the lowest priority value.)
iscc-ar-priority-1	integer	Additional granularity for setting priority. These are only evaluated if there are several concurrent requests with the same iscc-ar-priority. If any of these sub-priorities is absent, its value is assumed to be 0.
iscc-ar-priority-2	integer	
iscc-ar-priority-3	integer	

a. Exception: Do not use iscc-pass-extension with the TGetAccessNumber() function.
Note: To insure backward compatibility to 6.x and in order to comply with certain T-Servers, the default value for this key-value pair is both. An explicit value for iscc-pass-extensions is expected with ISCC requests when the same extensions interfere with origination and destination T-Servers. When the iscc-pass-extensions pair contains an invalid value, the default value is used.

For all requests taking place between T-Servers, when the cast-type has the value route, extensions are passed to the media device noted in the function TRouteCall() from the ExtRoutePoint to the requested destination. After the first unsuccessful attempt to route a call that arrives at a final destination, subsequent TRouteCall() requests do not contain extensions from an original client's request.

TAgentLogin, TAgentLogout, TAgentSetReady, and TAgentSetNotReady

The `Extensions` attribute listed in Table 102 is used to pass hardware reason codes and pertains to all of the following functions: `TAgentLogin()`, `TAgentLogout()`, `TAgentSetReady()`, and `TAgentSetNotReady()`. Recall that these are the typical, but not the exclusive, functions where hardware-reason codes are found.

Table 102: Extensions in TAgentLogin, TAgentLogout, TAgentSetReady, and TAgentSetNotReady

Key	Value	Value Description
ReasonCode	String	A hardware reason code available for communication through these four function calls.

Note: The corresponding events (`EventAgentLogin`, `EventAgentLogout`, `EventAgentReady`, and `EventAgentNotReady`) for these four functions communicate the hardware reason codes as well.

TMakePredictiveCall

The `Extensions` attributes listed in Table 103 on page 211, for Call Progress Detection (CPD), and Table 104 on page 212, for Call Party Number (CPN), pertain to the function `TMakePredictiveCall()`, but are not applicable to all switches. Furthermore, some switches support only some subset of these extensions. Refer to individual T-Server deployment guides for applicability.

Table 103: CPD-Related Extensions in TMakePredictiveCall

Key	Value	Value Description
VoiceDest	Any valid ACD Queue or Routing Point	A Queue or Routing Point to which an outbound call answered by a live voice will be transferred
AnsMachine	Any valid ACD Queue or Routing Point	A Queue or Routing Point to which an outbound call answered by an answering machine will be transferred
FaxDest	Any valid ACD Queue or Routing Point	A Queue or Routing Point to which an outbound call answered by a fax machine will be transferred

Note: Depending on switch capabilities and the means of call answer detection, T-Server can route an answered outbound call to a target DN specified in `Extensions` using the `VoiceDest`, `AnsMachine`, or `FaxDest` key.

Table 104: CPN-Related Extensions in TMakePredictiveCall

Key	Type	Required	Default	Value Description
CPNType	KVTypeInt	No	`0`	Number type
CPNPlan	KVTypeInt	No	`0`	Numbering plan
CPN-Presentation	KVTypeInt	No	`0`	Presentation indicator
CPN-Screening	KVTypeInt			Screening indicator
CPNDigits	KVType-String	Yes		A5 characters, according to formats specified in the appropriate numbering/dialing plan

TInitiateConference, TInitiateTransfer, and TMuteTransfer

The `Extensions` attribute listed in Table 105 on page 213 applies to the functions `TInitiateConference()`, `TInitiateTransfer()`, and `TMuteTransfer()`. A more detailed description of `ConsultUserData` appears under “User Data in Consultation Calls” on page 206, above.

Table 105: Extensions in TInitiateConference, TInitiateTransfer, TMuteTransfer

Key	Value	Value Description
ConsultUserData	default	The method specified in the `consult-user-data` configuration option is used.
	separate	User data for the consultation call is attached and stored separately from the user data attached to the original call.
	inherited	User data attached to the original call is copied to the consultation call at the moment the consultation call is initiated; after that, any changes to the original call's user data will not affect the consultation call's user data and vice versa.
	joint	User data attached to either the original or the consultation call is associated with the original call and, yet, can be seen and changed by the parties of both calls.

TReserveAgent

The `Extensions` attributes listed in Table 106 pertain to the function `TReserveAgent()`.

Table 106: Extensions in TReserveAgent

Key	Value	Value Description
ar-priority-1	integer	Additional granularity for setting priority. These are only evaluated if there are several concurrent requests with the same value for the parameter `priority`. If any of these sub-priorities is absent, its value is assumed to be `0`.
ar-priority-2	integer	
ar-priority-3	integer	

Reasons

A *reason* is a pointer to an additional data structure that provides information on causes for, and results of, actions taken by the user of `ThisDN`. If the `Reasons` attribute appears in the `TEvent` structure, it has been taken directly from the corresponding T-Library request.

Warning! There is no other source for the information found in the content of the `Reasons` attribute. Media device/hardware reason codes, and similar information, do not appear in the `Reasons` attribute. Rather, if they are supported, those hardware reasons are provided by T-Server in the `Extensions` attribute. Figure 62 on page 214 diagrams the difference between media-device reasons and the `Reasons` attribute (Genesys Reasons).

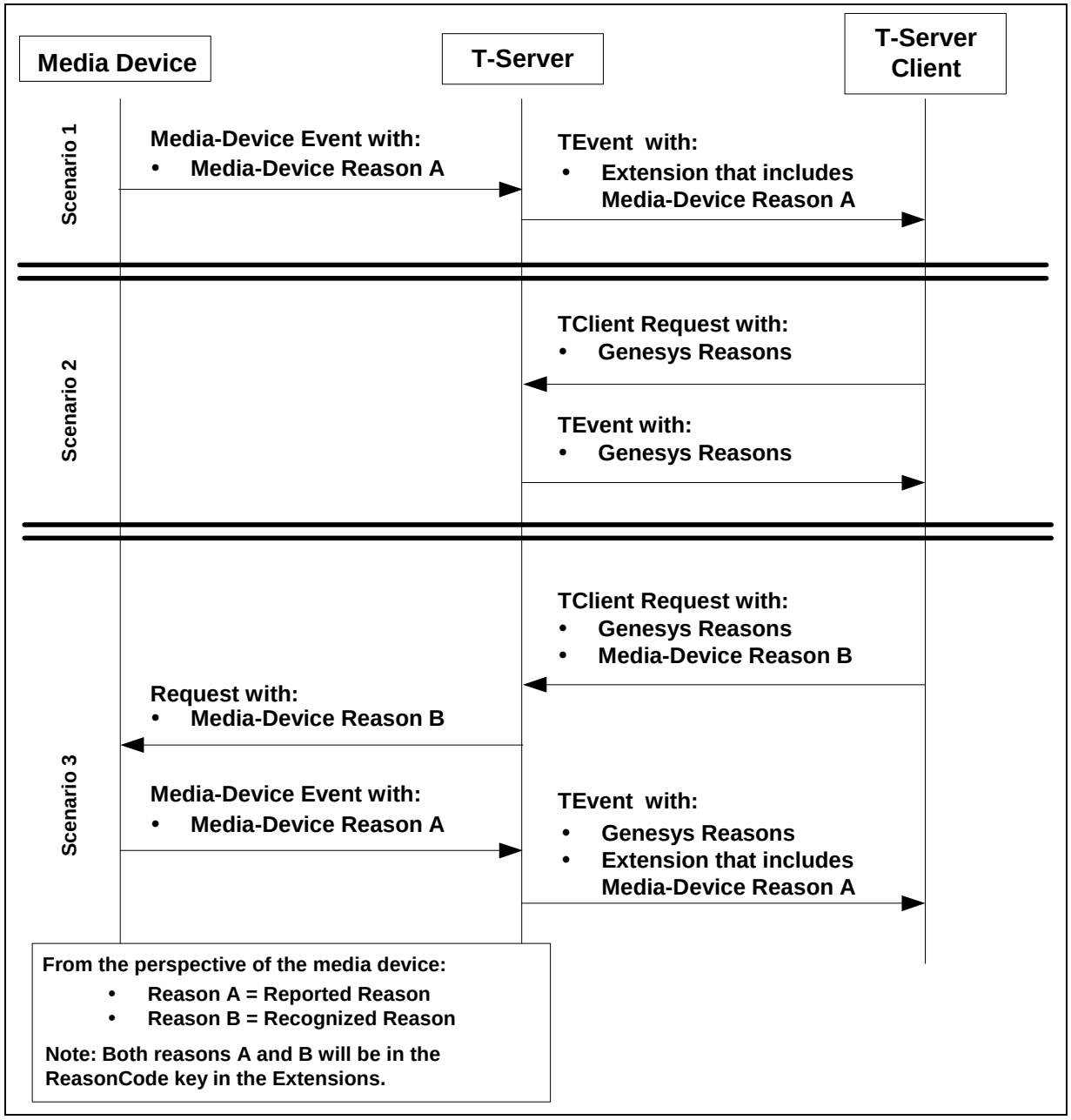


Figure 62: Genesys Reasons versus Media-Device Reasons

Persistent Reasons

There are times when the value of the `Reasons` attribute does not pertain to the most recent activity related to the DN or device in question. Such reasons are considered *persistent* or current. In particular, `TQueryAddress` and `TRegisterAddress` return the current reason for a DN. This allows applications such as Stat Server to retrieve the state of a DN, with its associated reason, at the time of startup or re-start and improves metrics quality and accuracy.

In any given instance, the value of the `Reasons` attribute is stored by T-Server in a `TKVList`. T-Server, however, does not control the context for this list. It therefore becomes the job of the application receiving this value as part of an event to interpret it appropriately. This is not always straightforward, since T-Server only preserves one reason for a given DN at any given time.

Additionally, T-Server only stores reasons that arrive from successful requests. Thus, if you receive an error in response to, for instance, an `AgentNotReady` request (because the agent or DN could not be set to the `not ready` state), the reason that you passed with the request is not preserved, and the reason from the previous successful request is still active.

Note: In order to erase a reason completely, applications need to pass an empty `TKVList` in a request (and receive successful confirmation). Requests with `NULL` as the reason do not affect the current reason. (This is done to preserve backward compatibility.)

To change a reason without changing the state of the agent or DN, you can send a request with a different reason several times. (This is supported for all 7.x T-Servers, by invoking the concept of self-transition states. Some older T-Servers may return errors.)

Note: A T-Server synchronizes its `Reasons` attributes with its backup for use in failover. But there is no resynchronization of these attributes at the time of a backup T-Server's reconnection.

Chapter

5 Common Attributes in Interaction Protocol Events

This chapter describes attributes common to many messages in different protocols. Their type, description, and mandatory/optional status are the same in all cases.

Note: In this Manual mandatory means that the attribute is always present when its associated message occurs. Attributes that are not mandatory may or may not be present when the associated message occurs.

The common attributes are divided into the following types, depending on what they describe:

Elsewhere in this book, messages that include these attributes do not list them all, but simply cite the type of common attribute with a cross-reference to this chapter.

Interaction Attributes

These attributes, listed in Table 107, contain information about the interaction itself.

Table 107: Interaction Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_itx_id	String	Yes	Interaction identifier
attr_itx_prnt_itx_id	String	No	Parent interaction identifier
attr_itx_type	String	Yes	Interaction type, from Interaction Type Business Attribute
attr_itx_subtype	String	Yes	Interaction subtype, from Interaction Subtype Business Attribute
attr_itx_media_type	String	Yes	Media type, from Media Type Business Process
attr_itx_tenant_id	Integer	Yes	Tenant DBID as defined in configuration
attr_state	Integer	Yes	0: queued 1: cached (not shown to reporting) 2: routing 3: handling
attr_itx_queue	String	Yes	Name of the queue that the interaction is placed in. This attribute is present even if the interaction is not in the `queued` state.
attr_itx_agent_id	String	No	Employee ID of the agent who owns the workbin that the interaction has been placed in. This attribute is present even if the interaction is not in the `queued` state.
attr_itx_group_id	String	No	Agent group name of the agent group that owns the workbin that the interaction has been placed in. This attribute is present even if the interaction is not in the `queued` state.
attr_itx_place_id	String	No	Place name of the place that owns the workbin that the interaction has been placed in. This attribute is present even if the interaction is not in the `queued` state.

Table 107: Interaction Attributes (Continued)

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_itx_place_group_id	String	No	Place group name of the place group that owns the workbin that the interaction has been placed in. This attribute is present even if the interaction is not in the `queued` state.
attr_itx_received_at	Timestamp	Yes	Date and time, provided by media server, that the interaction was first received by media server; if not provided, the attribute is set by Interaction Server and is equal to `attr_itx_submitted_at`.
attr_itx_submitted_at	Timestamp	Yes	Date and time, set by Interaction Server, that the interaction was first submitted to Interaction Server
attr_itx_delivered_at	Timestamp	Yes	Date and time, set by Interaction Server, that the interaction was first delivered to the resource
attr_itx_placed_in_queue_at	Timestamp	Yes	Date and time, set by Interaction Server, that the interaction was placed in queue
attr_itx_moved_to_queue_at	Timestamp	Yes	Date and time, set by Interaction Server, that the interaction was moved to another queue; i.e. this time stamp is not set if the interaction was taken out of queue and then placed back in the same queue.
attr_itx_submitted_by	String	Yes	Name of the media server that submitted the interaction, as defined in the configuration
attr_itx_is_online	Integer	Yes	0: offline 1: online
attr_itx_is_locked	Integer	Yes	0: not locked 1: locked by supervisor

Table 107: Interaction Attributes (Continued)

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_itx_workbin_type_id	String	No	Name of the workbin that the interaction is in; one of the following attributes will also be present to indicate workbin owner: • attr_itx_agent_id: agent workbin • attr_itx_group_id: agent group workbin • attr_itx_place_id: place workbin • attr_itx_place_group_id: place group workbin
attr_itx_user_data	Key-value list	Yes	All other interaction properties

Actor Attributes

An Actor is an entity that has acted on or is acting on an interaction. Actor attributes, listed in Table 108, are specified in events that indicate that some participant has done something that has an effect on the interaction. Actor attributes indicate the causer of an event, and they appear in all events that are generated as a result of the initial action. Actors may be agents, strategies, or media servers. Agents and strategies (but not media servers) may also be or have been Parties (see next section, "Party Attributes").

Table 108: Actor Attributes

Attribute	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_actor_type	Integer	Yes	1: Actor is a strategy. 2: Actor is a resource. 3: Actor is a media server.
attr_actor_media_server_id	String	No	Media Server name as defined in the configuration. Present only if the Actor is a media server.
attr_actor_tenant_id	Integer	No	Tenant identifier of the strategy or resource. Present only if the Actor is a strategy or resource.
attr_actor_strategy_id	String	No	Strategy name. Present only if the Actor is a strategy
attr_actor_router_id	String	No	Name of the URS that is executing the strategy. Present only if the Actor is a strategy.

Table 108: Actor Attributes (Continued)

Attribute	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_actor_place_id	String	No	Place name of the resource. Present only if the Actor is a resource.
attr_actor_agent_id	String	No	Agent employee ID of the resource. Present only if the Actor is a resource and if the resource logged in with its agent identifier (employee ID) specified.

Party Attributes

A Party is an entity that is associated with the processing of an interaction. It has not necessarily done anything that affects the interaction. Party attributes, listed in Table 109, are specified in events that indicate that someone has joined or left an interaction. Parties may be agents or strategies. Once a Party has joined an interaction, it becomes a potential Actor (see previous section, "Actor Attributes").

Table 109: Party Attributes

Attribute	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_party_type	Integer	Yes	1: strategy 2: resource
attr_tenant_id	Integer	Yes	Tenant identifier of the Party (dbid from the configuration)
attr_strategy_id	String	No	Name of the strategy, if the Party is a strategy
attr_router_id	String	No	Name of the URS that the strategy is loaded by, if the Party is a strategy
attr_place_id	String	No	Place identifier of the resource, if the Party is a resource
attr_agent_id	String	No	Agent identifier of the resource, if the Party is a resource and if resource logged in with its agent identifier specified

Reporting Event Attributes

Common reporting event attributes, listed in Table 110, represent information specifically intended for use in reporting.

Table 110: Reporting Event Attributes

Attribute	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_event_time	Timestamp	Yes	Date and time of the event
attr_reason_system_name	String	No	System name of the reason
attr_reason_desc	String	No	Reason description
attr_party_type	Integer	Yes	1: Party is a strategy. 2: Party is a resource.
attr_tenant_id	Integer	Yes	Tenant identifier of the party (database ID from the configuration)
attr_strategy_id	String	No	Name of the strategy, if the Party is a strategy
attr_router_id	String	No	Name of the URS that the strategy is loaded by, if the Party is a strategy
attr_place_id	String	No	Place identifier of the resource, if the Party is a resource
attr_agent_id	String	No	Agent identifier of the resource, if the Party is a resource, and if the resource logged in with its agent identifier specified

Chapter

6 Interaction Management Protocol Events

This chapter presents the messages (requests and events) occurring in the interaction models and belonging to the Interaction Management Protocol.

Overview

The tables in this chapter present all of the attributes of these messages.

For each message, this chapter provides information on:

- Direction of the message.
- Attributes.
- Any further comments.

Interaction Protocol Events

EventAck

This event is a reply to a successfully executed request.

Direction: From Interaction Server to request issuer.

Attributes are shown in Table 111 on page 224.

Table 111: EventAck Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes	Request reference identifier
attr_prxy_client_id	Integer	See description	Proxy client identifier. Mandatory if client connects via proxy
attr_extension	Key-value list	No	Extensions

Note: The `attr_ref_id` attribute must match that of the request to which this event is a response.

EventError

This event is a reply to an unsuccessful request.

Direction: From Interaction server to request issuer.

Attributes are shown in Table 112.

Table 112: EventError Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes	Request reference identifier
attr_prxy_client_id	Integer	See description	Proxy client identifier. Mandatory if client connects via proxy.
attr_error_code	Integer	Yes	Error code
attr_error_desc	String	No	Description of the error
attr_extension	Key-value list	No	Extensions

Note: The `attr_ref_id` attribute must match that of the request to which this event is a response.

EventForcedAgentStateChange

This event provides the means to notify agent applications of agent state changes that have been made by Interaction Server or another component other

than the agent application itself. For example, Interaction Server sends this event in the following situations:

- The agent has been made not ready on a media because of a delivery timeout.
- A cut in media licenses has led to removal of a media from the agent.

Direction: From Interaction Server to agent application

Attributes are shown in Table 113.

Table 113: EventForcedAgentStateChange Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_tenant_id	Integer	Yes.	Identifier of the tenant the resource belongs to
attr_place_id	String	Yes.	Name of the place associated with the resource to be reported on
attr_agent_id	String	No.	Employee identifier of the agent. Anonymous login, without specification of the employee identifier, is possible.
attr_media_list	Key-value list	Yes.	List of media types and their initial states. The key names are the system names of the media types that the resource supports. The values are integers that indicate the initial state of the media: • `0` (zero)—not ready • Nonzero value—ready
attr_donot_disturb	Integer	Yes.	The default value `0` (zero) indicates that `do not disturb` mode is off. A nonzero value indicates that `do not disturb` mode is on.
attr_agent_state_change_operation	Integer	Yes.	0—The event is not a result of the immediate state change (reserved) 1—Agent is made not ready for media 2—Agent is made ready for media 3—Media removed 4—Media added. `attr_media_type` specifies the media type. (reserved) 5—Agent logged out (reserved)

Table 113: EventForcedAgentStateChange Attributes (Continued)

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_media_type_name	String	Yes.	Media type name
attr_event_time	Timestamp	Yes.	Date and time of the event
attr_extension	Key-value list	No.	Extensions

EventInvite

This event is sent to an agent application to notify the agent that he or she has been selected to take part in processing an interaction. The event could be a result of routing, or of transfer from or conference with another agent

Direction: from Interaction Server to agent application

Attributes are shown in Table 114.

Table 114: EventInvite Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	No	Reference identifier. Present if invitation is a result of an agent request (RequestIntrude)
attr_prxy_client_id	Integer	See description	Proxy client identifier. Mandatory if client connects via proxy
attr_ticket_id	Integer	Yes	Unique identifier of this invitation, generated by Interaction Server; must be used in `RequestReject` or `RequestAccept`
attr_parties	Key-value list	No	List of parties that are already participating in processing this interaction
attr_in_queues	Key-value list	No	List of queues supplied by interaction workflow as suggested places for the agent to place the original interaction.
attr_out_queues	Key-value list	No	List of queues supplied by interaction workflow as suggested places for the agent to place the reply interaction.
Interaction			See “Interaction Attributes” on page 218.
attr_extension	Key-value list	No	Extensions

EventPartyAdded

This event informs agent applications that a party has joined the interaction processing. The event is also sent to reporting engines

Direction: From Interaction Server to agent application and reporting engine.

Attributes for this event are the same as those for the event of the same name in the Reporting protocol, described on page 246.

EventPartyRemoved

This event indicates the departure of one of the parties that was processing the interaction.

Direction: From Interaction Server to agent application and reporting engine.

The event of the same name in the Reporting protocol is identical. (See page 247.)

EventPropertiesChanged

This event is sent to agent applications, media servers, URS, and reporting engines to indicate that interaction properties of the specified interaction have been changed.

Direction: From Interaction Server to clients.

Attributes are shown in Table 115.

Table 115: EventPropertiesChanged Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes	Reference identifier, generated by client
Interaction			See “Interaction Attributes” on page 218.
Actor			See “Actor Attributes” on page 220.
attr_event_time	Timestamp	Yes	Date and time of the event
attr_reason_system_name	String	No	Reason for the event
attr_reason_desc	String	No	Reason description
attr_changed_prop	Key-value list	Yes	List of changed or added interaction properties
attr_deleted_prop	Key-value list	Yes	List of deleted interaction properties

EventPulledInteractions

This event is sent to agent applications or URS in response to `RequestPull`. The event contains interaction data for the interactions pulled.

Direction: From Interaction Server to agent application or URS

Attributes are shown in Table 116.

Table 116: EventPulledInteractions Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes	Request reference identifier
attr_prxy_client_id	Integer	See description	Proxy client identifier. Mandatory if client connects via proxy
attr_itx_list	Key-value list	No	List containing interaction data. Each key in the list is an interaction identifier. Values are key-value lists that contain interaction properties.
attr_extension	Key-value list	No	Extensions

EventRevoked

This event indicates that Interaction Server has revoked an interaction from a resource.

Direction: From Interaction Server to agent application and reporting engine.

Attributes are shown in Table 117.

Table 117: EventRevoked Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes	Reference identifier, generated by client
attr_prxy_client_id	Integer	See description	Identifier of proxy client. Mandatory if client connects via proxy
Interaction			See “Interaction Attributes” on page 218.
Actor			See “Actor Attributes” on page 220.
Party			See “Party Attributes” on page 221.
attr_event_time	Timestamp	Yes	Date and time of the event
attr_reason_system_name	String	No	Reason for the event

Table 117: EventRevoked Attributes (Continued)

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_reason_desc	String	No	Reason description
attr_operation	Integer	Yes	Operation that led to this outcome: 8: timeout 10: stop 11: place in workbin 12: place in queue 13: disconnect

EventSnapshotInteractions

With this event, Interaction Server indicates:

- That it has taken a snapshot as requested by an agent application.
- How many interactions are included in the snapshot.
- Whether that number includes all interactions that meet the conditions specified in the request.

Direction: From Interaction Server to agent application.

Attributes are shown in Table 118.

Table 118: EventSnapshotInteractions Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes.	Request reference identifier
attr_prxy_client_id	Integer	See description.	Proxy client identifier. Mandatory if the client connects via proxy.
attr_snapshot_id	Integer	Yes.	Identifier of the snapshot taken. The client must use this identifier in any subsequent requests to scroll through the interactions, to lock or unlock interactions, or to release the snapshot.
attr_itx_list	Key-value list	Yes.	List whose keys are interaction identifiers and whose values are interaction properties. An empty list value indicates that the interaction has been removed from the system.
attr_extension	Key-value list	No.	Extensions

EventSnapshotTaken

With this event, Interaction Server sends an agent application a list of attributes that describe the interactions that are contained in a specified snapshot.

Direction: From Interaction Server to agent application.

Attributes are shown in Table 119.

Table 119: EventSnapshotTaken Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes	Request reference identifier
attr_prxy_client_id	Integer	See description	Proxy client identifier. Mandatory if client connects via proxy
attr_snapshot_id	Integer	Yes	Identifier of the snapshot taken. The client must use this identifier in any subsequent requests to scroll through the interactions, to lock or unlock interactions, or to release the snapshot.
attr_number_of_interactions	Integer	Yes	Number of interactions included in the snapshot.
attr_have_more_interactions	Integer	No	If absent, default value is zero. A nonzero value indicates that not all the interactions that satisfy the snapshot's conditions have been included in the snapshot. The number of interactions that a single snapshot may include is limited by Interaction Server's `max-interactions-per-snapshot` option.
attr_extension	Key-value list	No	Extensions

EventWorkbinContent

This event is sent to inform an agent application of the interactions contained in a workbin.

Direction: From Interaction Server to agent application.

Attributes are shown in Table 120 on page 231.

Table 120: EventWorkbinContent Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes	Reference identifier, generated by client
attr_prxy_client_id	Integer	See description	Identifier of proxy client. Mandatory if client connects via proxy
attr_itx_list	Key-value list	No	Key-value list that contains interaction data. Each key in the list is an interaction identifier. The values are themselves key-value lists that contain interaction properties; for a description see the chapter on interaction properties in the *Multimedia 7.5 User's Guide*.
attr_extension	Key-value list	No	Extensions

EventWorkbinContentChanged

With this event, Interaction Server sends, to any agent application that has requested it, notification of change in the contents of a workbin.

Direction: From Interaction Server to agent application.

Attributes are shown in Table 121.

Table 121: EventWorkbinContentChanged Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes	Request reference identifier
attr_prxy_client_id	Integer	See description	Proxy client identifier. Mandatory if client connects via proxy.

Table 121: EventWorkbinContentChanged Attributes (Continued)

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_operation	Integer	Yes	Operation that caused change in workbin content. 4: route 5: pull 7: rejected by agent 8: timeout 9: leave 10: stop 11: place in workbin 12: place in queue (returned) 13: client disconnect
attr_workbin_content_operation	Integer	Yes	Direction of operation. 1: Interaction has been taken out of the workbin 2: Interaction has been placed in the workbin
attr_workbin_type_id	String	Yes	Type of the workbin to place the interaction in
attr_workbin_agent_id	String	No	Employee identifier of the agent who is the owner of the workbin instance. Mandatory for agent workbin.
attr_workbin_group_id	String	No	Name of the agent group that is the owner of the workbin instance. Mandatory for agent group workbin.
attr_workbin_place_id	String	No	Name of the place that is the owner of the workbin instance. Mandatory for place workbin.
attr_workbin_place_group_id	String	No	Name of the place group that is the owner of the workbin instance. Mandatory for place group workbin.
Interaction			See “Interaction Attributes” on page 218.
Actor			See “Actor Attributes” on page 220.
attr_extension	Key-value list	No	Extensions

EventWorkbinStatistic

This event is Interaction Server's response to an agent application's `RequestWorkbinStatistic` for the specified workbin type.

Direction: From Interaction Server to agent application.

Attributes are shown in Table 122.

Table 122: EventWorkbinStatistic Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes.	Request reference identifier
attr_prxy_client_id	Integer	See description.	Proxy client identifier. Mandatory if the client connects via proxy.
attr_workbin_owner_type	Integer	Yes.	1—agent 2—place 3—agent group 4—place group
attr_workbin_type_id	String	Yes.	Name of the workbin
attr_workbin_statistic	Key-value list	No.	May be absent if there are no interactions in workbin instances of the specified workbin type. Each key is an owner identifier. Each value is a key-value list containing the following keys: • `NumberOfInteractions`—number of interactions in the workbin instance of the specified owner • `MinMovedToQueueAt`—minimum value of the `MovedToQueueAt` property for the interactions in the workbin instance • `MaxMovedToQueueAt`—maximum value of the `MovedToQueueAt` property for the interactions in the workbin instance
attr_extension	Key-value list	No.	Extensions

EventWorkbinTypesInfo

This event is Interaction Server's response to an agent application's `RequestWorkbinTypesInfo`.

Direction: From Interaction Server to agent application.

Attributes are shown in Table 123.

Table 123: EventWorkbinTypesInfo Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes.	Request reference identifier
attr_prxy_client_id	Integer	See description.	Proxy client identifier. Mandatory if the client connects via proxy.
attr_workbin_types	Key-value list	No	Optional. Key-value list that contains workbin information. Each key in the list is a workbin type name as present in configuration. Each value us a key-value list that contains the following keys: `WorkbinType`—Owner type. Values: • 1—agent • 2—place • 3—place group • 4—agent group `View`—Name of the view the workbin is based on. This view should be used to pull interactions from the workbin in the order defined by the view. This should be used for group workbins; it is an alternative to getting workbin content and then pulling particular interactions by their identifiers. `Active`—Values: • 0—workbin is disabled • 1—workbin is enabled
attr_extension	Key-value list	No.	Extensions

EventWorkflowConfiguration

This event provides an agent application with information on queues and views configuration directly through Interaction Server (rather than from the Configuration Layer). This event is sent by Interaction Server as a response to `RequestWorkflowConfiguration`.

Direction: From Interaction Server to an agent application.

Attributes are shown in Table 124 on page 235.

Table 124: EventWorkflowConfiguration Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes.	Reference identifier of the request, generated by the client
attr_prxy_client_id	Integer	See description.	Proxy client identifier. Mandatory if the client connects via proxy.
attr_queues_configuration	Key-value list	No.	Key-value list that contains information on the queues in a tenant. Each key in the list is a queue name as defined in the configuration of the tenant that contains the agent that sent the request. Values are key-value lists that contain the following keys: • `Name`—Name of the queue (as used in protocol requests) • `DisplayName`—Display name of the queue • `Description`—Description of the queue
attr_views_configuration	Key-value list	No.	Key-value list that contains information on the views in a tenant. Each key in the list is a view name as defined in the configuration of the tenant that contains the agent that sent the request. Values are key-value lists that contain the following keys: • `Name`—Name of the view (as used in protocol requests) • `QueueName`—Name of the queue that the view is based on • `Condition`—Condition as defined in the configuration of the view (appears on the Condition tab of the Properties window for the view in Interaction Routing Designer) • `Condition.<property-name>`—One for each interaction attribute that appears on the Parameterized Conditions tab of the Properties window for the view in Interaction Routing Designer • `DisplayName`—Display name of the queue • `Description`—Description of the queue
attr_extension	Key-value list	No.	Extensions

Chapter

7 Other Protocol Events Used by Interaction Server

This chapter presents messages occurring in the interaction models and belonging to the Multimedia Routing (from TLIB) and Reporting Protocols:

Overview

This chapter describes the small number of T-Library and Reporting messages that are exchanged between Interaction Server and URS and the Reporting Layer for the purposes of registration, declaration, routing, and reporting.

These messages are presented here for informational purposes only. Unlike the messages in the Reporting and Interaction Management protocols, these events cannot be utilized by custom agent or reporting applications.

Routing (TLIB) Messages

Communication between Interaction Server and URS uses a small number of T-Library requests and events.

EventAbandoned

Interaction Server sends this event to cancel routing of interactions if interaction has been stopped.

Direction: From Interaction Server to URS.

Table 125 shows those attributes of this event that are relevant in Multimedia. For a full description of these attributes see the *Voice Platform SDK 7.6 .NET/Java API Reference*.

Table 125: EventAbandoned Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Comment
ConnectionId	Connection ID	Yes.	Connection ID
ThisDN	String	Yes.	VRP name
OtherDN	String	Yes.	Destination target
CustomerID	String	Yes.	Tenant name
Reasons	Key-value pair	No.	See Table 126.

Table 126: Key-Value Pairs for Reasons Attribute

Key	Type	Value
ReasonSystemName	String	If `EventRouteUsed` or `EventAbandoned` is sent in response to a request, the value is the reason system name as provided in the request. If routing was terminated for internal reasons, the value is one of the following, as specified by Interaction Server: • `RouteTimeout` or `Routing timeout`—Routing timeout has expired. • `Terminated` or `Interaction terminated`—Interaction has been terminated. The same reason is specified in the associated `EventPartyRemoved`.
ReasonDescription	String	Reason description

EventAttachedDataChanged

Interaction Server sends this event to inform URS that properties of the interaction have changed. This usage is equivalent to `EventProperitesChanged` (see page 227) in the Interaction Management protocol.

Direction: From Interaction Server to URS.

Table 127 shows those attributes of this event that are relevant in Multimedia. For a full description of these attributes see the *Voice Platform SDK 7.5 .NET/Java API Reference.*

Table 127: EventAttachedDataChanged Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
ReferenceID		No	Identifier generated by T-Library or a `TSetReferenceID()` function call, attached to the request a client sends to T-Server
ConnID		Yes	Connection identifier of the call (interaction) to which this event relates
UserData		Yes	A pointer to the user data related to this interaction

EventRouteUsed

Interaction Server sends this event to inform URS that it has attempted to fulfill its `RequestDeliver`.

Direction: From Interaction Server to URS.

Attributes are shown in Table 128.

Table 128: EventRouteUsed Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Comment
INTERACTION_ID	String	Yes	Globally unique interaction ID
ThisDN	String	Yes	VRP name
OtherDN	String	Yes	Destination target
SWITCH	String	Yes	Switch name
CustomerID	String	Yes	Tenant name

Reporting Messages

The direction of all requests is from the Reporting engine to Interaction Server.

The direction of all events is from Interaction Server to the Reporting engine, except where otherwise specified.

EventAgentInvited

This event indicates that a resource has been invited to participate in interaction handling. The resource has not yet accepted or rejected the invitation, so should not be viewed as a party actively handling the interaction. Attributes are shown in Table 129.

Table 129: EventAgentInvited Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes	Reference identifier of the event, generated by client
Interaction			See “Interaction Attributes” on page 218.
Actor			See “Actor Attributes” on page 220.
Party			See “Party Attributes” on page 221.
attr_event_time	Timestamp	Yes	Date and time of the event
attr_reason_system_name	String	Yes	Reason system name
attr_reason_desc	String	No	Reason description
attr_ticket_id	Integer	Yes	Invitation ticket identifier generated by Interaction Server
attr_operation	Integer	Yes	Operation code that led to the outcome: 1: transfer 2: conference 3: intrude 4: route
attr_visibility_mode	Integer	Yes	0: unknown 1: conference 2: monitor 3: coach

EventAgentLogin

This event indicates that a resource has logged in. It specifies supported media types, their initial states, and the initial `do not disturb` mode. Attributes are shown in Table 130.

Table 130: EventAgentLogin Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes	Reference identifier of the event, generated by client
attr_tenant_id	Database ID	Yes	Identifier of the tenant the resource belongs to
attr_place_id	String	Yes	Name of the place associated with the resource to be reported on
attr_agent_id	Integer	No	Employee identifier of the agent. Anonymous login is possible, without specification of the employee identifier.
Actor			See “Actor Attributes” on page 220.
attr_media_list	Key-value list	Yes	List of media types and their initial states. The key names are the system names of the media types that the resource supports. The values are integers that indicate the initial state of the media: • 0 (zero) = not ready • Nonzero = ready
attr_donot_disturb	Integer	Yes	With the default value 0, indicates that `do not disturb` mode is off. A nonzero value indicates that `do not disturb` mode is on.
attr_event_time	Timestamp	Yes	Date and time of the event
attr_reason_system_name	String	Yes	Reason for logging in
attr_reason_desc	String	No	Reason description

EventAgentLogout

This event indicates that a resource has logged out. Attributes are shown in Table 131.

Table 131: EventAgentLogout Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes	Reference identifier of the event, generated by client
attr_tenant_id	Database ID	Yes	Identifier of the tenant the resource belongs to
attr_place_id	String	Yes	Name of the place associated with the resource to be reported on
attr_agent_id	Integer	No	Employee identifier of the agent. Anonymous login is possible, without specification of the employee identifier.
Actor			See “Actor Attributes” on page 220.
attr_event_time	Timestamp	Yes	Date and time of the event
attr_reason_system_name	String	No	Reason for logging out
attr_reason_desc	String	No	Reason description

EventCurrentAgentStatus

Stat Server uses this event to indicate the status of a particular resource. It calculates this status according to current resource state, media states, and capacity rules. Stat Server sends this event to Interaction Server, which relays it to the agent application that is responsible for the specified resource. The agent application can then display the resource’s current status.

The direction of this event is from the Reporting engine to Interaction Server.

Attributes are shown in Table 132.

Table 132: EventCurrentAgentStatus Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes	Reference identifier of the request, generated by client
attr_party_type	Integer	Yes	Must be `2` = agent

Table 132: EventCurrentAgentStatus Attributes (Continued)

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_tenant_id	Database ID	Yes	Tenant identifier of the resource
attr_place_id	String	Yes	Name of the place
attr_media_list	Key-value list	Yes	List of media types and their initial states. The key names are the system names of the media types that the resource supports. The values are integers that indicate the initial state of the media: • Zero = not ready • Nonzero = ready
attr_capacity_list	Key-value list	Yes	List of media types with current capacity indicated by Stat Server
attr_donot_disturb	Integer	Yes	With the default value 0, indicates that `do not disturb` mode is off. A nonzero value indicates that `do not disturb` mode is on.

EventExternalServiceRequested

This event provides the means to report external service activity—that is, activity by an ESP server such as classification, acknowledgements, auto responses, and so on.

When Interaction Server receives an ESP request from a client, it copies all of the information in the request into this event, which it then sends to the reporting engine. The event also contains a timestamp and additional information about the client that requested the service.

This event can be sent to the reporting engine only, and only if the reporting engine has registered to receive external service activity events for at least one ESP server.

Attributes are shown in Table 133.

Table 133: EventExternalServiceRequested Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_esp_client_refid	Integer	Yes	Reference identifier of the original request to ESP server, generated by ESP client (for example, Universal Routing Server)
attr_esp_server_refid	Integer	Yes	Identifier of the request to ESP server, generated by Interaction Server

Table 133: EventExternalServiceRequested Attributes (Continued)

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_prxy_client_id	Integer	See description	Proxy client identifier. Mandatory if client connects via proxy.
Envelope3rdServer	Key-value list	Yes	The contents of `Extensions.Envelope3rdServer` from the ESP request; see Table 134.
UserData	Key-value list	Yes	User data from the ESP request
Actor			See "Actor Attributes" on page 220.
attr_event_time	Timestamp	Yes	Date and time of the event

Note the following:

- This event includes the following two identifiers for the request to the ESP server.
  - `attr_esp_client_refid` is an identifier generated by the ESP client (usually URS). Interaction Server passes this identifier back to the client so that the client can associate its own request with the response that it receives.
  - `attr_esp_server_refid` is an identifier generated by Interaction Server. Interaction Server uses this identifier to associate the response from the ESP server with the request that Interaction Server sent to it.

  Having two identifiers enables Interaction Server to differentiate requests from multiple ESP clients.
- The `Envelope3rdServer` attribute contains the relevant values from the `Extensions` of the ESP message `Request3rdServer`, shown in Table 134.

Table 134: Structure of Envelope3dServer Attribute

Parameter name	Type	Mandatory	Comment
Extensions.Envelope3rdServer	Key-value list	Yes	Key-value list containing parameters determined by the implementation of ESP by this ESP server
Extensions.Envelope3rdServer.Version	String	Yes	Version number of ESP
Extensions.Envelope3rdServer.AppName	String	No	Application name (in Configuration Layer) of the called third-party server

Table 134: Structure of Envelope3dServer Attribute (Continued)

Parameter name	Type	Mandatory	Comment
Extensions.Envelope3rdServer.AppType	Integer	No	Application type of the called third-party server
Extensions.Envelope3rdServer.Service	String	No	Name of the called service
Extensions.Envelope3rdServer.Method	String	No	Name of the called method
Extensions.Envelope3rdServer.Parameters	Key-value list	Yes	Output result and parameters list
FaultCode	String	Yes	String containing error code
FaultString	String	No	Human-readable description of error

EventExternalServiceResponded

This event provides the means to report external service activity—that is, activity by an ESP server such as classification, acknowledgements, auto responses, and so on.

When Interaction Server receives notification of activity from an ESP server, it copies all of the information in that notification into this event, which it then sends to the reporting engine. The event also contains additional information about the client that requested the service, a timestamp, and so on.

This event can be sent to the reporting engine only, and only if the reporting engine has registered to receive external service activity events either for a specific ESP server or all ESP servers.

This event has the same attributes as “EventExternalServiceRequested” on page 243.

EventInteractionSubmitted

This event indicates that a new interaction has been submitted for processing. Attributes are shown in Table 132.

Table 135: EventInteractionSubmitted Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes	Reference identifier of the request, generated by client
Interaction			See“Interaction Attributes” on page 218.

Table 135: EventInteractionSubmitted Attributes (Continued)

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
Actor			See “Actor Attributes” on page 220.
attr_event_time	Timestamp	Yes	Date and time of the event
attr_reason_system_name	String	Yes	Reason system name
attr_reason_desc	String	No	Reason description

EventPartyAdded

This event indicates that the specified party (either resource or strategy) has joined the processing of the interaction. Attributes are shown in Table 136.

Table 136: EventPartyAdded Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes	Reference identifier of the request, generated by client
Interaction			See “Interaction Attributes” on page 218.
Actor			See “Actor Attributes” on page 220.
Party			See “Party Attributes” on page 221.
attr_event_time	Timestamp	Yes	Date and time of the event
attr_reason_system_name	String	Yes	Reason system name
attr_reason_desc	String	No	Reason description
attr_operation	Integer	Yes	Operation code that led to the outcome: 1: transfer 2: conference 3: intrude 4: route 5: pull 6: create
attr_visibility_mode	Integer	Yes	0: unknown 1: conference 2: monitor 3: coach

EventPartyRemoved

This event indicates that the specified party is no longer participating in processing the interaction. Attributes are shown in Table 137. The attributes for this event are the same as those for the Interaction Management protocol event of the same name, except that this event lacks the `attr_prxy_client_id` attribute

Table 137: EventPartyRemoved Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes	Reference identifier of the request, generated by client
Interaction			See “Interaction Attributes” on page 218.
Actor			See “Actor Attributes” on page 220.
Party			See “Party Attributes” on page 221.
attr_event_time	Timestamp	Yes	Date and time of the event
attr_reason_system_name	String	Yes	Reason system name
attr_reason_desc	String	No	Reason description
attr_operation	Integer	Yes	Operation code that led to the outcome: 1: transfer 4: route (when the party removed is a strategy) 7: reject 8: timeout 9: leave 10: stop 11: place in workbin 12: place in queue 13: disconnect

EventPlaceAgentState

Interaction Server generates this event after the reporting engine registers for a specified resource. This event indicates the current state of that resource, including media states and list of interactions being handled.

Attributes are shown in Table 138

Table 138: EventPlaceAgentState Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes	Reference identifier of the request, generated by client
attr_party_type	Integer	Yes	Must be `2` = agent
attr_tenant_id	Database ID	Yes	Tenant identifier of the resource
attr_place_id	String	Yes	Name of the place
attr_agent_id	Integer	No	Employee identifier of the agent. Anonymous login is possible, without specification of the employee identifier.
attr_agent_login_session_id	String	Yes	Unique identifier of the login session
attr_logged_in_at	Timestamp	Yes	Time of login
attr_dnd_changed_at	Timestamp	Yes	Time of last change in `do not disturb` state
attr_media_list	Key-value list	Yes	List of media types and their initial states. The key names are the system names of the media types that the resource supports. The values are integers that indicate the initial state of the media: • Zero = not ready • Nonzero = ready
attr_media_list-ex	Key-value list	Yes	Extended information on media types. Each key is a media type name. Each value is a key-value list containing the following keys: • `MediaAddedAt`—Timestamp when media was added • `MediaStateChangedAt`—Timestamp of the last media state change
attr_interactions_list	Key-value list	Yes	List of interactions that resource is currently handling, along with the interaction properties (including state)
attr_donot_disturb	Integer	Yes	With the default value 0, indicates that `do not disturb` mode is off. A nonzero value indicates that `do not disturb` mode is on.

EventPlacedInQueue

This event indicates that the interaction has been placed in a queue. Attributes are shown in Table 139.

Table 139: EventPlacedInQueue Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes	Reference identifier, generated by client
Interaction			See “Interaction Attributes” on page 218.
Actor			See “Actor Attributes” on page 220.
attr_event_time	Timestamp	Yes	Date and time of the event
attr_reason_system_name	String	Yes	Reason for the event
attr_reason_desc	String	No	Reason description
attr_queue	String	Yes	Name of the queue that the interaction was in previously. If this attribute has the same value as the Interaction attribute `attr_itx_queue`, this indicates that the interaction has been returned to the same queue as before.

EventPlacedInWorkbin

This event indicates that the interaction has been placed in a workbin. The workbin is identified by the common Interaction attribute `attr_itx_workbin_type_id` plus one out of the following four: `attributeattr_itx_agent_id`, `attr_itx_group_id`, `attr_itx_place_id`, or `attr_itx_place_group_id` (see “Interaction Attributes” on page 218). Attributes for `EventPlacedInWorkbin` are shown in Table 140.

Table 140: EventPlacedInWorkbin Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes	Reference identifier, generated by client
Interaction			See “Interaction Attributes” on page 218.
Actor			See “Actor Attributes” on page 220.
attr_event_time	Timestamp	Yes	Date and time of the event
attr_reason_system_name	String	Yes	Reason for the event

Table 140: EventPlacedInWorkbin Attributes (Continued)

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_reason_desc	String	No	Reason description
attr_queue	String	Yes	Name of the queue that the interaction was in previously. If this attribute has the same value as the Interaction attribute `attr_itx_queue`, this indicates that the interaction has been returned to the same queue as before.
attr_workbin_type_id	String	Yes	Workbin type identifier
attr_workbin_agent_id	String	No	Agent identifier, if agent workbin
attr_workbin_group_id	String	No	Agent group identifier, if agent group workbin
attr_workbin_place_id	String	No	Place identifier, if place workbin
attr_workbin_place_group_id	String	No	Place group identifier, if place group workbin

EventProcessingStopped

This event indicates that processing has stopped, by implicit request from a client. Attributes are shown in Table 141.

Table 141: EventProcessingStopped Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes	Reference identifier, generated by client
Interaction			See “Interaction Attributes” on page 218.
Actor			See “Actor Attributes” on page 220.
attr_event_time	Timestamp	Yes	Date and time of the event
attr_reason_system_name	String	Yes	Reason for the event
attr_reason_desc	String	No	Reason description

EventRejected

This event indicates that a resource has rejected the invitation to participate in interaction processing. Attributes are shown in Table 142.

Table 142: EventRejected Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes	Reference identifier of the request, generated by client
Interaction			See “Interaction Attributes” on page 218.
Actor			See “Actor Attributes” on page 220.
Party			See “Party Attributes” on page 221.
attr_event_time	Timestamp	Yes	Date and time of the event
attr_reason_system_name	String	Yes	Reason system name
attr_reason_desc	String	No	Reason description
attr_ticket_id	Integer	Yes	Invitation ticket identifier generated by Interaction Server

EventRevoked

This event indicates that the interaction has been revoked from the resource because one of the following occurred before the resource could accept or reject the invitation:

- Invitation timeout expired.
- Interaction processing was stopped at the request of one of the parties.
- The interaction was placed in a queue at the request of one of the parties.
- The interaction was placed in a workbin at the request of one of the parties.

Attributes are shown in Table 143.

Table 143: EventRevoked Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes	Reference identifier of the request; the client must generate the reference identifier and then tie the server response to the request
Interaction			See “Interaction Attributes” on page 218.
Actor			See “Actor Attributes” on page 220.

Table 143: EventRevoked Attributes (Continued)

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
Party			See “Party Attributes” on page 221.
attr_event_time	Timestamp	Yes	Date and time of the event
attr_reason_system_name	String	Yes	Reason system name
attr_reason_desc	String	No	Reason description
attr_operation	Integer	Yes	Code identifying the operation that led to the outcome: 1: transfer 7: reject 8: timeout 9: leave 10: stop 11: place in workbin 12: place in queue 13: disconnect

EventTakenFromQueue

This event indicates that an interaction has been taken out of the queue either by a strategy for routing or by a resource for handling. Note that event attributes are the same as for EventPartyAdded associated with the operation.

Table 144: EventTakenFromQueue Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes	Reference identifier of the request; the client must generate the reference identifier and then tie the server response to the request
Interaction			See “Interaction Attributes” on page 218.
Actor			See “Actor Attributes” on page 220.
Party			See “Party Attributes” on page 221.
attr_event_time	Timestamp	Yes	Date and time of the event
attr_reason_system_name	String	Yes	Reason system name

Table 144: EventTakenFromQueue Attributes (Continued)

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_reason_desc	String	No	Reason description
attr_operation	Integer	Yes	Code identifying the operation that led to the outcome: 1: pull

EventTakenFromWorkbin

This event indicates that an interaction has been taken out of the workbin. Note that the attributes of this event are the same as for the `EventPartyAdded` (page 246) associated with the operation. The attributes that identify the workbin and its owner are `attr_itx_workbin_type_id` and its associated attributes, all in the Interaction group (see "Interaction Attributes" on page 218).

Attributes of `EventTakenFromWorkbin` are shown in Table 145.

Table 145: EventTakenFromWorkbin Attributes

Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
attr_ref_id	Integer	Yes	Reference identifier of the request, generated by client
Interaction			See "Interaction Attributes" on page 218.
Actor			See "Actor Attributes" on page 220.
Party			See "Party Attributes" on page 221.
attr_event_time	Timestamp	Yes	Date and time of the event
attr_reason_system_name	String	Yes	Reason system name
attr_reason_desc	String	No	Reason description
attr_operation	Integer	Yes	Operation code that led to the outcome: 5: pull

Chapter

8 IVR Protocol Messages

This chapter presents detailed explanations of the messages and parameters used by the Genesys IVR XML protocol and it includes these sections:

The messages in this chapter are those sent by the IVR Server to the IVR.

General Messages

This section includes the responses to login, logging, and reset messages.

LoginResp

This message is sent by the IVR Server to the IVR in response to a `LoginReq` message.

The `Status` parameter of the `LoginResp` message has the following possible values. (See Table 146 on page 256 for a complete list of message parameters.)

`NoSuchClient`
: There is no IVR object configured in the Configuration Layer with the name supplied in the `ClientName` parameter of the `LoginReq` message.

`InitInProgress`
: The IVR Server is in the process of initializing and is not ready to process new calls.

`OK`
: Initialization is complete, and the IVR Server can process calls.

Place required configuration information in the data transport section of the IVR `Application` object in Configuration Manager. If you do this, the information is returned in the `ConfigOptions` section of the `LoginResp` message.

Table 146: LoginResp Message

Message	Parameter		Optional/Required
	Name	Value	
LoginResp	IServerVersion		Required
	Result	`Success` `InvalidProtocolVersion`	Required
	ConfigOptions		Optional

	Status	`NoSuchClient`
		`InitInProgress`
		`OK`
			Optional

MonitorInfo

This message will be sent when a significant event occurs related to the server monitoring. These will be events pertinent to managing agent status. The `ReqId` parameter will be present when this event is in response to an XML request, as opposed to an unsolicited event.

See Table 147 for a complete list of message parameters.

Table 147: MonitorInfo Message

Message	Parameter		Optional/Required
	Name	Value	
MonitorInfo	ReqId		Optional

Server Subtype

A `Server` type of `MonitorInfo` message is created when the information being sent is related to T-Server connections. This message is never directly

requested by a client, so the `ReqId` parameter of the `MonitorInfo` message will never be supplied.

This message will be sent when either an `EventLinkDisconnected` or `EventLinkConnected` event occurs, or when the T-Server socket is closed. For this event to be forwarded, it must occur on a T-Server that is used by the IVR. This is based upon the configuration of the IVR in `ConfigServer` and the name provided by the login request. Server status events are shown in Table 148 on page 257.

See Table 149 on page 257 for a complete list of message parameters.

Table 148: Server Status Events

T-library Event	XML
EventLinkConnected	`<Server Status='OK'/>`
EventLinkDisconnected/Socket Closed/ No Connection	`<Server Status='Unavailable'/>`

Table 149: Server Message

Message	Parameter		Optional/Required
	Name	Value	
Server	Name		Required
	Status	`OK` `Unavailable`	Required
	Switch		Optional

Port Subtype

This message will be sent to inform the client that no further successful requests can be submitted for that port due to configuration database changes. As with the `Server` subtype; this message will never have a `ReqId` associated with it.

See Table 150 on page 258 for a complete list of message parameters.

Table 150: Port Message

Message	Parameter		Optional/Required
	Name	Value	
Port	PortNum		Required
	Status	OK Unavailable	Required

Agent Subtype

Agent related events occurring on relevant ports are conveyed using the `Agent` subtype. These messages can either be in response to control messages, or due to external sources. When in response to a control message, `ReqId` from that related message will be used. Table 151 shows the relationship between T-Library events and XML messaging.

Table 151: Agent Status Events

T-library Event	XML
EventAgentLogin	`<Agent PortNum='01' Status='LoggedIn'/>`
EventAgentLogout	`<Agent PortNum='01' Status='LoggedOut'/>`
EventAgentReady	`<Agent PortNum='01' Status='Ready'/>`
EventAgentNotReady	`<Agent PortNum='01' Status='NotReady'/>`

In T-Library, the `LoggedIn` state is not a steady state, it only indicates that the login was successful. Another status message will always follow the `LoggedIn` indication to signify whether the agent is in the `ready` or `not ready` state. This is a function of the switch and may be one or the other depending on configuration. Therefore, `Ready` and `NotReady` imply `LoggedIn`.

It is also important to note that the query event may return an `Unknown` state from the switch. As a general rule, treat `Unknown` as `LoggedOut`.

See Table 152 for a complete list of message parameters.

Table 152: Agent Message

Message	Parameter		Optional/Required
	Name	Value	
Agent	PortNum		Required

	Status	`LoggedIn`
		`LoggedOut`
		`Ready`
		`NotReady`
		`Unknown`
			Required

Routing Messages

This message is the basic response resulting from requests to start a call, route it, confirm the connection or indicate failure to connect, and end the call.

RouteResponse

This message is sent by the IVR Server to the IVR to indicate that the call should be routed to the specified destination.

See Table 153 for a complete list of message parameters.

Table 153: RouteResponse Message

Message	Parameter		Optional/Required
	Name	Value	

RouteResponse	RouteType	`Default`
		`Normal`
		`Reroute`
		`RerouteAttended`
		`RerouteConferenced`
			Present only if supplied by URS.

	Dest		Optional
	ExtnsEx		Optional

Call Treatment Messages

Call treatment messages are used to start and control an external application that processes a call and which might return data that can then be used to route the call.

TreatCall

This message is sent by the IVR Server to the IVR to indicate that the specified call treatment should be run by the IVR.

See Table 154 for a complete list of message parameters.

Table 154: TreatCall Message

Message	Parameter Name	Optional/Required
TreatCall	CallId	Required
	Type	Required
	Parameters	Optional
	ExtnsEx	Optional

Cancel

This message is sent by the IVR Server to the IVR to indicate that a previously started call treatment process must be canceled.

See Table 155 for a complete list of message parameters.

Table 155: Cancel Message

Message	Parameter Name	Optional/Required
Cancel		

External Routing Messages

This message is used as a response to a request for an inter-switch transfer.

AccessNumResp

This message is sent by the IVR Server to the IVR to indicate the result of a previous `AccessNumGet/AccessNumCancel`. The `Action` parameter indicates to

which type of request this message is in response. The access number is only present for a successful `AccessNumGet`.

See Table 156 for a complete list of message parameters.

Table 156: AccessNumResp Message

Message	Parameter		Optional/Required
	Name	Value	
AccessNumResp	Action	`Get` `Cancel`	Required
	Result	`Success` `Failure`	Required
	AccessNum		Optional

Transfer/Conferencing Messages

These messages are used to monitor call transfers and conferencing.

CallStatus

This message is sent by the IVR Server to inform the IVR of certain call events. The list of possible events are alternatives. Only one parameter from this list appears in any message.

See Table 157 for a complete list of message parameters.

Table 157: CallStatus Message

Message	Parameter		Optional/Required
	Name	Value	

CallStatus	Event	`Dialing`
		`Ringing`
		`Established`
		`Retrieved`
		`Busy`
		`Held`
		`ConfPartyAdd`
		`ConfPartyDel`
		`XferComplete`
		`Released`
			Required

CallError

This message is sent by the IVR Server to inform the IVR that an error occurred during the setup of a transfer or a conference call.

Errors related to agent control activities will be represented by the `AgentControl` or the `NotAllowed` indication. When the error is due to an `EventError`, the `TlibErrCode` will be populated with `AttributeErrorCode` and the type will be `AgentControl`. `NotAllowed` will be used exclusively when attempting to control a server controlled port. The user supplied `ReqId` will be returned in the error.

See Table 158 for a complete list of message parameters.

Table 158: CallError Message

Message	Parameter		Optional/Required
	Name	Value	
CallError	FailedReq	Unknown NoSuchCall OneStepXfer OneStepConf InitConf CompleteConf InitXfer CompleteXfer RetrieveCall MakeCall AgentControl NotAllowed	Required
	TLibErrCode		Optional
	ReqId		Optional

Call Information Messages

This message is in response to a request for data attached to the call.

CallInfoResp

The response contains information on all of the listed parameters for which data has been collected.

Note: The value of the `FirstHomeLocation` parameter is only returned for logins with version 3.0 or later of the `IServer.dtd` file. This attribute corresponds to T-Library's `AttributeFirstTransferHomeLocation` attribute. See T-Library events for details.

See Table 159 for a complete list of message parameters.

Table 159: CallInfoResp Message

Message	Parameter Name	Optional/Required
CallInfoResp	ANI	Optional
	DNIS	Optional
	CalledNum	Optional
	ConnId	Optional
	TSCallId	Optional
	PortDN	Optional
	PortTrunk	Optional
	PortQueue	Optional
	OtherDN	Optional
	OtherTrunk	Optional
	OtherQueue	Optional
	LastEvent (The most recently recorded T-Server event.)	Optional
	FirstHomeLocation	Optional

Statistics Messages

The statistics message enables you to receive data on the `CurrNumberWaitingCalls` and `ExpectedWaitTime` statistics. These statistics must be configured in Stat Server before they can be accessed through the IVR Server.

StatResp

Supplies the response to requests for statistics.

See Table 160 on page 265 for a complete list of message parameters.

Table 160: StatResp Message

Message	Parameter		Optional/Required
	Name	Value	
StatResp	RequestId		Required

	ResultCode	`Success`
		`NoSuchStat`
		`MiscError`
			Required

	Result		Optional

User Data Messages

This message is in response to a request to access and control data about the actions performed by callers.

UDataResp

This message contains the response to the previous user data messages. The responses for `UDataSet` and `UDataDel` indicate either success or, if failure, the reason for the failure.

The response for a successful `UDataGet` includes the values for the requested keys.

See Table 161 on page 265 for a complete list of message parameters.

Table 161: UDataResp Message

Message	Parameter		Optional/Required
	Name	Value	
UDataResp	RequestId		Required

	Result	`Success`
		`NoSuchCall`
		`NoMatch`
		`FeatureNotSupported`
		`MiscError`
			Required

	UDataEx		Optional

Outbound Messages

DialOutRegistryResp

Sent from IVR Server to the IVR, this message returns information about the related `DialOutRegistry` message. `ConfigError` is returned when the corresponding DN from the `DialOutRegistry` message either is not defined in the Configuration Layer or is not a route point. `MiscFailure` is currently not used. `Success` will be returned in all other cases. When using commands `Remove` and `RemoveAll`, `Success` will always be returned.

See Table 162 for a complete list of message parameters.

Table 162: Dial Out Registry Resp Message

Message	Parameter		Optional/Required
	Name	Value	
DialOutRegistryResp	Result	`MiscFailure` ConfigError Success	Required

DialOut

Sent from IVR Server to the IVR, this message indicates that an outbound call has been requested. Values from the original `TMakePredictiveCall` are included in this message where `UDataEx` and `ExtnsEx` are `AttributeUserData` and `AttributeExtensions`, respectively. Also, `OrigNum` is retrieved from `AttributeThisDN` and `DestNum` is `AttributeOtherDN`. `TimeToAnswer` gives the amount of time, in seconds, that the IVR should allow for an outbound call to be answered before a `NoAnswer` failure should be returned.

See Table 163 for a complete list of message parameters.

Table 163: Dial Out Message

Message	Parameter		Optional/Required
	Name	Value	
DialOut	OrigNum		Required
	DestNum		Required
	RefID		Required
	TimeToAnswer		Required

Part

2 Part 2: Genesys Interaction Models

Part Two of this document contains information on a selected list of call and interaction models. This information ranges from basic call scenarios to complex, but common ones. Based on the history of how this information has been presented in the past in various documents, model details may differ from chapter to chapter. This information appears in the following chapters:

- Chapter 9, “Call Models and Flows,” on page 271 presents the bulk of Genesys voice-based models. In this case, you can view call model details, and network attended transfer call flows. In each case, selected event information is provided to enhance your understanding of the model.
- Chapter 10, “Basic Interaction Models,” on page 441 offers a look at selected models for interactions of non-voice type.
- Chapter 11, “IVR Call Flows,” on page 495 contains the standard IVR call flows, with annotations.

Chapter

9 Call Models and Flows

The information in this chapter is divided among the following sections:

Legend

All parties shown in a call scenario, except where stated explicitly, are considered internal and are monitored by T-Server. If one or more external parties participated in the call, the following apply:

- T-Server will not distribute any events to the external (nonmonitored) party.
- T-Server may not have any information about the nonmonitored party, so its reference may not be specified.

Figure 63 on page 272 illustrates a basic call model.

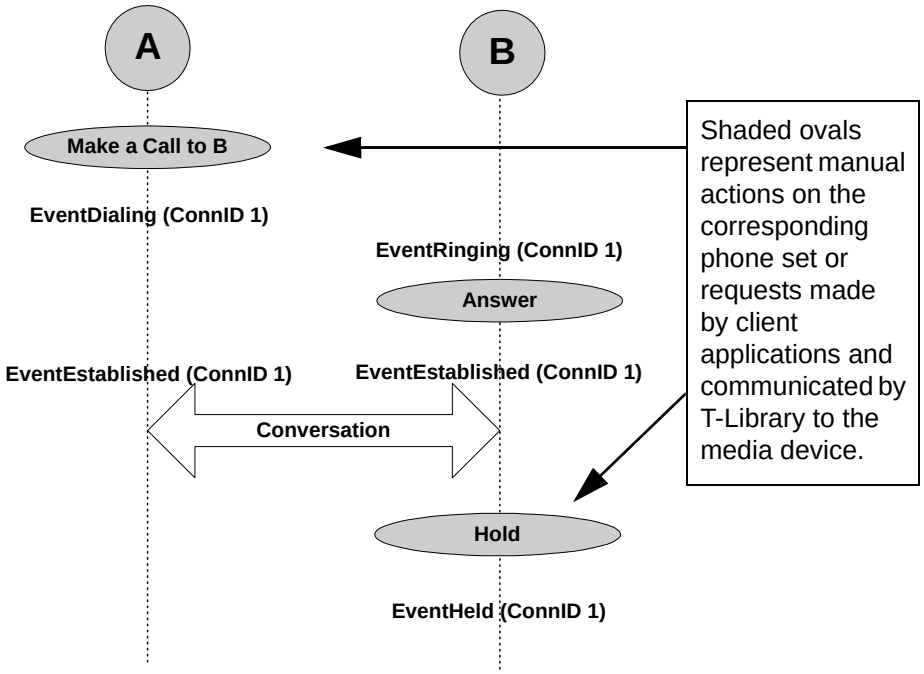


Figure 63: Sample Call Model

Activities like conference and transfer can be performed to an existing multi-party call (a conference call). When so, Party A is considered a "complex party" and the following apply:

- Events assigned to Party A, as shown in call scenarios, are sent to every party of "complex party."
- Reference to Party A in `AttributeOtherDN` are not present.

This is also represented in Table 164 and Table 165 on page 273.

Table 164: Depiction of Complex Parties in Call Models 1

PARTY A (complex)	PARTY C
EventPartyChanged ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C**	**EventPartyChanged** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A**

Table 165: Depiction of Complex Parties in Call Models 2

PARTY A0	PARTY A1	PARTY C
EventPartyChanged ConnID **1** ThisDN **A0** OtherDN **C**	**EventPartyChanged** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A1** OtherDN **C**	**EventPartyChanged** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C**

Since T-Library is a superset of functions, not every scenario described in this document is supported by every type of switch. For more details, see the *T-Server Deployment Guide* that applies to your T-Server/switch pair.

When more than one event is presented in one table cell, the order in which the events are distributed may vary.

Attributes `ThirdPartyDN` and `ThirdPartyDNRole` specify DNs to which two-step operations are initiated and completed.

A call is considered to be queued until either `EventDiverted` or `EventAbandoned` regarding the queue is generated.

Comments

`*OPT`	Optional.
`*DIAL`	May be a dialed number or is not present if T-Server has no information about the other party.

List of Call Models

Table 166 presents the list of call models documented in this chapter.

Table 166: List of Call Models

Call Model	Page
Basic Call Models	
Simple Call Model	page 277
Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call)	page 278
Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call to ACD)	page 281
Connection-Establishing Phase (Call Queued to Multiple ACDs)	page 284

Table 166: List of Call Models (Continued)

Call Model	Page
Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/ Inbound Call with Call Parking)	page 288
Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Routing—RouteQueue Case)	page 291
Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Routing)	page 295
Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/ Inbound Call with Routing Outbound)	page 299
Connection-Establishing Phase (Outbound Call)	page 302
Connection-Establishing Phase While On Hold (Internal/Outbound Call)	page 305
Releasing Calls	
Release Phase	page 307
Release from Conference Phase	page 308
Delete from Conference Phase	page 309
Holding, Transferring, and Conferencing	
Hold/Retrieve Function, Consulted Party Answers	page 310
Hold/Retrieve Function, Consulted Party Does Not Answer	page 313
Single-Step Transfer	page 316
Single-Step Transfer (Outbound)	page 319
Mute Transfer	page 322
Two-Step Transfer: Complete After Consulted Party Answers	page 325
Two-Step Transfer: (Blind) Complete Before Consulted Party Answers	page 328
Two-Step Transfer: to ACD	page 331
Two-Step Transfer: to a Routing Point	page 336
Trunk Optimization: Trunk Anti-Tromboning	page 339
Single-Step Conference	page 342

Table 166: List of Call Models (Continued)

Call Model	Page
Conference	page 344
Blind Conference (Complete Before Consulted Party Answers)	page 348
Conference with Two Incoming Calls Using `TMergeCalls`	page 352
Handling User Data	
Attaching/Updating User Data to Internal Call	page 355
Attaching/Updating User Data to Call by Third Party	page 356
Special Cases	
Outbound Call to a Busy Destination	page 358
Rejected Call	page 360
Internal Call to Destination with DND Activated	page 364
Call Forwarding (on No Answer)	page 366
Alternate-Call Service	page 369
Reconnect-Call Service	page 371
Redirect-Call Service	page 373
Internal/Inbound Call with Bridged Appearance	page 376
Outbound Call from Bridged Appearance	page 379
Hold/Retrieve for Bridged Appearance	page 382
Internal/Inbound Call Answerable by Several Agents (Party B Answers)	page 384
Call Treatment with Routing	page 387
Predictive Dialing	
Predictive Call	page 391
Predictive Call with Routing	page 395
Predictive Call (Connected to a Device Specified in Extensions)	page 400

Table 166: List of Call Models (Continued)

Call Model	Page
Monitoring Calls	
Service Observing on Agent	page 405
Service Observing for Agent-Initiated Call	page 411
Service Observing on Queue	page 414
Working With Queues	
Multiple-Queue Call Treated at IVR Port: Treatment at IVR Queue	page 417
Multiple-Queue Call Treated at IVR Port: Direct Treatment at IVR Port	page 421
Multiple-Queue Call: Call Removed from Queue	page 424
Handling Network Calls	
Standard Network Call Initiation	page 426
Consultation Leg Initiation, Specific Destination	page 426
Failed Consultation: Specific Target	page 427
Consultation Leg Initiation, URS Selected Destination	page 428
Failed Consultation: URS Selected Destination	page 429
Transfer/Conference Completion: Explicit	page 430
Transfer Completion: Implicit	page 431
Conference Completion	page 432
Alternate Call Service	page 432
Alternate Call Service with Transfer Completion	page 433
Explicit Reconnect	page 435
Implicit Reconnection (by SCP)	page 435
Implicit Reconnection (by Network T-Server)	page 435
Caller Abandonment	page 436
Network Single-Step Transfer	page 437
Premature Disconnection, One Variation 1	page 437

Table 166: List of Call Models (Continued)

Call Model	Page
Premature Disconnection, a Second Variation	page 438
Transactional Error	page 439

Basic Call Models

This section documents the basic scenarios under which calls arrive in a contact center.

Simple Call Model

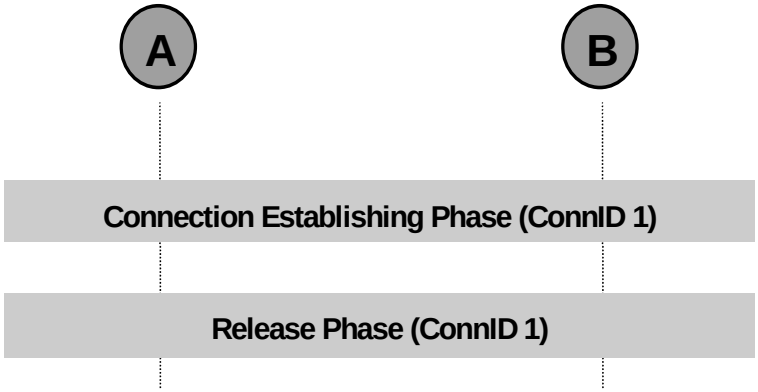


Figure 64: Simple Call Model

Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call)

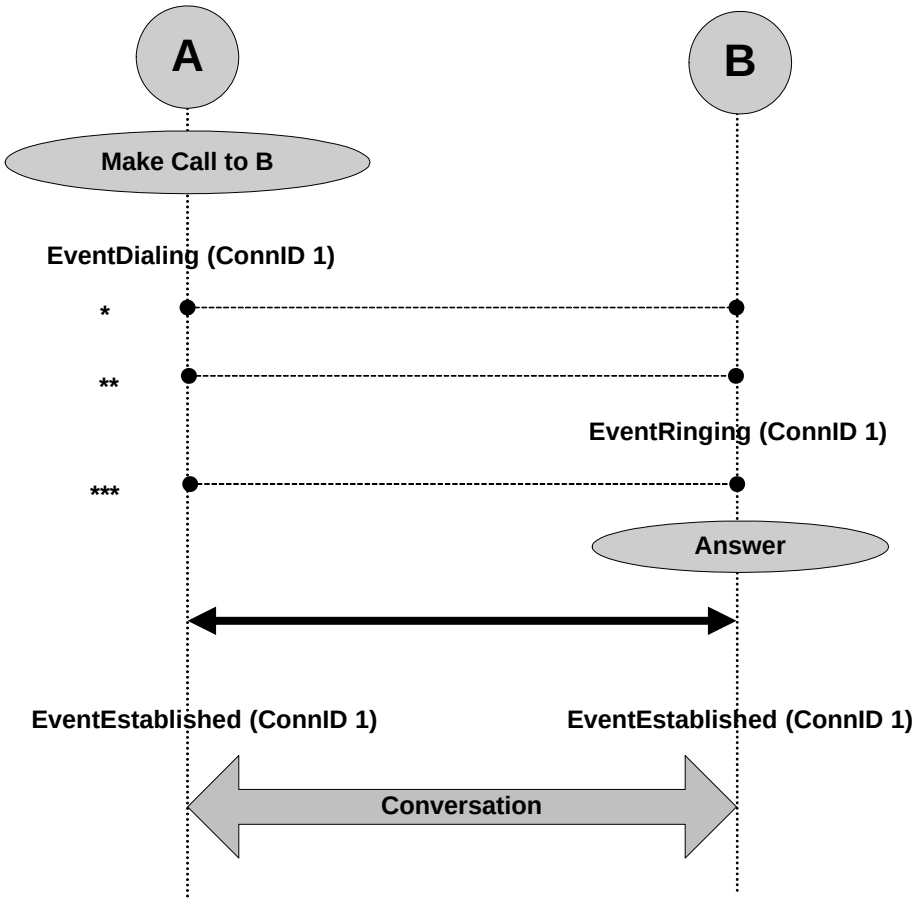


Figure 65: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call)

Table 167: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call)

PARTY A	PARTY B
Make Call to B (TMakeCall)	
EventDialing ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL	

Table 167: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call) (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B
	EventRinging ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK**
	Answer (TAnswerCall)
EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** OtherDNRole **Destination**	**EventEstablished** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination**
Conversation	

Table 168: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK**	

Table 168: Abnormal Call Flow (Continued)

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B
**	**EventDestinationBusy** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** CallState [a]	
***	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

a. `CallState` may have values that clarify the reason for the destination being busy, for instance `CallStateSitInvalidNum`.

Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call to ACD)

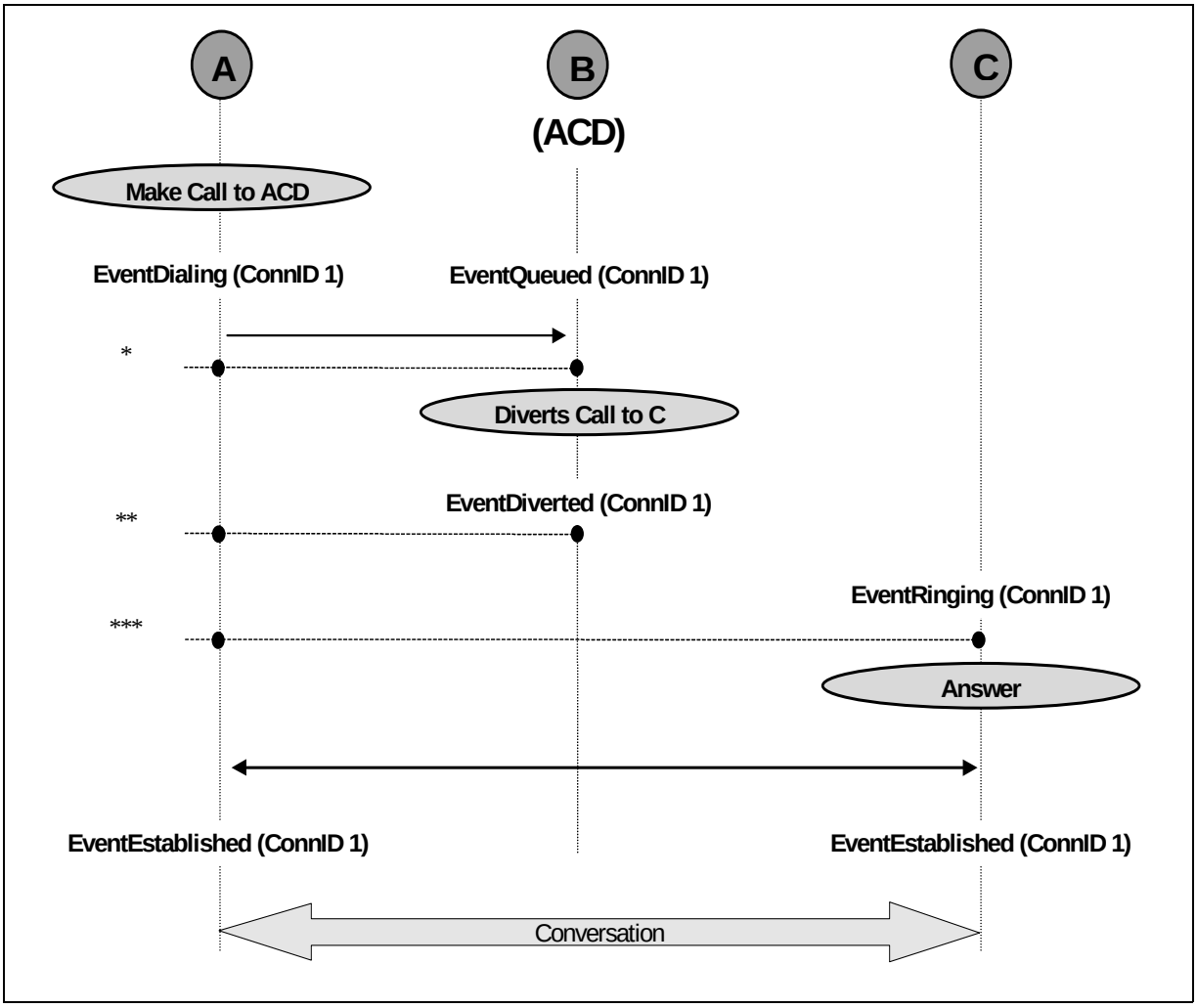


Figure 66: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call to ACD)

Table 169: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call to ACD)

PARTY A	PARTY B (ACD Group)	PARTY C
Make Call to B		
EventDialing ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL	**EventQueued** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisQueue **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination**	
	Diverts call to C	
	EventDiverted ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisQueue **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** ThirdPartyDN **C** *OPT ThirdPartyDNRole **Destination** *OPT	
		EventRinging ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisQueue **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK**

Table 169: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call to ACD) (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B (ACD Group)	PARTY C
		Answer (TAnswerCall)
EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Destination**		**EventEstablished** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisQueue **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination**
Conversation		

Table 170: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	
**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**		
***	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**		**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call Queued to Multiple ACDs)

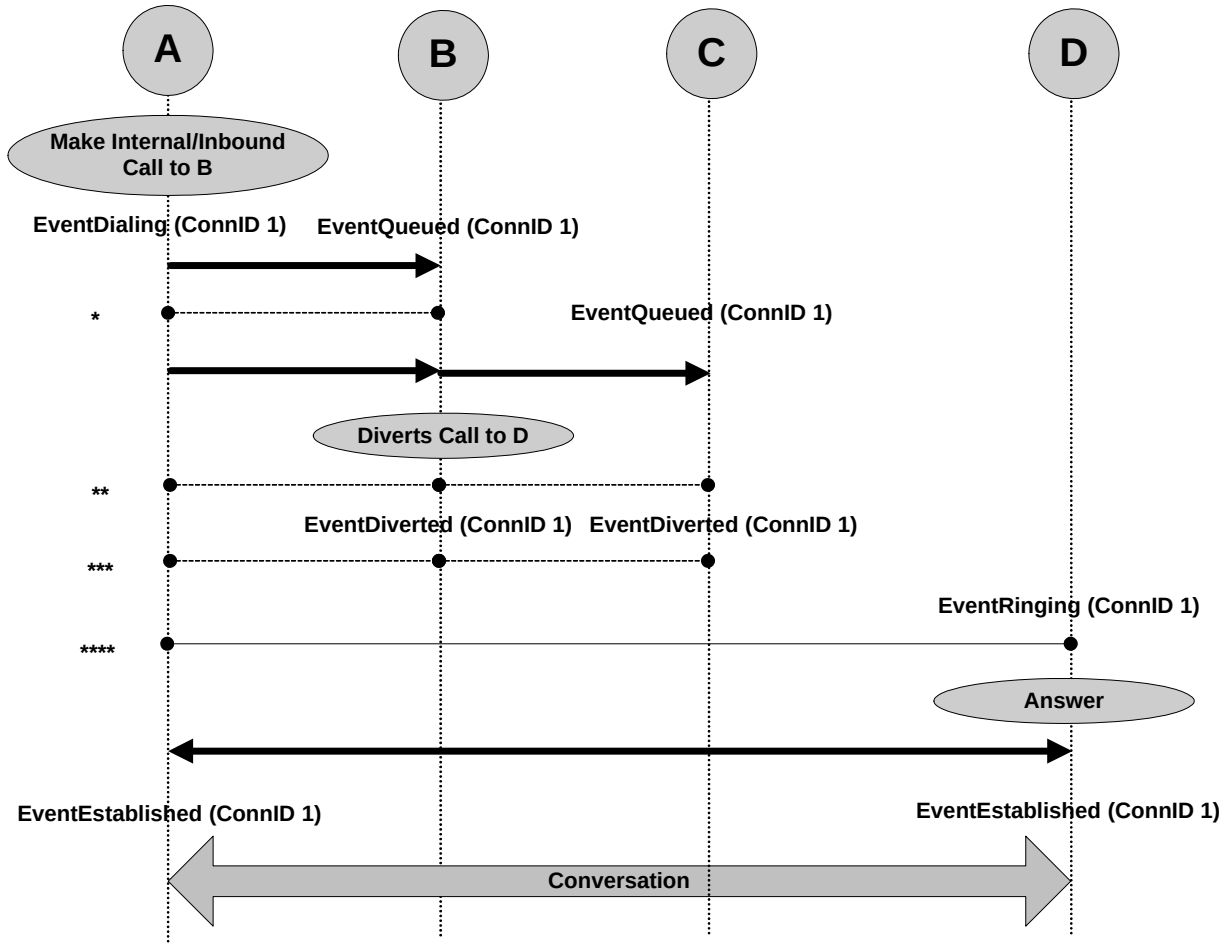


Figure 67: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call Queued to Multiple ACDs)

Table 171: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call Queued to Multiple ACDs)

PARTY A	PARTY B (ACD)	PARTY C (ACD)	PARTY D
Make Internal/Inbound Call to B (ACD)			
EventDialing ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL	**EventQueued** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisQueue **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination**		
		EventQueued ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisQueue **C** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination**	
	Diverts Call to D		
	EventDiverted ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Destination**	**EventDiverted** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisQueue **C** ThirdPartyDN **D** ThirdPartyQueue **B** CallState **Redirected** [a]	

Table 171: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call Queued to Multiple ACDs) (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B (ACD)	PARTY C (ACD)	PARTY D
			EventRinging ConnID **1** ThisDN **D** ThisQueue **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK**
			Answer (TAnswerCall)
EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **D** OtherDNRole **Destination** CallState **OK**			**EventEstablished** ConnID **1** ThisDN **D** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK**
Conversation			

a. For ACD configurations where calls are distributed to agents assigned directly to ACD groups, `CallState` and its value of `Redirected` are present.

For ACD configurations where calls are distributed to agents assigned to secondary ACD groups associated with top-level ACD queues, the `CallState`, with the value `Redirected`, is not present.

Table 172: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C	PARTY D
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisQueue **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**		
**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisQueue **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisQueue **C** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	
***	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **D** CallState **OK**			
****	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **D** CallState **OK**			**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **D** ThisQueue **C** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Call Parking)

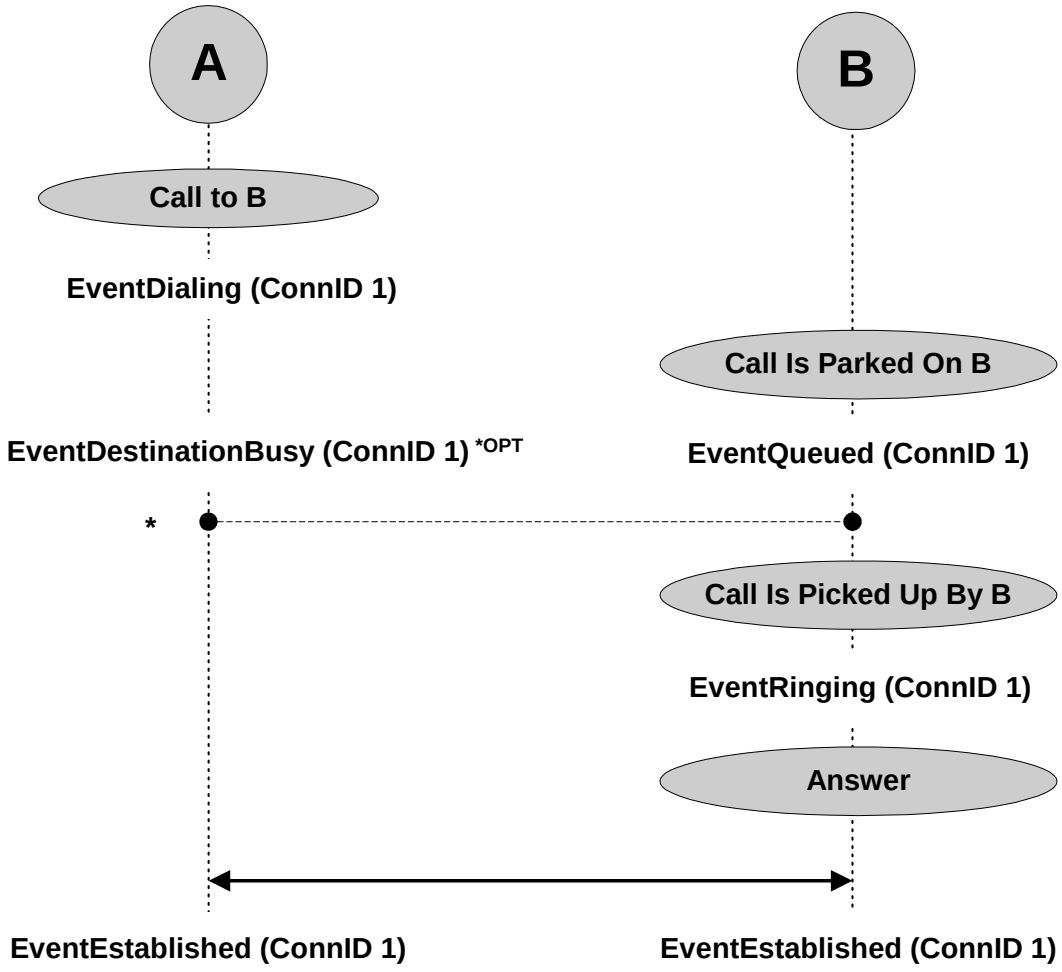


Figure 68: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Call Parking)

Table 173: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Call Parking)

PARTY A	PARTY B
Make Call To B (TMakeCall)	
EventDialing ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL	
	Call Is Parked On B
EventDestinationBusy *OPT ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL	**EventQueued** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK**
	Call Is Picked Up By B
	EventRinging *RE ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK**

Table 173: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Call Parking) (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B
	Answer (TAnswerCall)
EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** OtherDNRole **Destination**	**EventEstablished** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination**
Conversation	

Table 174: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Routing—RouteQueue Case)

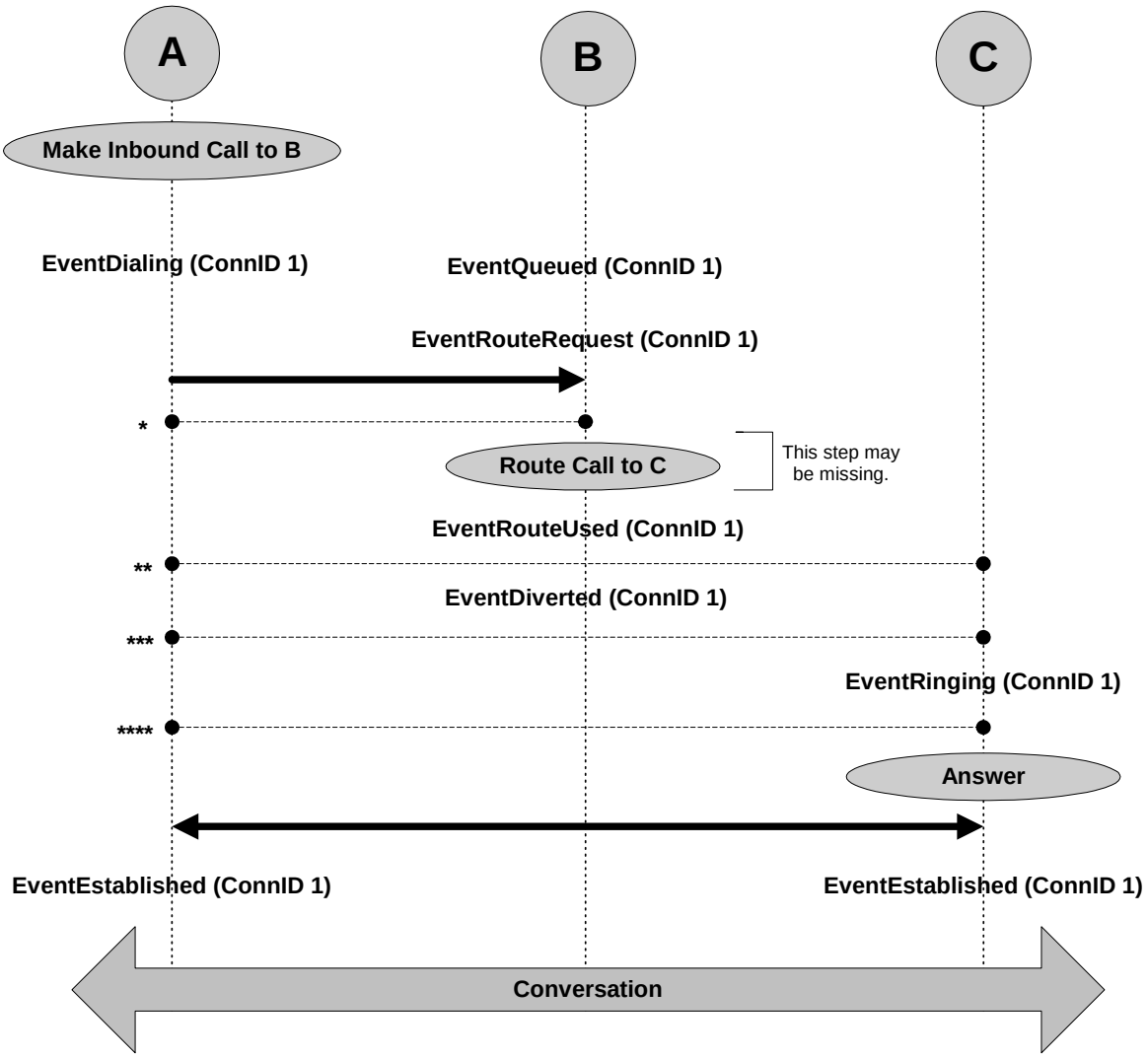


Figure 69: Connection-Establishing Phase, Internal/Inbound Call with Routing (RouteQueue Case)

Table 175: Connection-Establishing Phase, Internal/Inbound Call with Routing (RouteQueue Case)

PARTY A	PARTY B (Routing Point/CDN)	PARTY C
Make Incoming Call to Information Service		
EventDialing ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** OtherDNRole **Destination**	**EventQueued** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisQueue **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination**	
	EventRouteRequest ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisQueue **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination**	

Table 175: Connection-Establishing Phase, Internal/Inbound Call with Routing (RouteQueue Case) (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B (Routing Point/CDN)	PARTY C
	Route Call to C (TRouteCall)[a]	
	EventRouteUsed ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** ThirdPartyDN **C** *OPT ThirdPartyDNRole **Destination** *OPT **EventDiverted** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisQueue **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** ThirdPartyDN **C** *OPT ThirdPartyDNRole **Destination** *OPT	
		EventRinging ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisQueue **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK**

Table 175: Connection-Establishing Phase, Internal/Inbound Call with Routing (RouteQueue Case) (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B (Routing Point/CDN)	PARTY C
		Answer (TAnswerCall)
EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Destination**		**EventEstablished** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination**
Conversation		

a. `RouteCall` to C (`TRouteCall()`) may be missing.

Table 176: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
* And **	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	
***	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**		
****	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**		**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Routing)

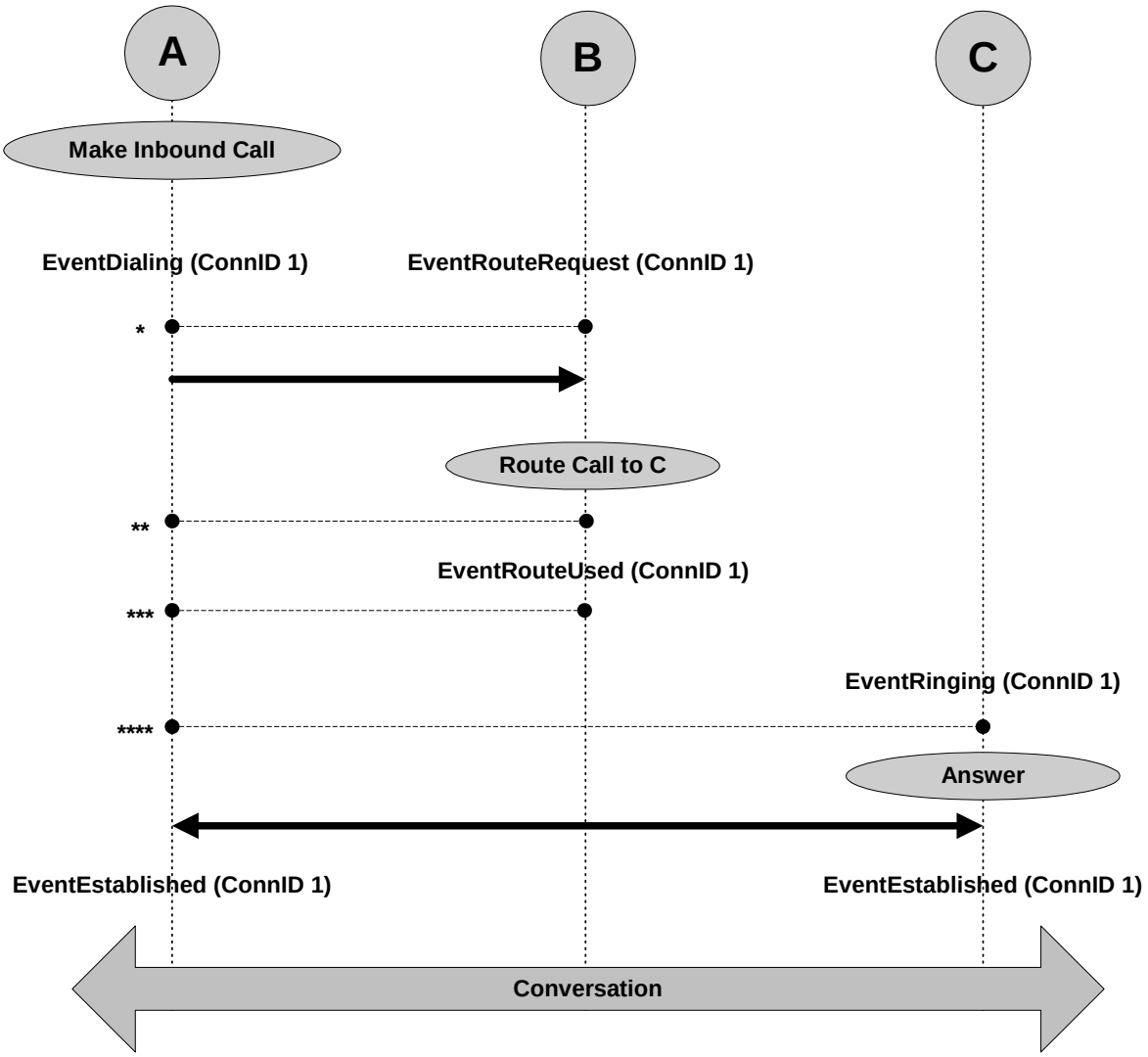


Figure 70: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Routing)

Table 177: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Routing)

PARTY A	PARTY B (Routing Point/CDN)	PARTY C
Make Incoming Call to Information Service		
EventDialing ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL	**EventRouteRequest** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination**	
	Route Call to C [a] **(TRouteCall)**	
	EventRouteUsed ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** ThirdPartyDN **C** [b] ThirdPartyDNRole **Destination** *OPT CallState **OK/Redirected** [c]	**EventRinging** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK**

Table 177: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Routing) (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B (Routing Point/CDN)	PARTY C
		Answer (TAnswerCall)
EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Destination**		**EventEstablished** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination**
Conversation		

a. Not present if a call has been routed by default; that is, a switch did not receive any routing instruction from a computer domain within a timeout configured on the switch side (scripted or otherwise) and therefore processed the call using switch logic.

b. Content of `ThirdPartyDN` depends on the call scenario:
If information about the destination is available at the moment `EventRouteUsed` is generated, this attribute is mandatory; a DN where the call has been delivered must be reported.
If the information is not available, but the call has been routed through T-Server, this attribute is mandatory; a DN where the call has been sent must be reported.
If a call has been routed to a default destination or routed by another application, this attribute is optional (depends on switch capabilities).

c. `CallState` has a value of `Redirected (22)` if a call has been routed by a switch. For Aspect ACD, Rockwell Spectrum, and Hicom 300 E CS switches, the attribute `Callstate` is not present.

Table 178: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	
**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned**[a] ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	
***	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**		
****	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**		**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

a. `EventError` must be sent after `EventAbandoned` in this case to make the `ReferenceID` available.

Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Routing Outbound)

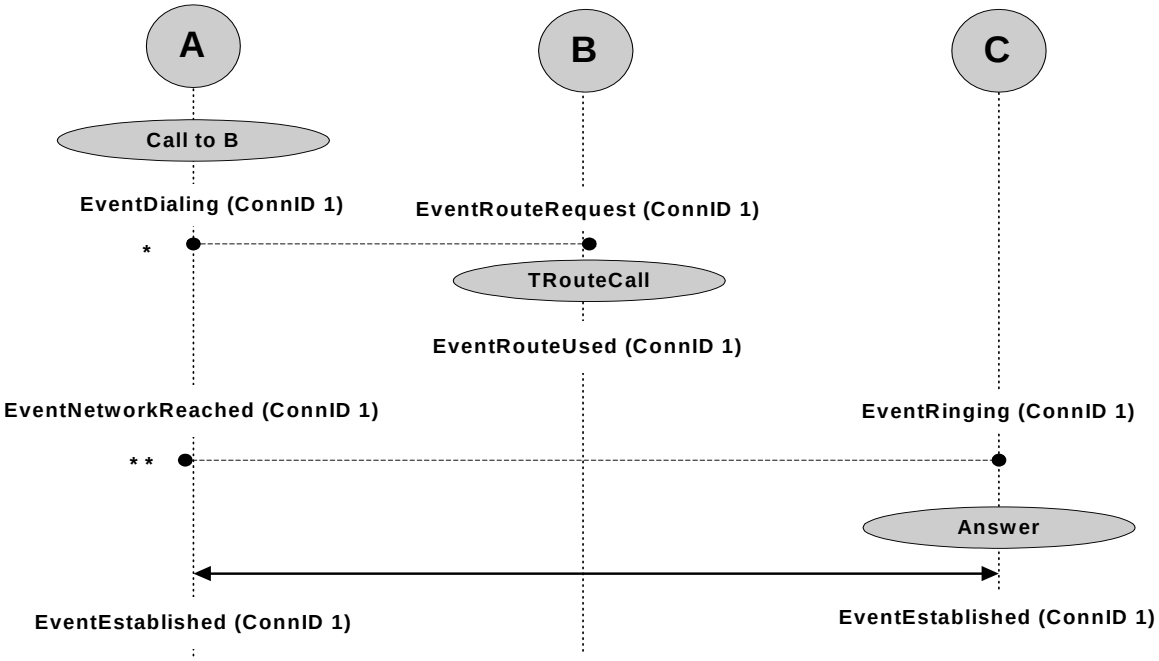


Figure 71: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Routing Outbound)

Table 179: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Routing Outbound)

PARTY A	PARTY B (Routing Point)	PARTY C
Incoming Call		
EventDialing ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL	**EventRouteRequest** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination**	
	Route Call to C [a] **(TRouteCall)**	

Table 179: Connection-Establishing Phase (Internal/Inbound Call with Routing Outbound) (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B (Routing Point)	PARTY C
	EventRouteUsed ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** ThirdPartyDN **C** [b] ThirdPartyDNRole **Destination** *OPT CallState **OK/Redirected** [c]	
EventNetworkReached ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL		**EventRinging** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK**
		Answer (TAnswerCall)
EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Destination**		**EventEstablished** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination**
Conversation		

a. Not present if a call has been routed by default; that is, a switch did not receive any routing instruction from a computer domain within a timeout configured on the switch side (scripted or otherwise) and therefore processed the call using switch logic.

b. Content of `ThirdPartyDN` depends on the call scenario:
If information about the destination is available at the moment `EventRouteUsed` is generated, this attribute is mandatory; a DN where the call has been delivered must be reported
If the information is not available, but the call has been routed through T-Server, this attribute is mandatory; a DN where the call has been sent must be reported
If a call has been routed to a default destination or routed by another application, this attribute is optional (depends on switch capabilities)

c. `CallState` has a value of `Redirected (22)` if a call has been routed by a switch. For Nortel Communication Server 1000 with SCCS MLS, Aspect ACD, Rockwell Spectrum, and Hicom 300 E CS switches, the attribute `CallState` is not present.

Table 180: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	
**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**		**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

Connection-Establishing Phase (Outbound Call)

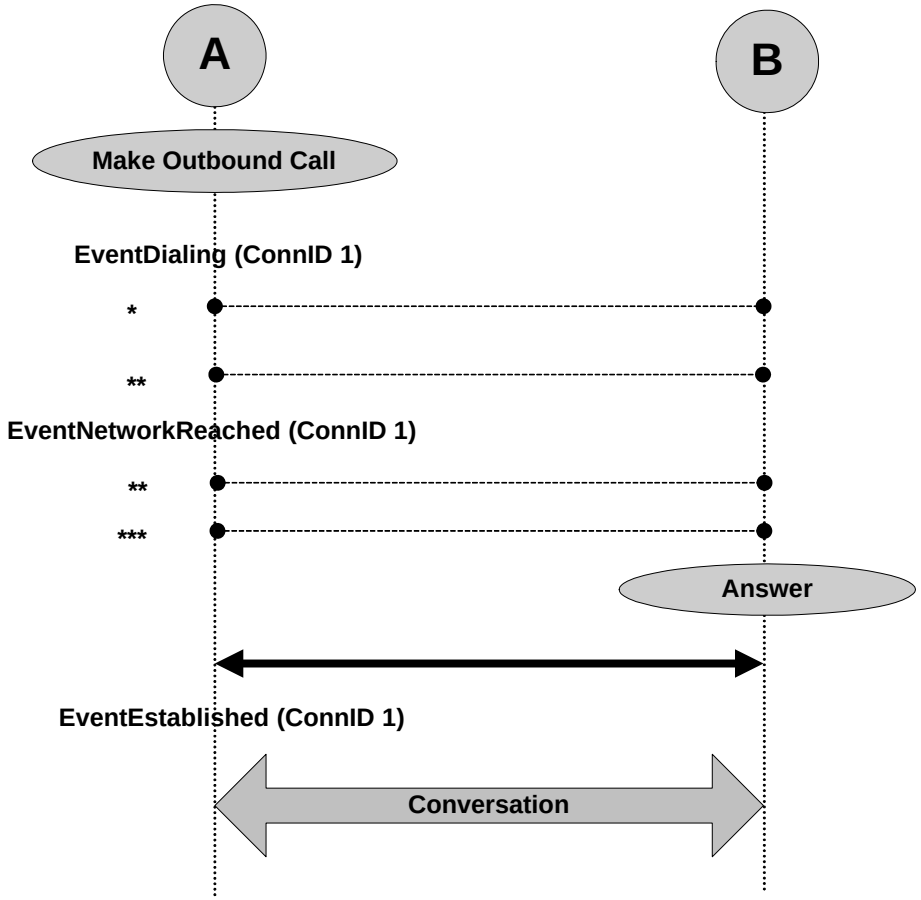


Figure 72: Connection-Establishing Phase (Outbound Call)

Table 181: Connection-Establishing Phase (Outbound Call)

PARTY A	PARTY B
Make Outside Call (TMakeCall)	
EventDialing ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL	

Table 181: Connection-Establishing Phase (Outbound Call) (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B
EventNetworkReached [a] ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL	
	Answer
EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** *OPT OtherDNRole **Destination** *OPT	
Conversation	

a. When a switch does not report network reached, T-Server simulates `EventNetworkReached` right before distributing `EventEstablished`.

Table 182: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**

Table 182: Abnormal Call Flow (Continued)

Interruption Point	PARTY A
**	**EventDestinationBusy** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState [a]
***	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**

a. `CallState` may have values that clarify the reason for the destination being busy, for instance `CallStateSitInvalidNum`.

Connection-Establishing Phase While On Hold (Internal/Outbound Call)

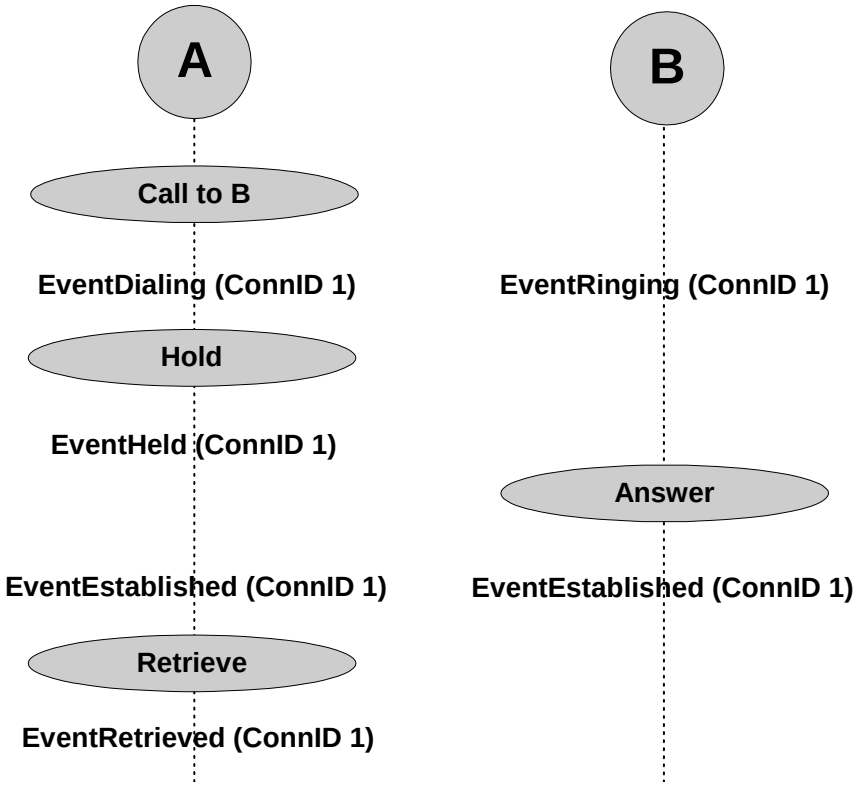


Figure 73: Connection-Establishing Phase While On Hold (Internal/Outbound Call)

Table 183: Connection-Establishing Phase While On Hold (Internal/Outbound Call)

PARTY A	PARTY B
Call to B	
EventDialing ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** OtherDNRole **Destination** CallState **OK**	**EventRinging** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK**
Hold	

Table 183: Connection-Establishing Phase While On Hold (Internal/Outbound Call) (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B
EventHeld ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B**	
	Answer
EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B**	**EventEstablished** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A**
Retrieve	
EventRetrieved ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	

Releasing Calls

This section illustrates the standard processes by which calls are released.

Release Phase

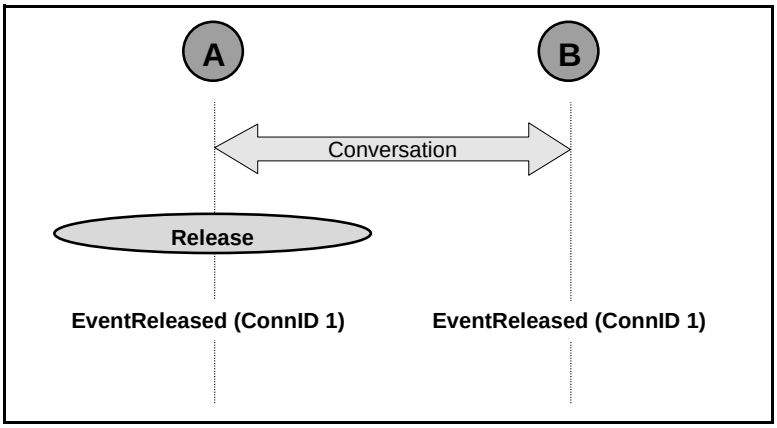


Figure 74: Release Phase

Table 184: Release Phase

PARTY A	PARTY B
Conversation	
Release (TReleaseCall)	
EventReleased ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** *OPT CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** *OPT CallState **OK**

Release from Conference Phase

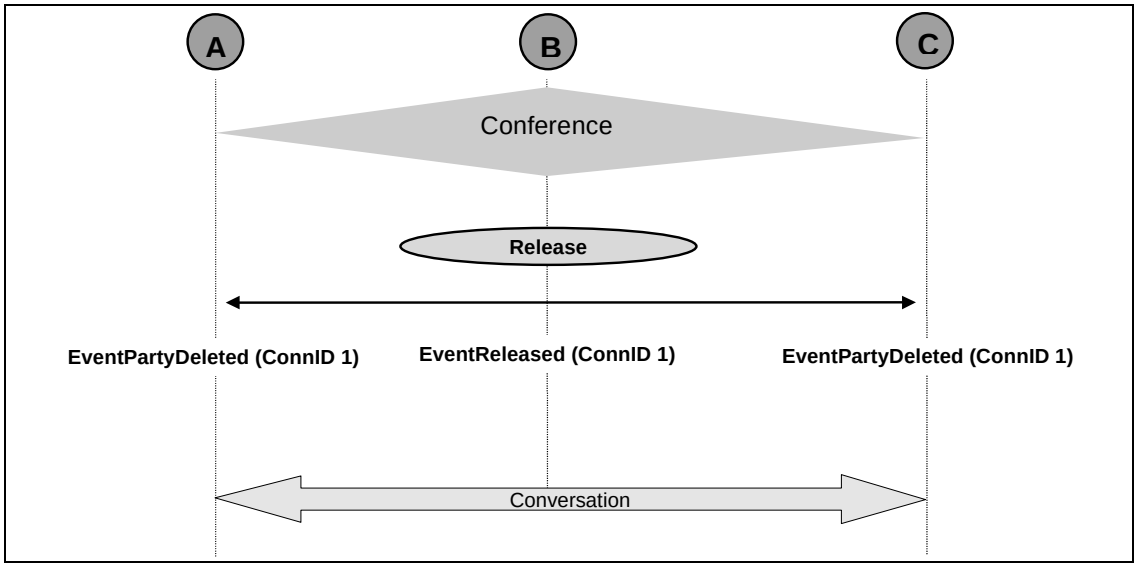


Figure 75: Release from Conference Phase

Table 185: Release from Conference Phase

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Conference		
	Release (TReleaseCall)	
EventPartyDeleted ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** OtherDNRole **DeletedParty** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **DeletedBy** CallState **OK/Conferenced** [a]	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventPartyDeleted** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **B** OtherDNRole **DeletedParty** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **DeletedBy** CallState **OK/Conferenced** [a]
Conversation		

a. If more than two parties remain in the conference call, `CallState` has a value of `Conferenced`; otherwise, `CallState` has a value of `OK`.

Delete from Conference Phase

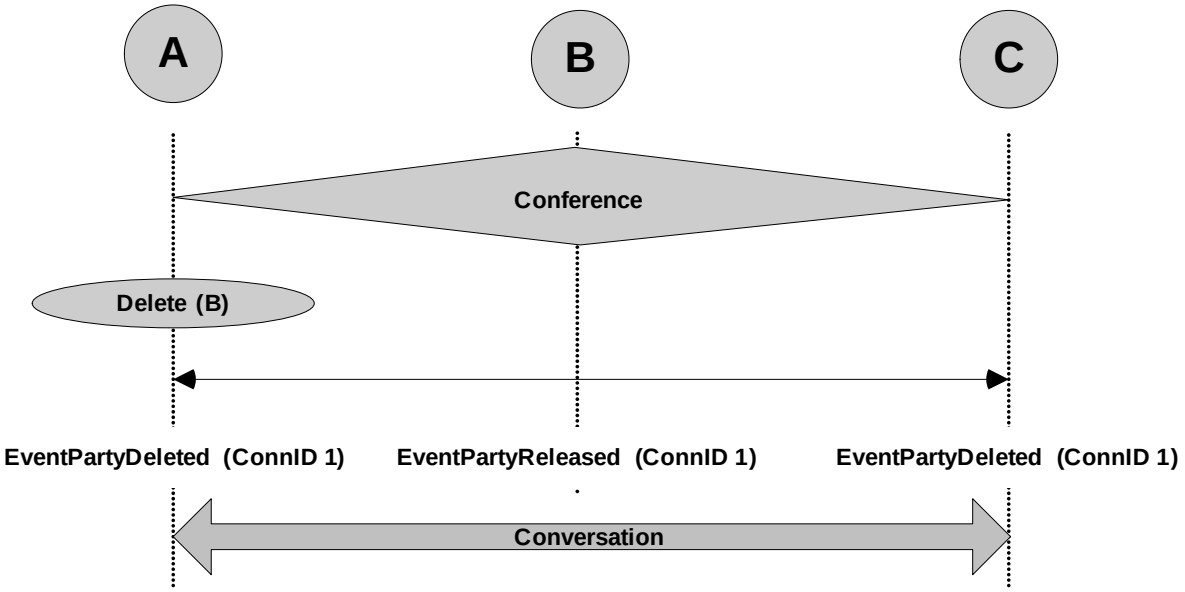


Figure 76: Delete from Conference Phase

Table 186: Delete from Conference Phase

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Conference		
Delete B (TDeleteFromConference)		
EventPartyDeleted ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** OtherDNRole **DeletedParty** ThirdPartyDN **A** ThirdPartyDNRole **DeletedBy** CallState **OK/Conferenced** [a]	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventPartyDeleted** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **B** OtherDNRole **DeletedParty** ThirdPartyDN **A** ThirdPartyDNRole **DeletedBy** CallState **OK/Conferenced** [a]
Conversation		

a. If more than two parties remain in the conference call, `CallState` has a value of `Conferenced`; otherwise, `CallState` has a value of `OK`.

Holding, Transferring, and Conferencing

The call models here show the functions and events related to placing calls on hold, transferring calls, and creating conference calls.

Hold/Retrieve Function, Consulted Party Answers

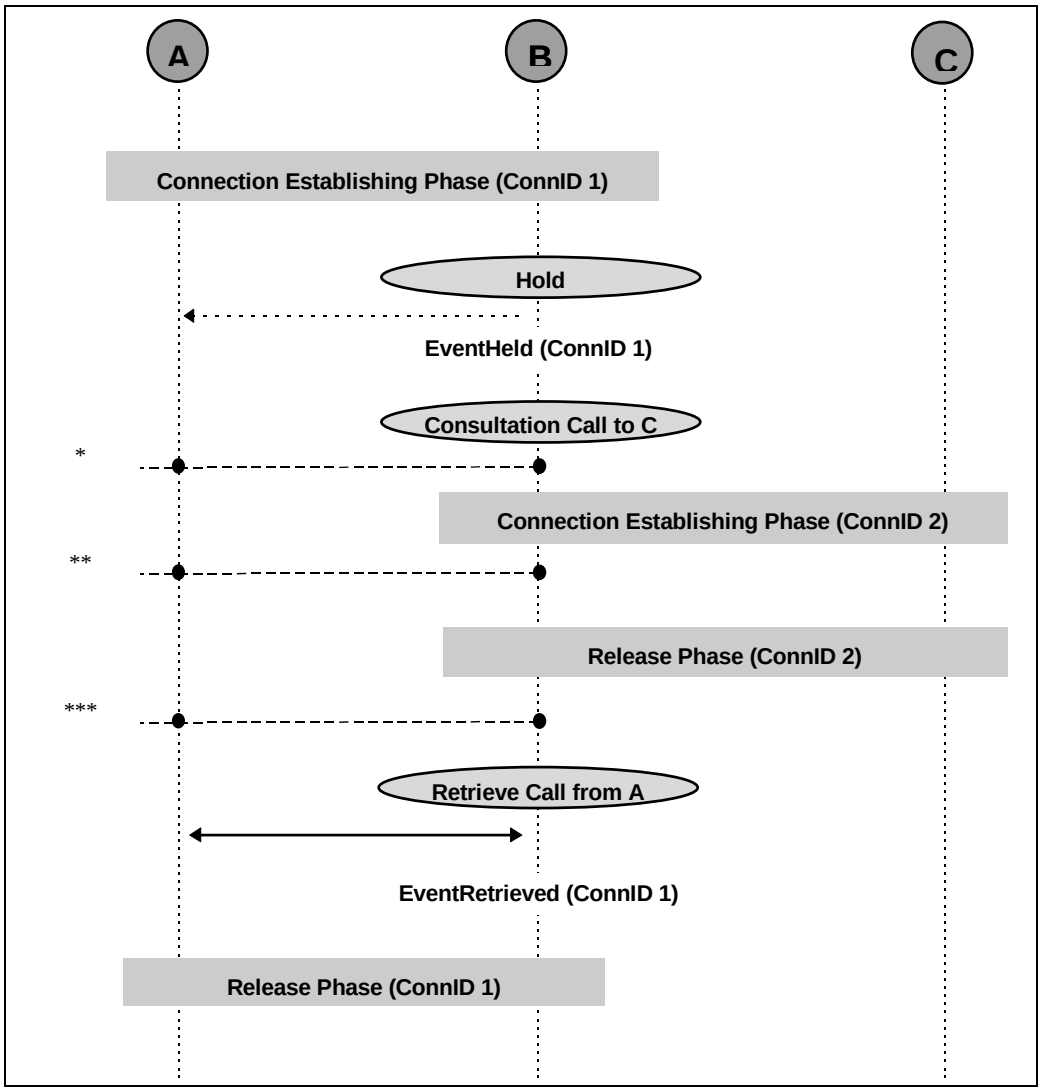


Figure 77: Hold/Retrieve Function, Consulted Party Answers

Table 187: Hold/Retrieve Function, Consulted Party Answers

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		
	Hold (THoldCall)	
	EventHeld ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A**	
	Make Call to C (Consultation) (TMakeCall)	
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 2)		
Release Phase (ConnID 2)		
	Retrieve Call from A (TRetrieveCall)	
	EventRetrieved[a] ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	
Release Phase (ConnID 1)		

a. With `EventRetrieved`, the values for attributes `ThisDNRole` and `ThisQueue` are the same as those for the attributes of the same names, if any, in the events preceding `EventRetrieved` (`EventEstablished` and `EvenRinging`). For non-ACD calls, however, `ThisQueue` is not reported.

Table 188: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**
**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**
***	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

Hold/Retrieve Function, Consulted Party Does Not Answer

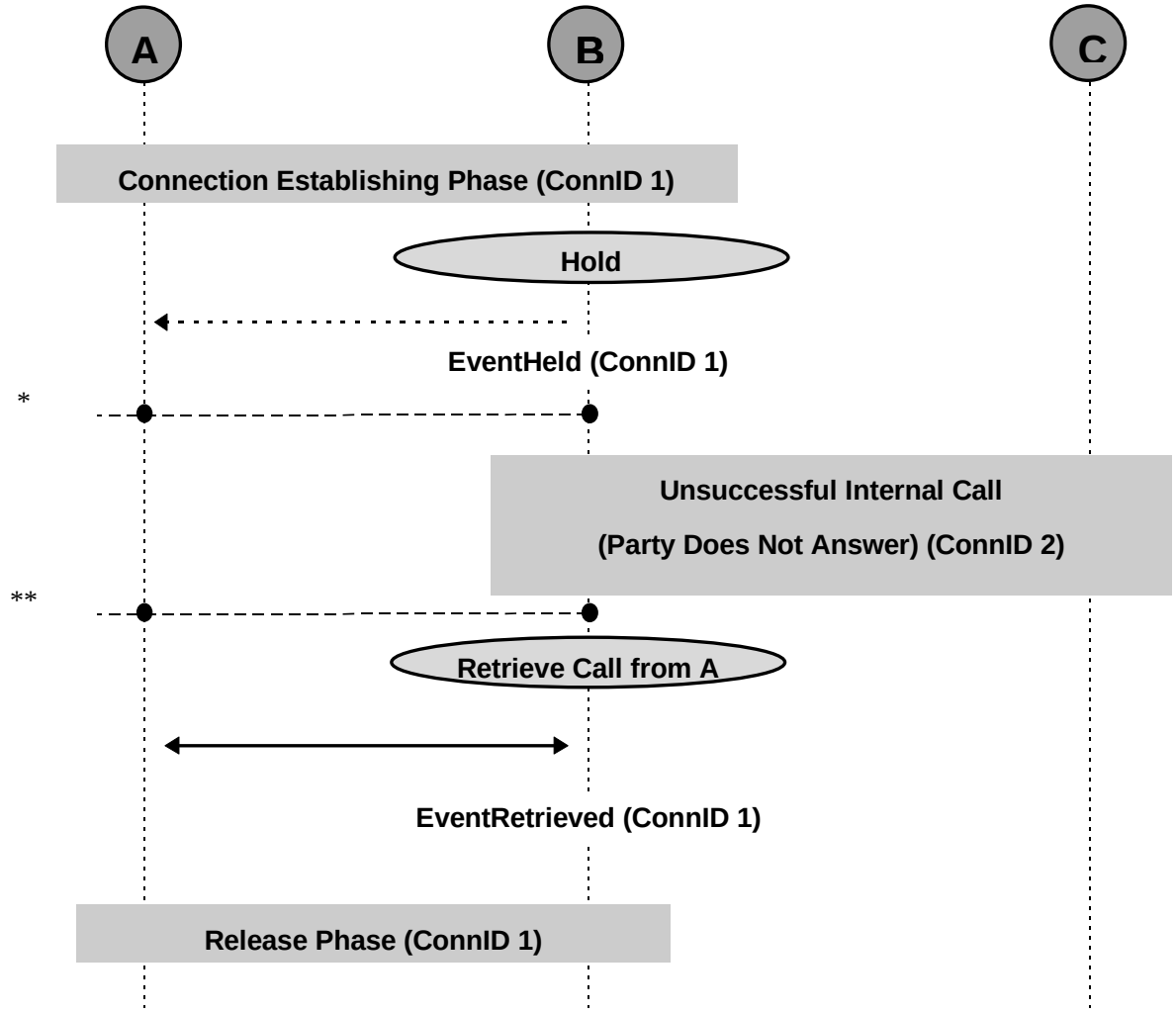


Figure 78: Hold/Retrieve Function, Consulted Party Does Not Answer

Table 189: Hold/Retrieve Function, Consulted Party Does Not Answer

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		

Table 189: Hold/Retrieve Function, Consulted Party Does Not Answer (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	Hold (THoldCall)	
	EventHeld ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A**	
Unsuccessful Internal Call (Party Does Not Answer) (ConnID 2)		
	Retrieve Call from A (TRetrieveCall)	
	EventRetrieved[a] ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	
Release Phase (ConnID 1)		

a. With `EventRetrieved`, the values for attributes `ThisDNRole` and `ThisQueue` are the same as those for the attributes of the same names, if any, in the events preceding `EventRetrieved` (`EventEstablished` and `EvenRinging`). For non-ACD calls, however, `ThisQueue` is not reported.

Table 190: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**
**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

Single-Step Transfer

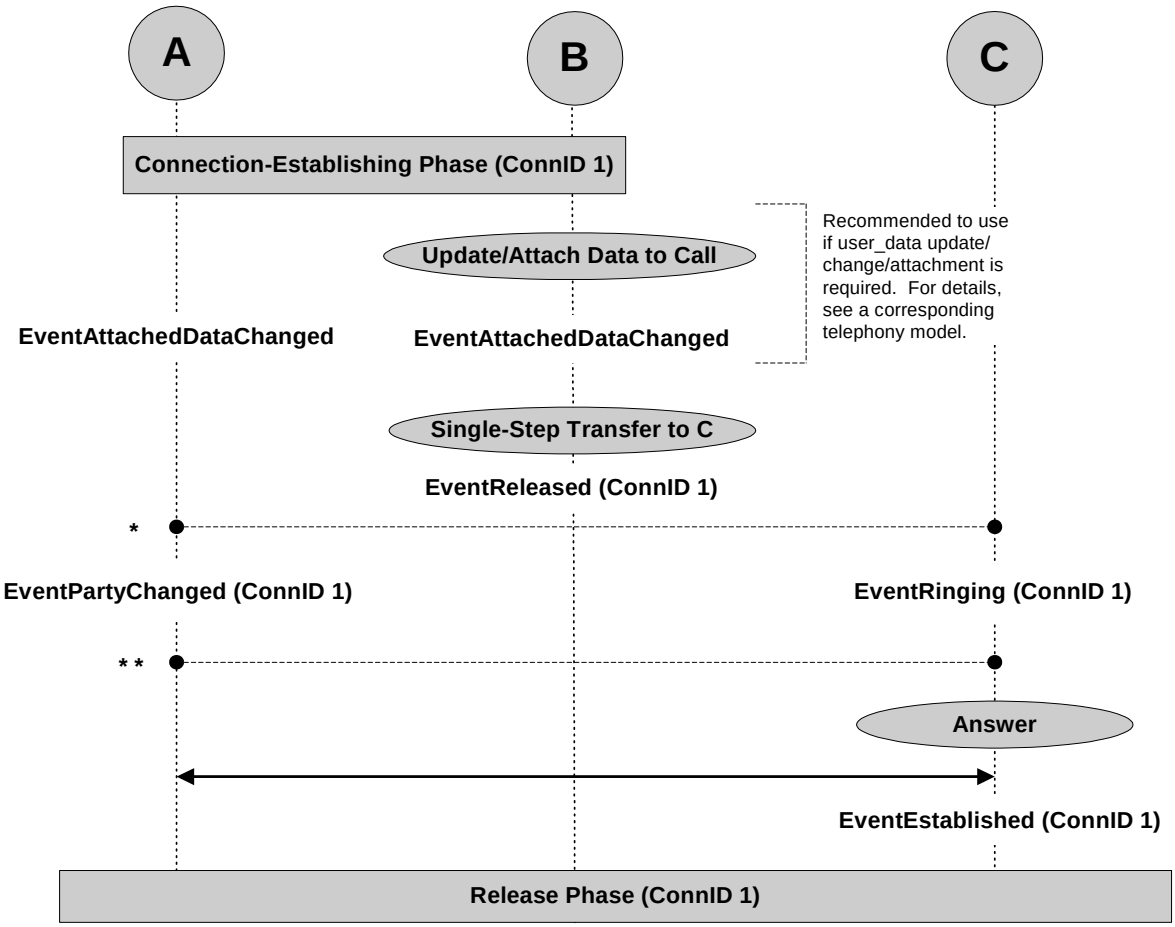


Figure 79: Single-Step Transfer

Table 191: Single-Step Transfer

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		
	Single-Step Transfer to C (TSingleStepTransfer)	

Table 191: Single-Step Transfer (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	EventReleased ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThirdPartyDN **C** OtherDN **A** CallState **Transferred** Cause **1stepTransfer**	
EventPartyChanged ConnID **1** PreviousConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **TransferredBy** CallState **Transferred**		**EventRinging** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **TransferredBy** CallState **Transferred**
		Answer (TAnswerCall)
		EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A**

Table 192: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**		
**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**		**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

Single-Step Transfer (Outbound)

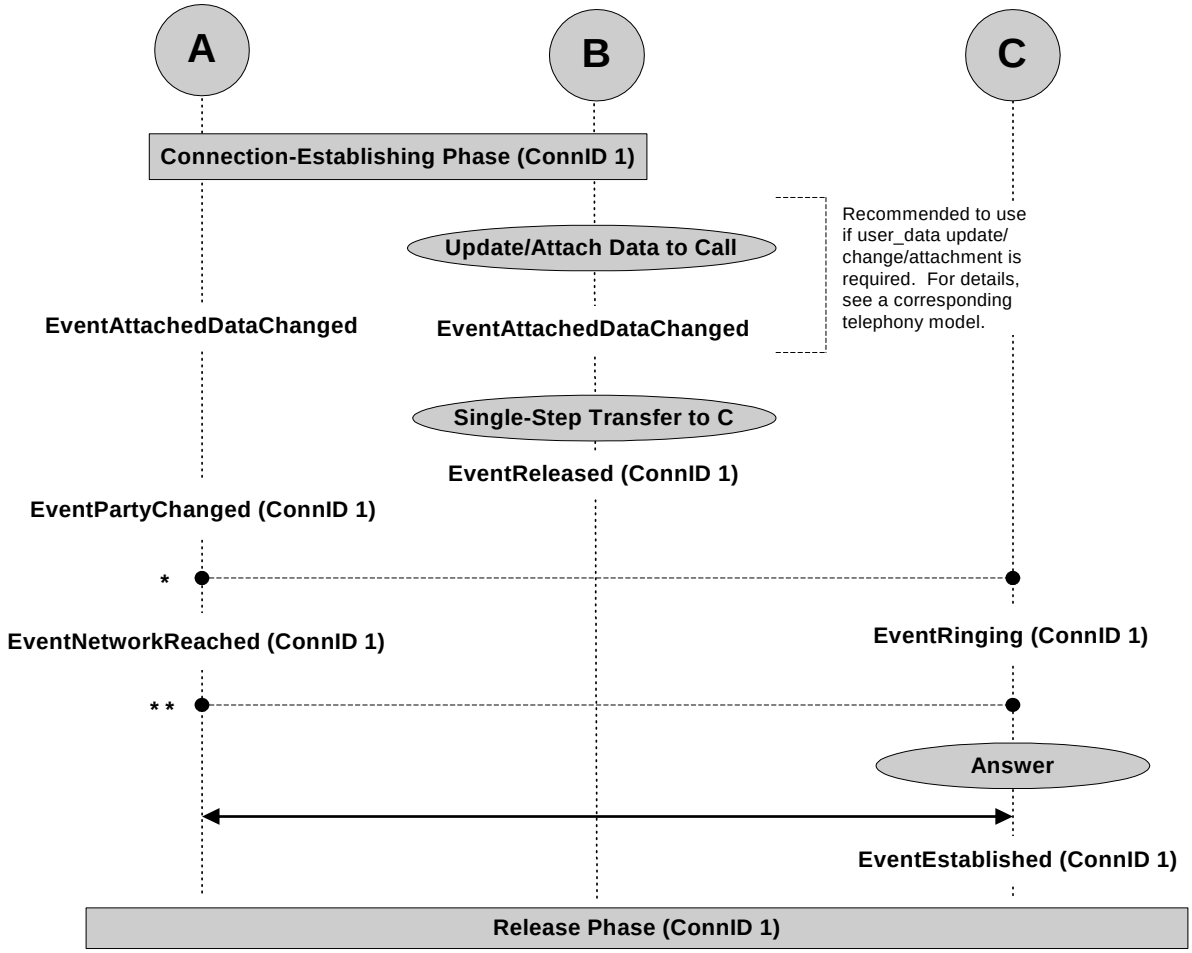


Figure 80: Single-Step Transfer (Outbound)

Table 193: Single-Step Transfer (Outbound)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		

Table 193: Single-Step Transfer (Outbound) (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	Single-Step Transfer to C (TSingleStepTransfer)	
EventPartyChanged ConnID **1** PreviousConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **TransferredBy** CallState **Transferred** **EventNetworkReached** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThirdPartyDN **C** OtherDN **A** CallState **Transferred** Cause **1stepTransfer**	**EventRinging** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **TransferredBy** CallState **Transferred**
		Answer (TAnswerCall)
		EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A**

Table 194: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**		
**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**		**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

Mute Transfer

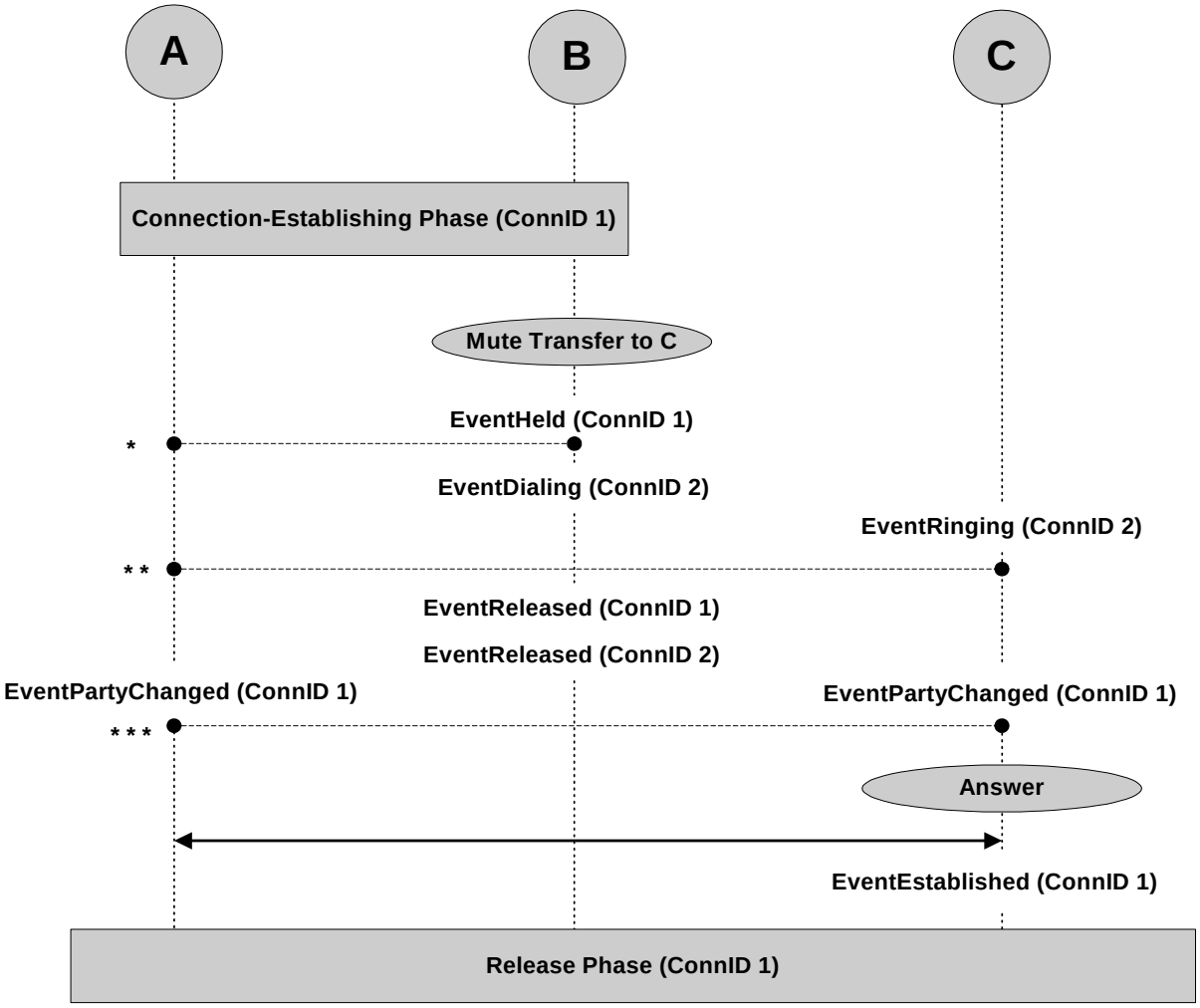


Figure 81: Mute Transfer

Table 195: Mute Transfer

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		

Table 195: Mute Transfer (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	Mute Transfer to C (TMuteTransfer*)	
	EventHeld ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A**	
	EventDialing ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Destination**	**EventRinging** ConnID **2** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **B** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK**
EventPartyChanged ConnID **1** PreviousConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **TransferredBy** CallState **Transferred**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **Transferred** **EventReleased** ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Destination** CallState **Transferred**	**EventPartyChanged** ConnID **1** PreviousConnID **2** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **TransferredBy** CallState **Transferred**
		Answer (TAnswerCall)

Table 195: Mute Transfer (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
		EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A**
Release Phase (ConnID 1)		

Table 196: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	
**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK** EventReleased ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **2** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**
***	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**		**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**

Two-Step Transfer: Complete After Consulted Party Answers

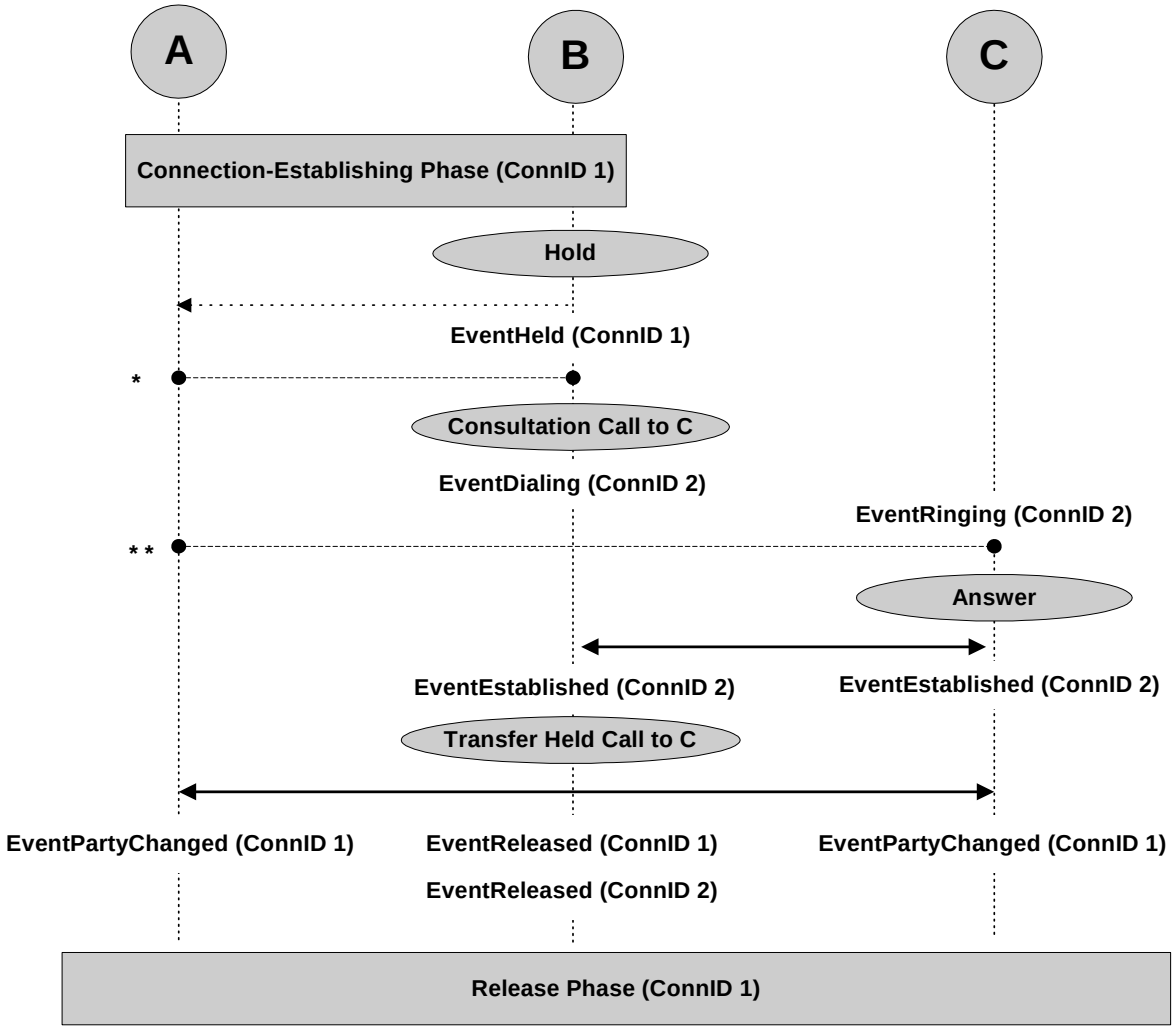


Figure 82: Two-Step Transfer (Complete After Consulted Party Answers)

Table 197: Two-Step Transfer (Complete After Consulted Party Answers)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		

Table 197: Two-Step Transfer (Complete After Consulted Party Answers) (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	Hold (TInitiateTransfer*)	
	EventHeld ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A**	
	Consultation Call to C (TInitiateTransfer Continues)	
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 2)		
	Transfer Held Call to C (TCompleteTransfer)	
EventPartyChanged ConnID **1** PreviousConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **TransferredBy** CallState **Transferred**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **Transferred** **EventReleased** ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C** CallState **Transferred**	**EventPartyChanged** ConnID **1** PreviousConnID **2** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **TransferredBy** CallState **Transferred**
Release Phase (ConnID 1)		

Table 198: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	
**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK** **EventReleased** ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **2** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**

Two-Step Transfer: Complete Before Consulted Party Answers (Blind)

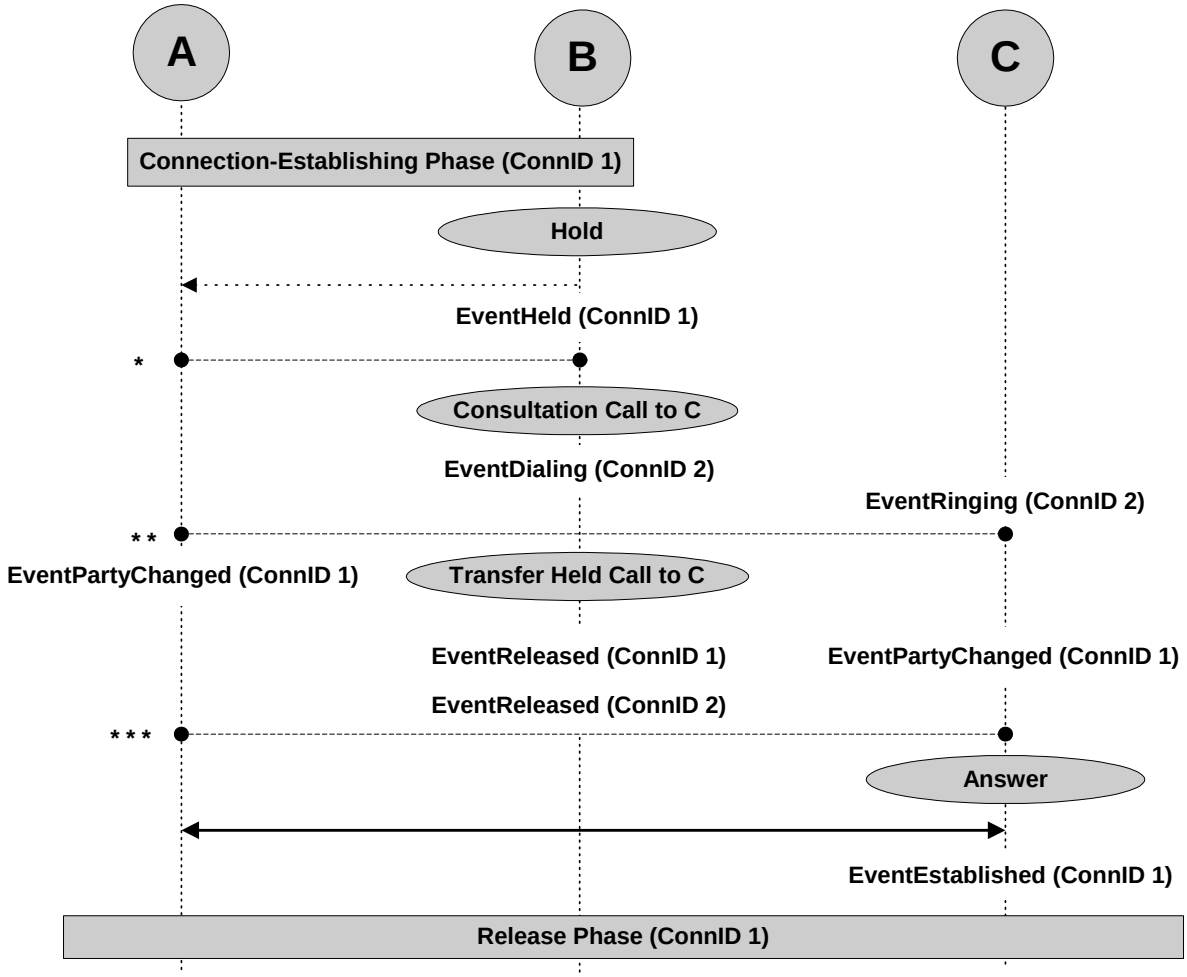


Figure 83: Blind Transfer (Two-Step Transfer, Complete Before Consulted Party Answers)

Table 199: Blind Transfer (Two-Step Transfer, Complete Before Consulted Party Answers)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		
	Hold (TInitiateTransfer)	

Table 199: Blind Transfer (Two-Step Transfer, Complete Before Consulted Party Answers) (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	EventHeld ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A**	
	Consultation Call to C (TInitiateTransfer Continues)	
	EventDialing ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL	**EventRinging** ConnID **2** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **B** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK**
	Transfer Held Call to C (TCompleteTransfer)	
EventPartyChanged ConnID **1** PreviousConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **TransferredBy** CallState **Transferred**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **Transferred** **EventReleased** ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C** CallState **Transferred**	**EventPartyChanged** ConnID **1** PreviousConnID **2** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **TransferredBy** CallState **Transferred**
		Answer (TAnswerCall)

Table 199: Blind Transfer (Two-Step Transfer, Complete Before Consulted Party Answers) (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
		EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A**
Release Phase (ConnID 1)		

Note: If a call appears on the terminating party after transfer completion, the `ConnID` field of `EventRinging` is equal to the connection ID of the original call (`ConnID 1`), and `EventPartyChanged` is not generated.

Table 200: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	

Table 200: Abnormal Call Flow (Continued)

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK** **EventReleased** ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **2** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**
***	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**		**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

Two-Step Transfer: to ACD

Note: Two-step transfer to ACD means that a call is waiting in a queue, and the transfer completed before any ACD agent is available to receive the call.

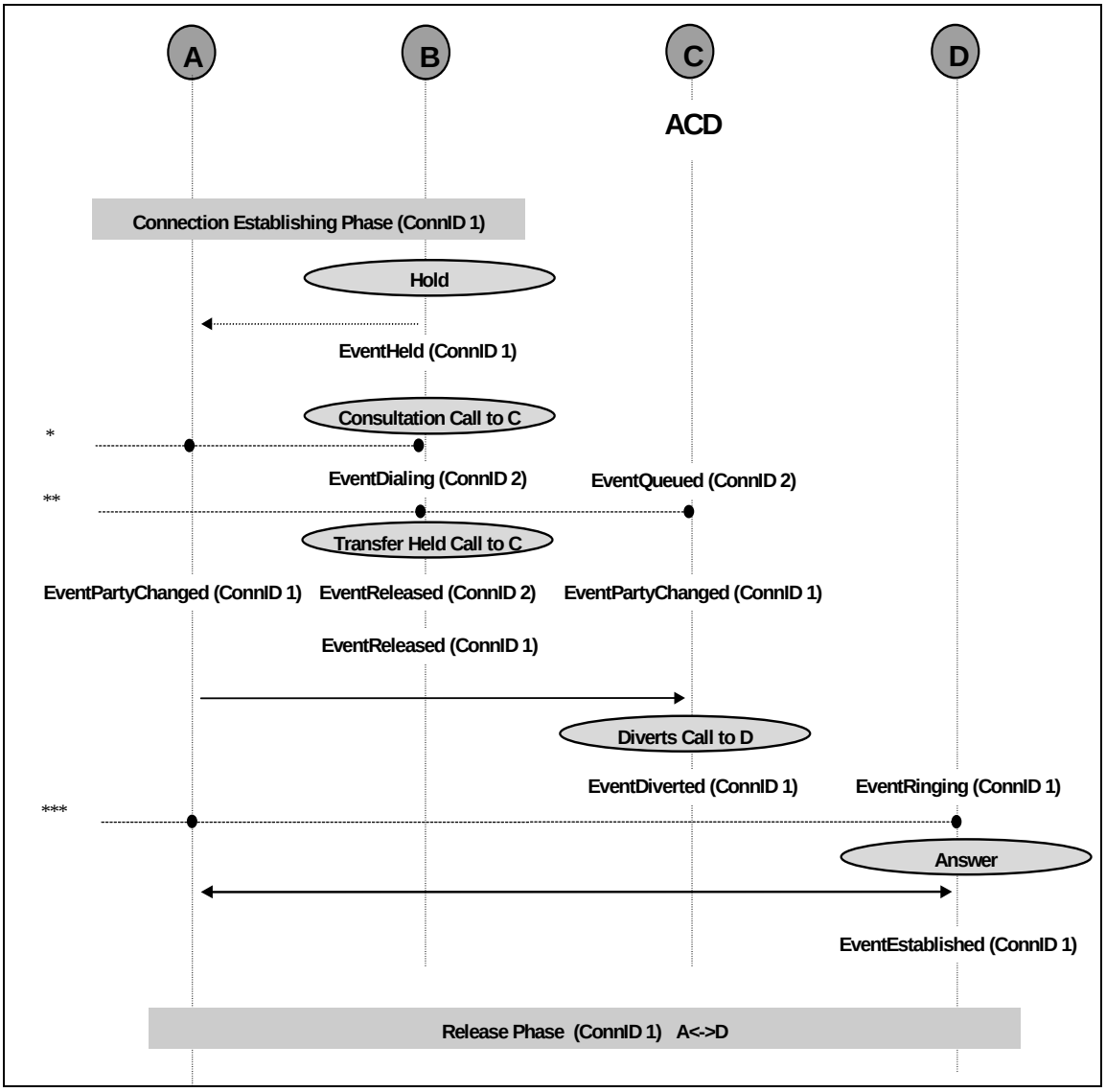


Figure 84: Two-Step Transfer to ACD

Table 201: Two-Step Transfer to ACD

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C (ACD)	PARTY D
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)			

Table 201: Two-Step Transfer to ACD (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C (ACD)	PARTY D
	Hold (TInitiateTransfer)		
	EventHeld ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A**		
	Consultation Call to C (TInitiateTransfer Continues)		
	EventDialing ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C** *DIAL	**EventQueued** ConnID **2** ThisDN **C** ThisQueue **C** OtherDN **B**	
	Transfer Held Call to C (TCompleteTransfer)		
EventPartyChanged ConnID **1** PreviousConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **TransferredBy** CallState **Transferred**	**EventReleased** ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Destination** CallState **Transferred** **EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **Transferred**	**EventPartyChanged** ConnID **1** PreviousConnID **2** ThisDN **C** ThisQueue **C** OtherDN **A** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **TransferredBy** CallState **Transferred**	
		Diverts Call to D	

Table 201: Two-Step Transfer to ACD (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C (ACD)	PARTY D
		EventDiverted ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** ThirdPartyDN **C** *OPT ThirdPartyDNRole **Destination** *OPT	**EventRinging** ConnID **1** ThisDN **D** ThisQueue **C** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**
			Answer (TAnswerCall)
			EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **D** ThisQueue **C** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**
Release Phase (ConnID 1)			

Note: If a call transfer is completed before it is put in an ACD queue, an `EventPartyChanged` is not generated.

Table 202: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C	PARTY D
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**		
**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK** **EventReleased** ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **2** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	
***	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **D** CallState **OK**			**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **D** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

Two-Step Transfer: to a Routing Point

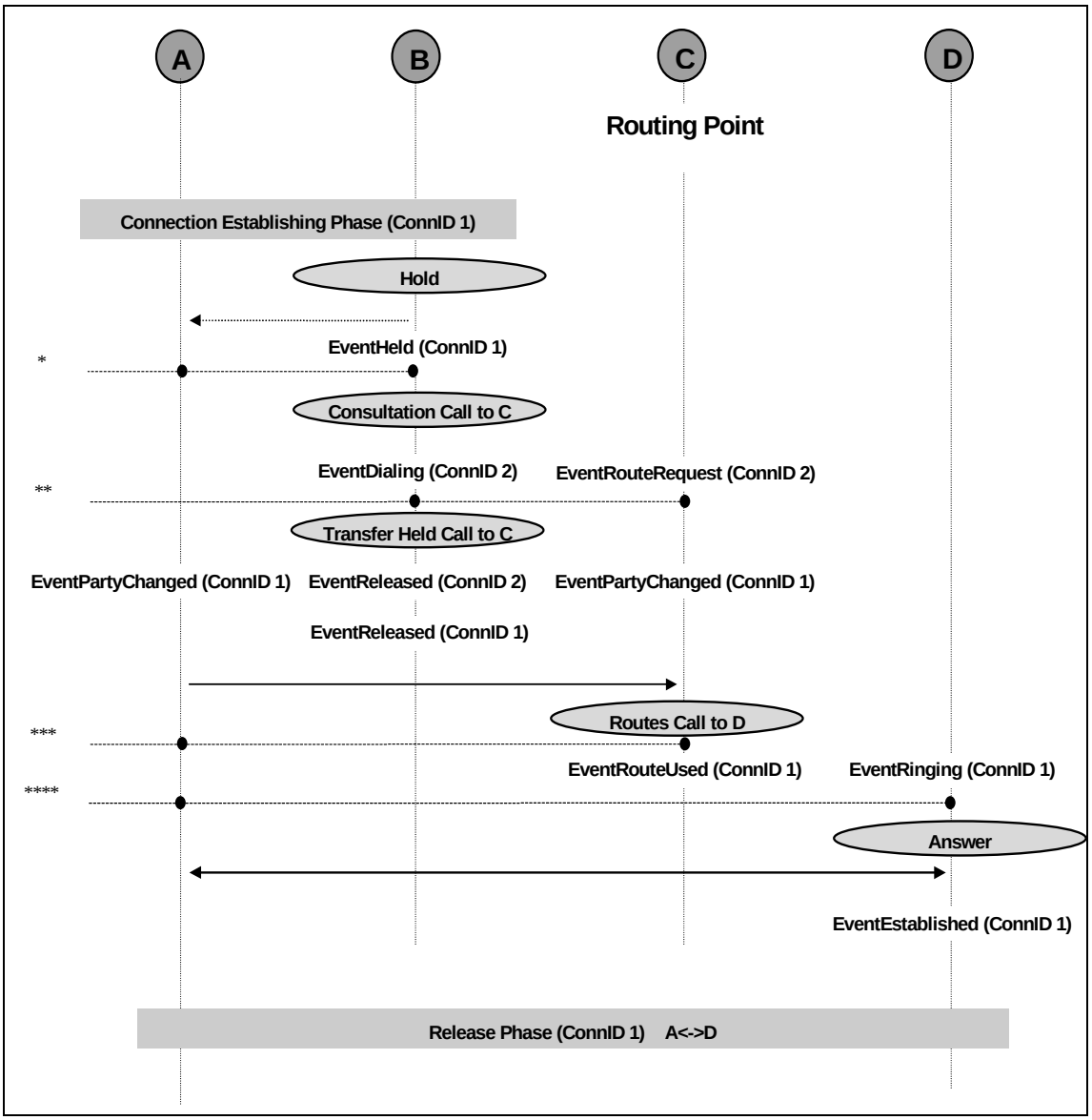


Figure 85: Two-Step Transfer to a Routing Point

Table 203: Two-Step Transfer to a Routing Point

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C (ACD)	PARTY D
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)			

Table 203: Two-Step Transfer to a Routing Point (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C (ACD)	PARTY D
	Hold (TInitiateTransfer)		
	EventHeld ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A**		
	Consultation Call to C (TInitiateTransfer Continues)		
	EventDialing ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** CallType **Consult**	**EventRouteRequest** ConnID **2** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **B** OtherDNRole **Origination**	
	Transfer Held Call to C (TComplete-Transfer)		

Table 203: Two-Step Transfer to a Routing Point (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C (ACD)	PARTY D
EventPartyChanged ConnID **1** PreviousConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination**[a] OtherDN **C** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **TransferredBy** CallState **Transferred**	**EventReleased** ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Destination** CallState **Transferred** **EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** CallState **Transferred**	**EventPartyChanged** ConnID **1** PreviousConnID **2** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **TransferredBy** CallState **Transferred**	
		Diverts Call to D	
		EventRouteUsed ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** ThirdPartyDN **D***OPT	**EventRinging** ConnID **1** ThisDN **D** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**
			Answer (TAnswerCall)
			EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **D** OtherDN **A**
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)			

a. `ThisDNRole` must be Destination if party B is the call originator.

Table 204: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C	PARTY D
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**		
**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK** **EventReleased** ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **2** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	
***	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**		**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	
****	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **D** CallState **OK**			**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **D** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

Trunk Optimization: Trunk Anti-Tromboning

Trunk optimization: trunk anti-tromboning (TAT) scenarios apply to functionality available from certain Nortel switches and are very similar to the

case of “Two-Step Transfer: Complete After Consulted Party Answers” on page 325. Figure 86 identifies the call model used by T-Servers to indicate a TAT event.

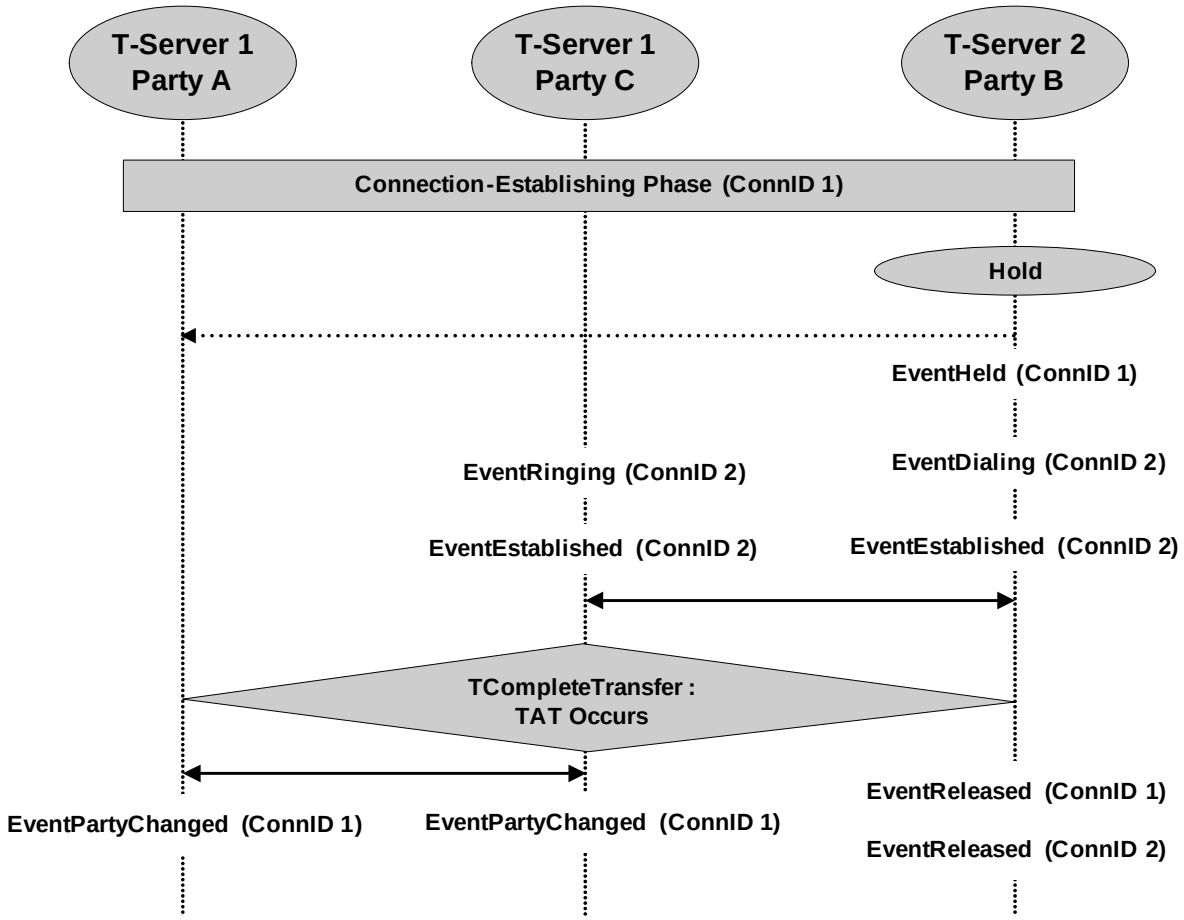


Figure 86: Trunk Optimization: Trunk Anti-Tromboning

Table 205: Trunk Optimization: Trunk Anti-Tromboning

T-Server 1 PARTY A	T-Server 1 PARTY C	T-Server 2 PARTY B
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		

Table 205: Trunk Optimization: Trunk Anti-Tromboning (Continued)

T-Server 1 PARTY A	T-Server 1 PARTY C	T-Server 2 PARTY B
		Hold **(TInitiateTransfer to C)**
		EventHeld ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A**
	EventRinging ConnID **2** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **B**	**EventDialing** ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C**
	EventEstablished ConnID **2** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **B**	**EventEstablished** ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C**
		TCompleteTransfer
	Trunk Optimization Occurs	
EventPartyChanged ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** ThirdPartyDN **B** CallState **RemoteRelease**	**EventPartyChanged** ConnID **1** PreviousConnID **2** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** ThirdPartyDN **B** CallState **RemoteRelease**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **Transferred** **EventReleased** ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C** CallState **Transferred**

Single-Step Conference

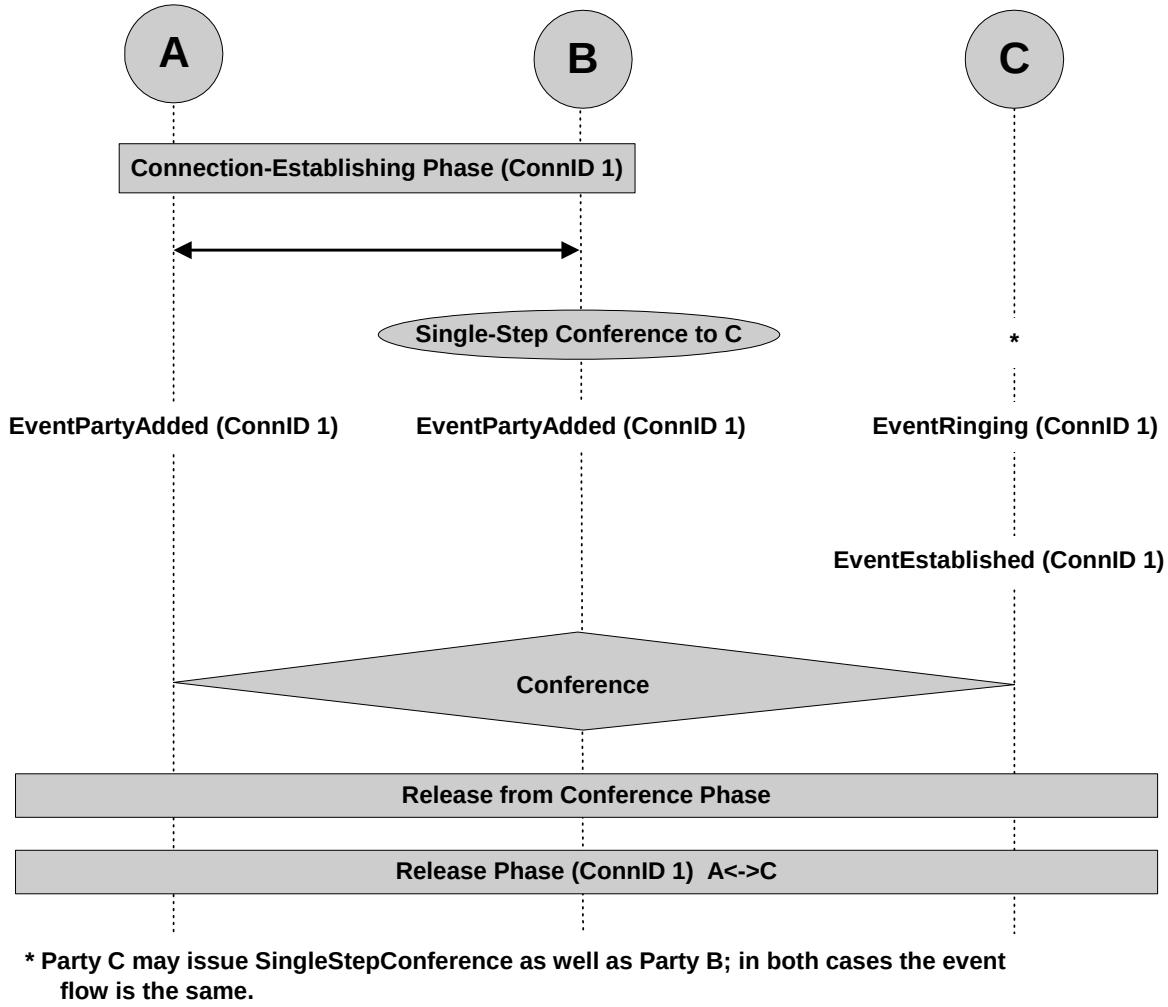


Figure 87: Single-Step Conference

Table 206: Single-Step Conference

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		

Table 206: Single-Step Conference (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	TSingleStepConference	
EventPartyAdded ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** ThirdPartyDN **B**[a]	**EventPartyAdded** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C** ThirdPartyDN **B**[a]	**EventRinging** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **ConferenceMember** CallState **OK**
		EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **ConferenceMember** CallState **Conferenced**
Release from Conference Phase		
Release Phase (ConnID 1)		

a. `ThirdPartyDN` has a value of `C` if Party C initiates the request for a conference.

Conference

Note: This call model applies to two types of conferences: Two-Step Conference and Conference with Calls Merge.

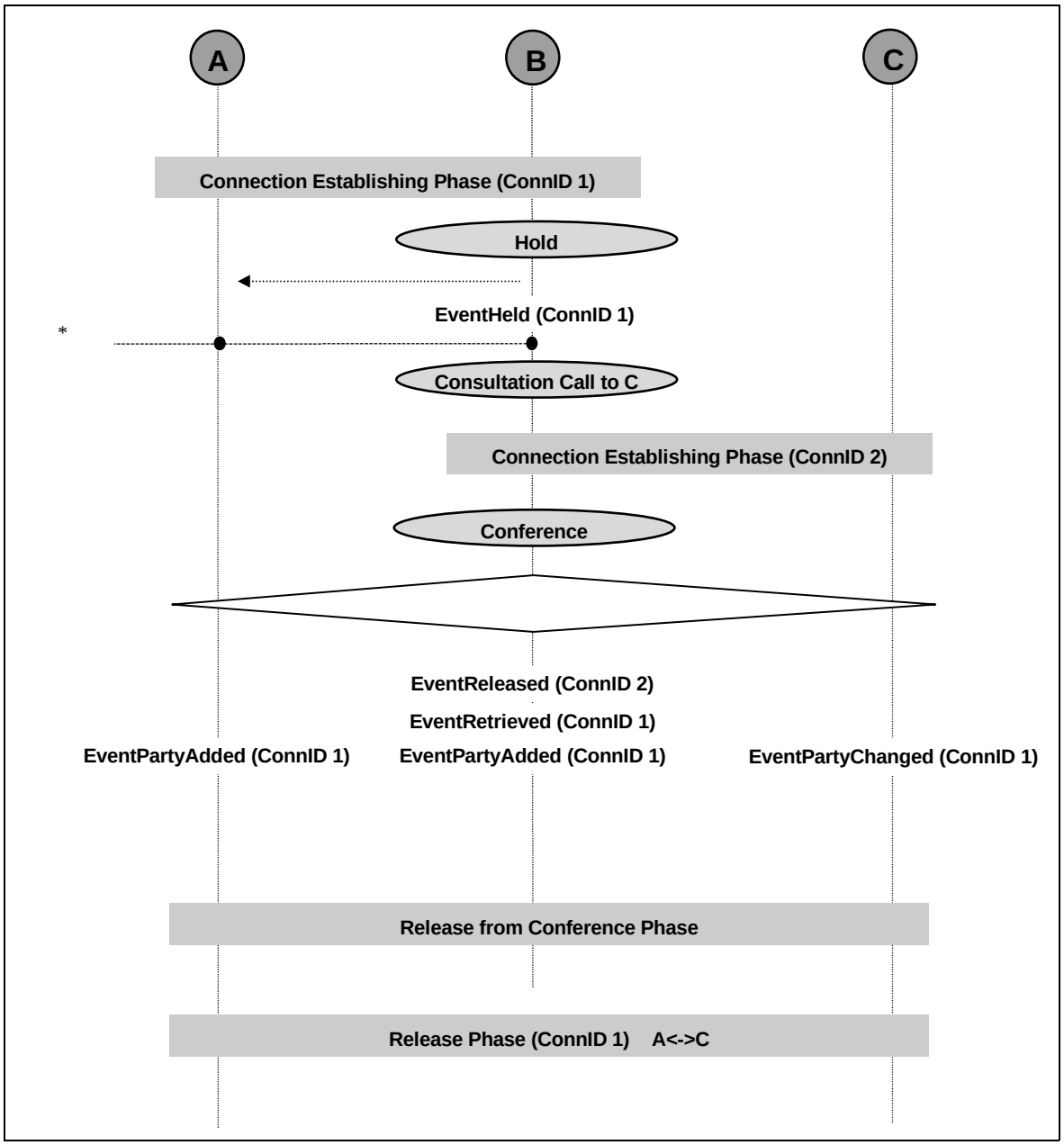


Figure 88: Conference

Table 207: Conference

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		
	Hold (See Table 209.)	
	EventHeld ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Previous Role of DN** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Previous Role of DN**	
	Consultation Call to C (See Table 209.)	
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 2)		

Table 207: Conference (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	Conference (See Table 209.)	
	EventReleased ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C** CallState **Conferenced** **EventRetrieved**[a] ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **Conferenced**	
EventPartyAdded ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **AddedBy** CallState **Conferenced**	**EventPartyAdded** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN[b] **C** OtherDNRole **NewParty** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **AddedBy** CallState **Conferenced**	**EventPartyChanged** ConnID **1** PreviousConnID **2** ThisDN **C** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **ConferencedBy** CallState **Conferenced**
Release from Conference Phase		
Release Phase (ConnID 1)		

a. With `EventRetrieved`, the values for attributes `ThisDNRole` and `ThisQueue` are the same as those for the attributes of the same names, if any, in the events preceding `EventRetrieved` (`EventEstablished` and `EvenRinging`). For non-ACD calls, however, `ThisQueue` is not reported.

b. If only one party is added (as in the case of a simple conference call), the corresponding telephony object is specified in `OtherDN`. If more than one party is added, then the corresponding telephony objects are specified in `Extensions`.

Table 208: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

Table 209: Application Activities for Different Types of Conference

Call Phase	Two-Step Conference	Conference with Calls Merge
HOLD	TInitiateConference	THoldCall
CONSULTATION CALL		TMakeCall
CONFERENCE	TCompleteConference	TMergeCalls

Blind Conference (Complete Before Consulted Party Answers)

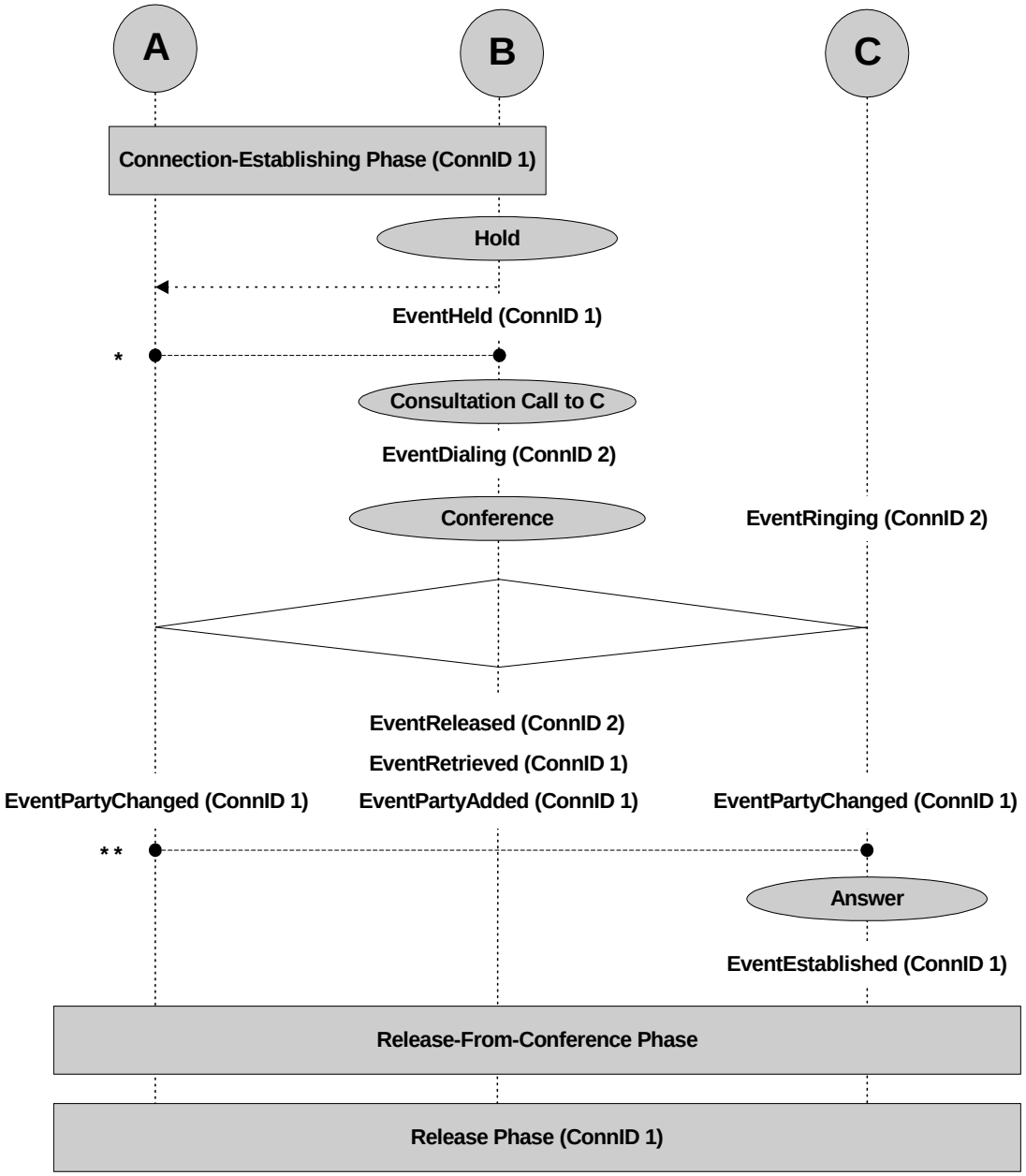


Figure 89: Blind Conference (Complete Before Consulted Party Answers)

Table 210: Blind Conference (Complete Before Consulted Party Answers)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		
	Hold (See Table 209 on page 347.)	
	EventHeld ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A**	
	Consultation Call to C (See Table 209 on page 347.)	
	EventDialing ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL CallType **Consult**	**EventRinging** ConnID **2** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **B** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallType **Consult**

Table 210: Blind Conference (Complete Before Consulted Party Answers) (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	Conference (See Table 209 on page 347.)	
	EventReleased ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C** CallState **Conferenced** **EventRetrieved**[a] ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **Conferenced**	
EventPartyAdded ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **AddedBy** CallState **Conferenced**	**EventPartyAdded** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **AddedBy** CallState **Conferenced**	**EventPartyChanged** ConnID **1** PreviousConnID **2** ThisDN **C** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **ConferencedBy** CallState **Conferenced**
		Answer (TAnswerCall)
		EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** CallState **Conferenced**
Release from Conference Phase		
Release Phase (ConnID 1)		

a. With `EventRetrieved`, the values for attributes `ThisDNRole` and `ThisQueue` are the same as those for the attributes of the same names, if any, in the events preceding `EventRetrieved` (`EventEstablished` and `EvenRinging`). For non-ACD calls, however, `ThisQueue` is not reported.

Note: If a call appears on the terminating party after completion of conference, the `ConnID` field of `EventRinging` is equal to the connection ID of the original call (`ConnID 1`), and `EventPartyChanged` is not generated.

Table 211: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	
**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** *DIAL CallState **OK**	**EventPartyDeleted** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **DeletedParty** ThirdPartyDN **A** ThirdPartyDNRole **DeletedBy** CallState **OK**	

Conference with Two Incoming Calls Using TMergeCalls

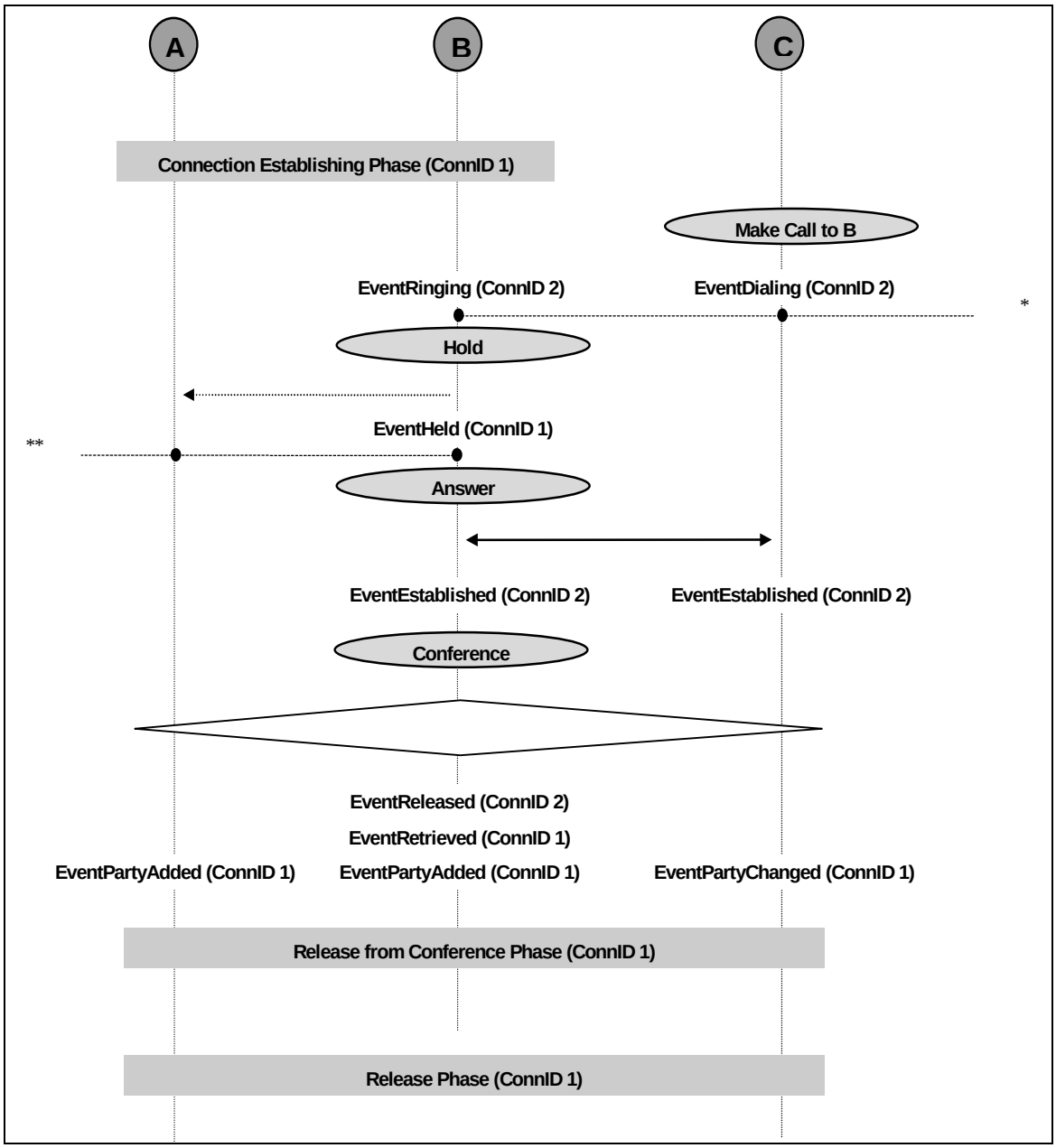


Figure 90: Conference with Two Incoming Calls Using TMergeCalls

Table 212: Conference with Two Incoming Calls Using TMergeCalls

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		
		Make Call to B (TMakeCall)
	EventRinging ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK**	**EventDialing** ConnID **2** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination**
	Place A on Hold (THoldCall)	
	EventHeld ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A**	
	Answer (TAnswerCall)	
	EventEstablished ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Origination**	**EventEstablished** ConnID **2** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** OtherDNRole **Destination**

Table 212: Conference with Two Incoming Calls Using TMergeCalls (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	Conference (TMergeCalls)	
	EventReleased ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Destination** CallState **Conferenced** **EventRetrieved**[a] ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **Conferenced**	
EventPartyAdded ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **NewParty** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **AddedBy** CallState **Conferenced**	**EventPartyAdded** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **NewParty** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **AddedBy** CallState **Conferenced**	**EventPartyChanged** ConnID **1** PreviousConnID **2** ThisDN **C** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **ConferencedBy** CallState **Conferenced**
Release from Conference Phase		
Release Phase (ConnID 1)		

a. With `EventRetrieved`, the values for attributes `ThisDNRole` and `ThisQueue` are the same as those for the attributes of the same names, if any, in the events preceding `EventRetrieved` (`EventEstablished` and `EvenRinging`). For non-ACD calls, however, `ThisQueue` is not reported.

Table 213: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*		**EventAbandoned** ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **2** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**
**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	

Handling User Data

Attaching/Updating User Data to Internal Call

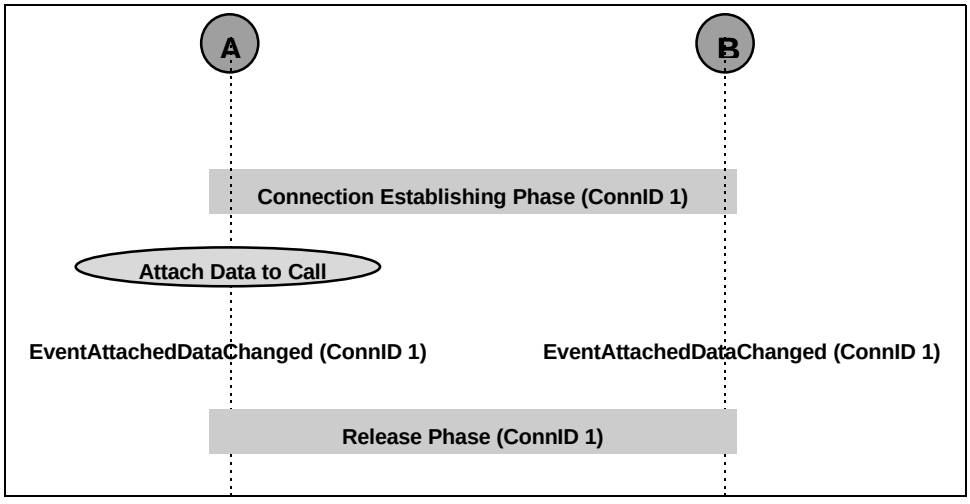


Figure 91: Attaching/Updating User Data to Internal Call

Table 214: Attaching/Updating User Data to Internal Call

PARTY A	PARTY B
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)	
Attach User Data to a Call (TUpdateUserData)	
EventAttachedDataChanged ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThirdPartyDN **A**	**EventAttachedDataChanged** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThirdPartyDN **A**
Release Phase (ConnID 1)	

Attaching/Updating User Data to Call by Third Party

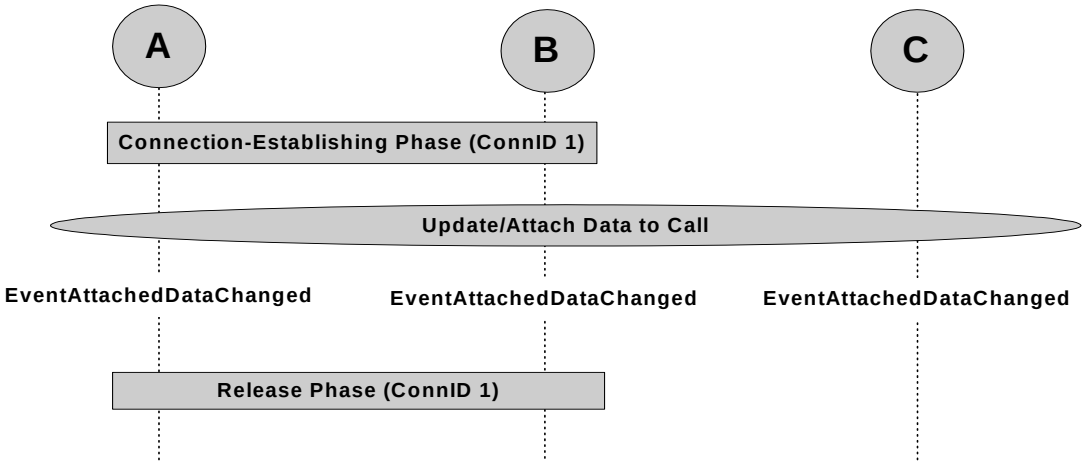


Figure 92: Attaching/Updating User Data to Call by Third Party

Table 215: Attaching/Updating User Data to Call by Third Party

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		

Table 215: Attaching/Updating User Data to Call by Third Party (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
		Attach User Data to a Call (TUpdateUserData)
EventAttachedDataChanged ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThirdPartyDN **C**	**EventAttachedDataChanged** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThirdPartyDN **C**	**EventAttachedDataChanged** ConnID **1** ThirdPartyDN **C**
Release Phase (ConnID 1)		

Special Cases

Outbound Call to a Busy Destination

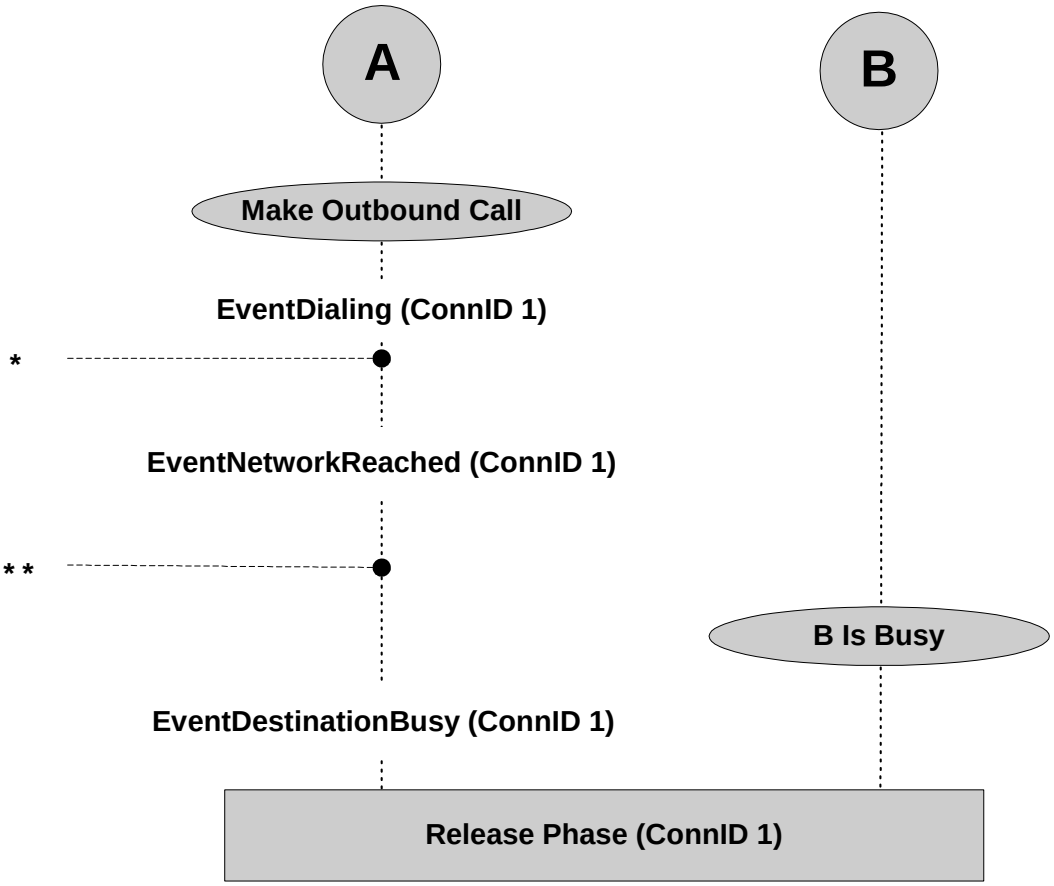


Figure 93: Outbound Call to a Busy Destination

Table 216: Outbound Call to a Busy Destination

PARTY A	PARTY B
Make Outbound Call to B (TMakeCall)	
EventDialing ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL **EventNetworkReached** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL	
	B is busy
EventDestinationBusy ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL	
Release Phase (ConnID 1)	

Table 217: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**
**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**

Rejected Call

Call rejection can apply both to incoming and outgoing calls. However, since most call centers forbid dropping the caller (without explaining why the call cannot be answered), for the inbound version of this, rejection is primarily for re-routing calls on a network level.

Generally, the rejected call scenario works either with `RouteTypeDefault` and an empty destination to reject the route request (using the default route destination as configured on the switch), or `RouteTypeCallDisconnect` to reject the call. (`RouteTypeReject` has been deprecated since it is switch-specific.) Two scenarios are applicable here. Figure 94 on page 361 shows this with a route point involved, and Figure 95 on page 362 shows it with a route queue.

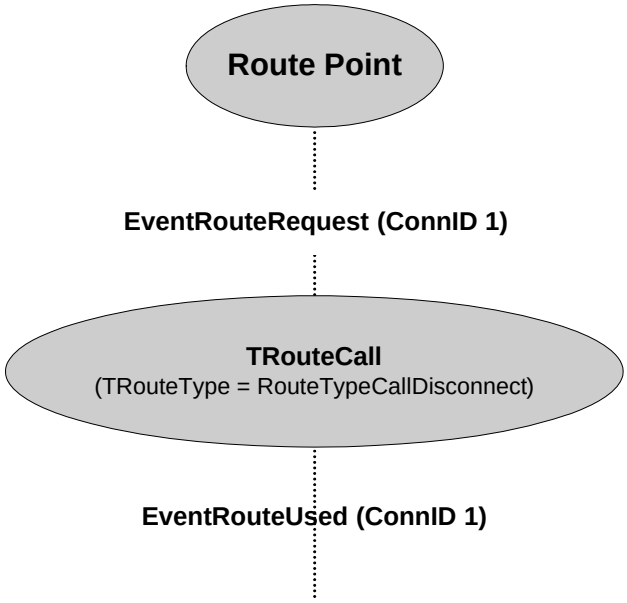


Figure 94: Rejected Call (Route Point)

Table 218: Rejected Call (Route Point)

External Party	Route Point
Place Inbound Call to Route Point	
	EventRouteRequest ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**
	TRouteCall (TRouteType=TRouteCallDisconnect)
	EventRouteUsed ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK** **Note:** ThirdPartyDN is not present for this event.

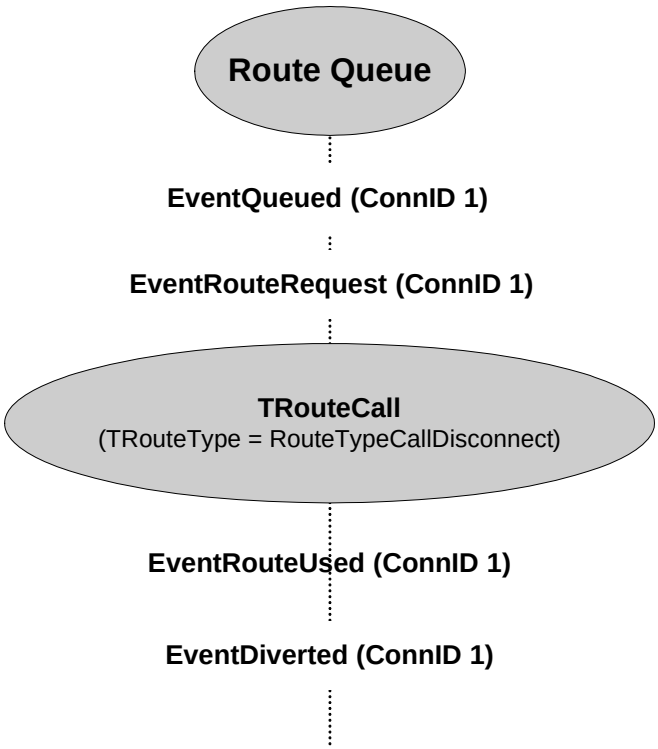


Figure 95: Rejected Call (Route Queue)

Table 219: Rejected Call (Route Queue)

External Party	Route Queue
Place Inbound Call to Route Point	
	EventQueued ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK** **EventRouteRequest** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

Table 219: Rejected Call (Route Queue) (Continued)

External Party	Route Queue
	TRouteCall (TRouteType=TRouteCallDisconnect)
	EventRouteUsed ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK** **Note:** ThirdPartyDN is not present for this event. **EventDiverted** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **Dropped** **Note:** ThirdPartyDN is not present for this event.

Internal Call to Destination with DND Activated

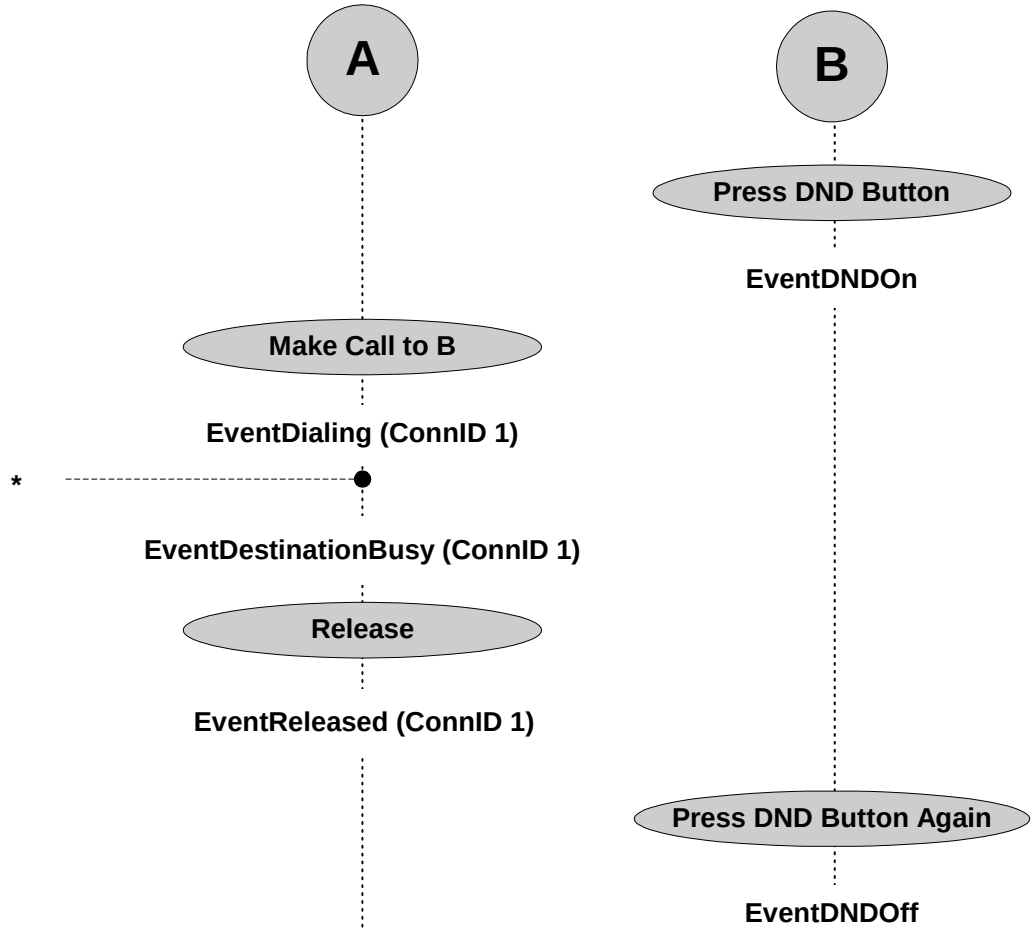


Figure 96: Internal Call to Destination with DND Activated

Table 220: Internal Call to Destination with DND Activated

PARTY A	PARTY B
	Press DND button (TSetDNDOn)
	EventDNDOn ThisDN **B**
Make Call to B (TMakeCall)	

Table 220: Internal Call to Destination with DND Activated (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B
EventDialing ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL **EventDestinationBusy** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL	
Release (TReleaseCall)	
EventReleased ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** OtherDNRole **Destination** CallState **OK**	
	Press DND button again (TSetDNDOff)
	EventDNDOff ThisDN **B**

Table 221: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**

Call Forwarding (on No Answer)

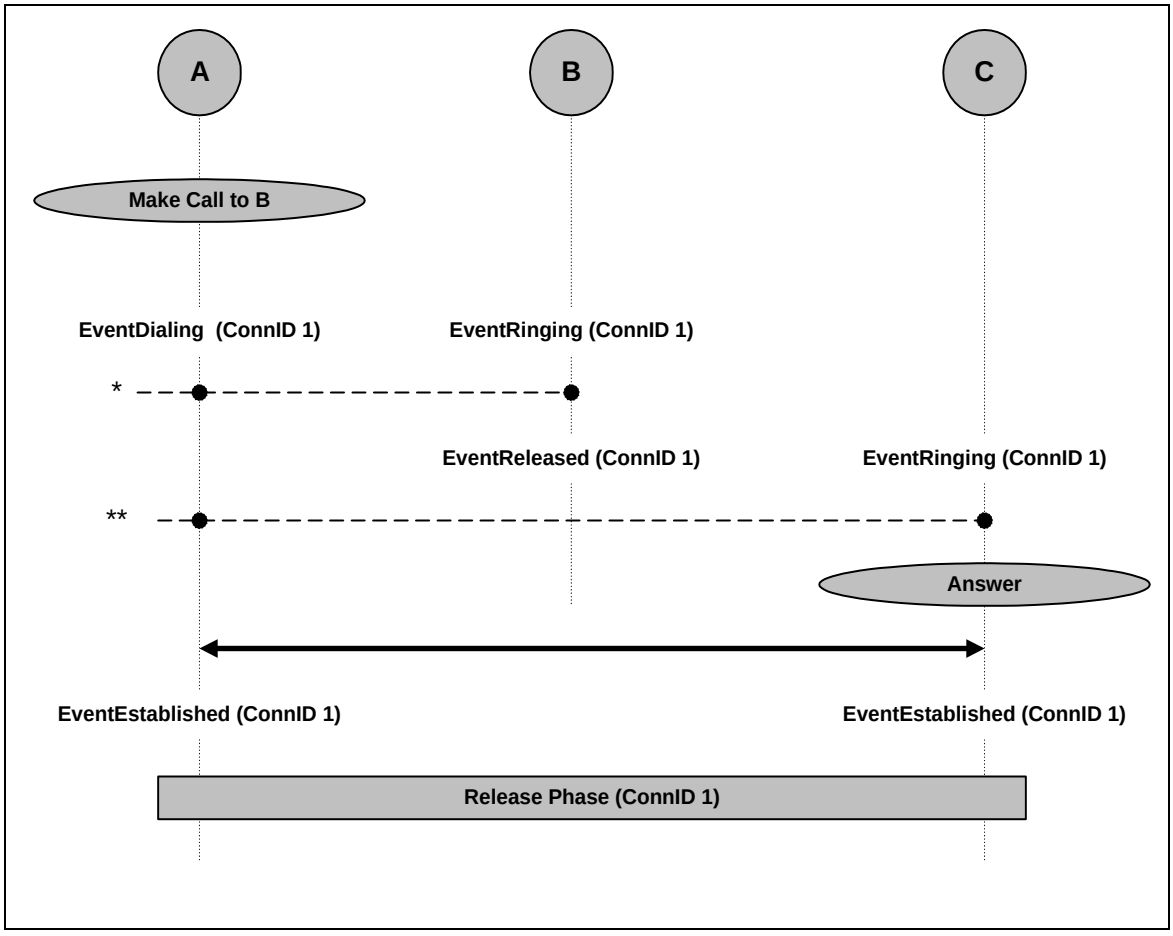


Figure 97: Call Forwarding (on No Answer)

Table 222: Call Forwarding (on No Answer)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Make Call to B (TMakeCall)		
EventDialing ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination**	**EventRinging** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK**	
	Call Forwarding (On No Answer)	
	EventReleased ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThirdPartyDN **C** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **Forwarded**	**EventRinging** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **Forwarded**
		Answer (TAnswerCall)
EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Destination**		**EventEstablished** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination**
Release Phase (ConnID 1)		

Table 223: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	
**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**		**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

Alternate-Call Service

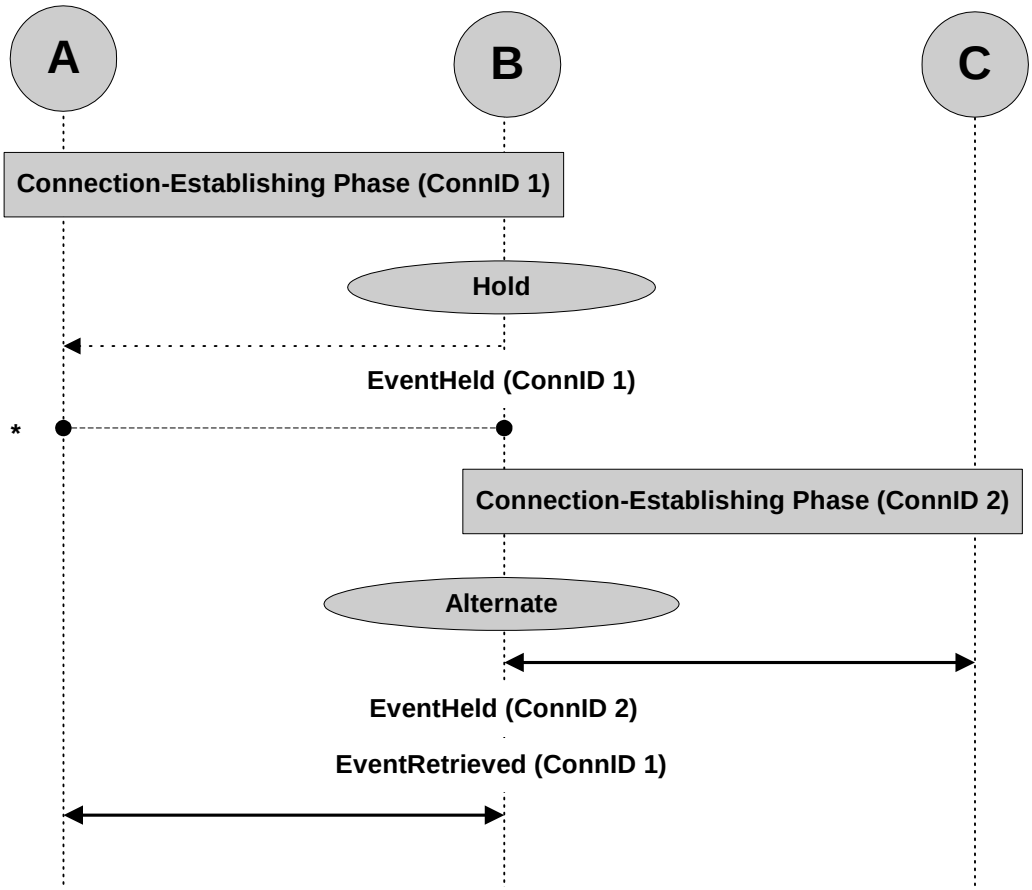


Figure 98: Alternate-Call Service

Table 224: Alternate-Call Service

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		
	Hold (THoldCall)	
	EventHeld ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A**	
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 2)		
	Alternate (TAlternateCall)	

Table 224: Alternate-Call Service (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	EventHeld ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C**	
	EventRetrieved[a] ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	
Conversation (ConnID 1)		

a. With `EventRetrieved`, the values for attributes `ThisDNRole` and `ThisQueue` are the same as those for the attributes of the same names, if any, in the events preceding `EventRetrieved` (`EventEstablished` and `EvenRinging`). For non-ACD calls, however, `ThisQueue` is not reported.

Table 225: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	

Reconnect-Call Service

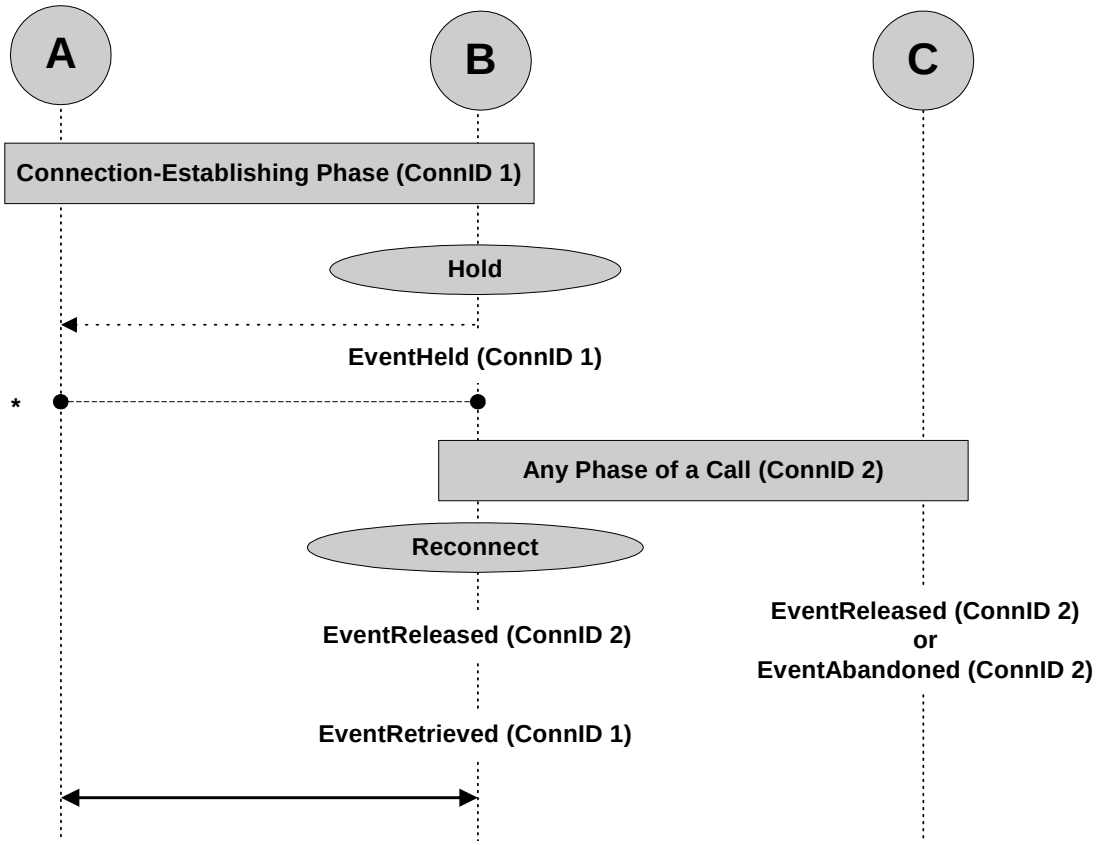


Figure 99: Reconnect-Call Service

Table 226: Reconnect-Call Service

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call-Establishing Phase (ConnID 1)		
	Hold (THoldCall) or Transfer (TInitiateTransfer)*/ Conference (TInitiateConference)[a]	
	EventHeld ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A**	
Any Phase of a Call (ConnID 2)		

Table 226: Reconnect-Call Service (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	Reconnect (TReconnectCall)	
	EventReleased ConnID **2** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK** **EventRetrieved**[b] ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased/EventAbandoned** ConnID **2** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**
Conversation (ConnID 1)		

a. For the Hicom 300 E CS switch: service is available when `EventHeld` is generated as a result of one of these requests.

b. With `EventRetrieved`, the values for attributes `ThisDNRole` and `ThisQueue` are the same as those for the attributes of the same names, if any, in the events preceding `EventRetrieved` (`EventEstablished` and `EvenRinging`). For non-ACD calls, however, `ThisQueue` is not reported.

Table 227: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	

Redirect-Call Service

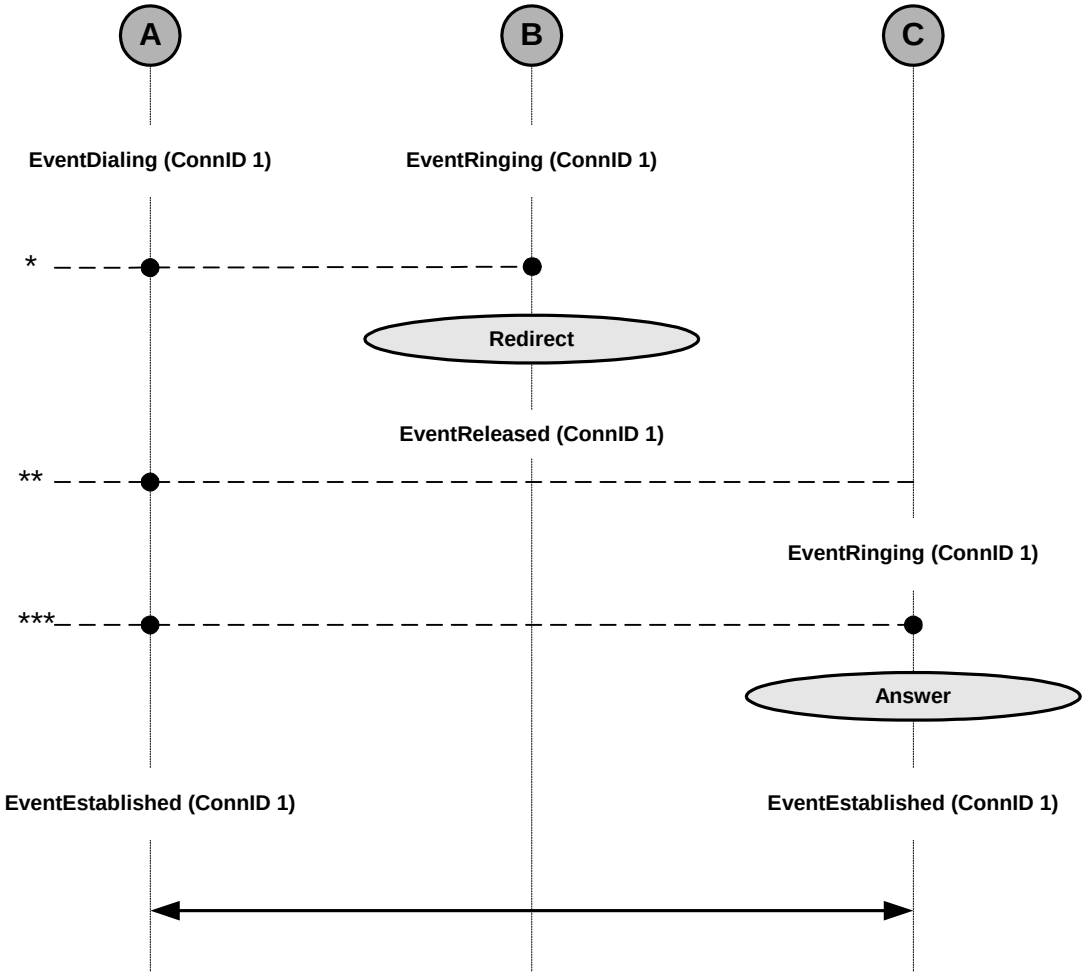


Figure 100: Redirect-Call Service

Table 228: Redirect-Call Service

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
EventDialing ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL	**EventRinging** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK**	
	Redirect (TRedirectCall)	

Table 228: Redirect-Call Service (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	EventReleased ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThirdPartyDN **C** OtherDN **A** CallState **Redirected**	**EventRinging** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThirdPartyDN **B** CallState **Redirected**
		Answer (TAnswerCall)
EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Destination**		**EventEstablished** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Origination**
Conversation (ConnID 1)		

Table 229: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	
**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**		
***	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**		**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

Internal/Inbound Call with Bridged Appearance

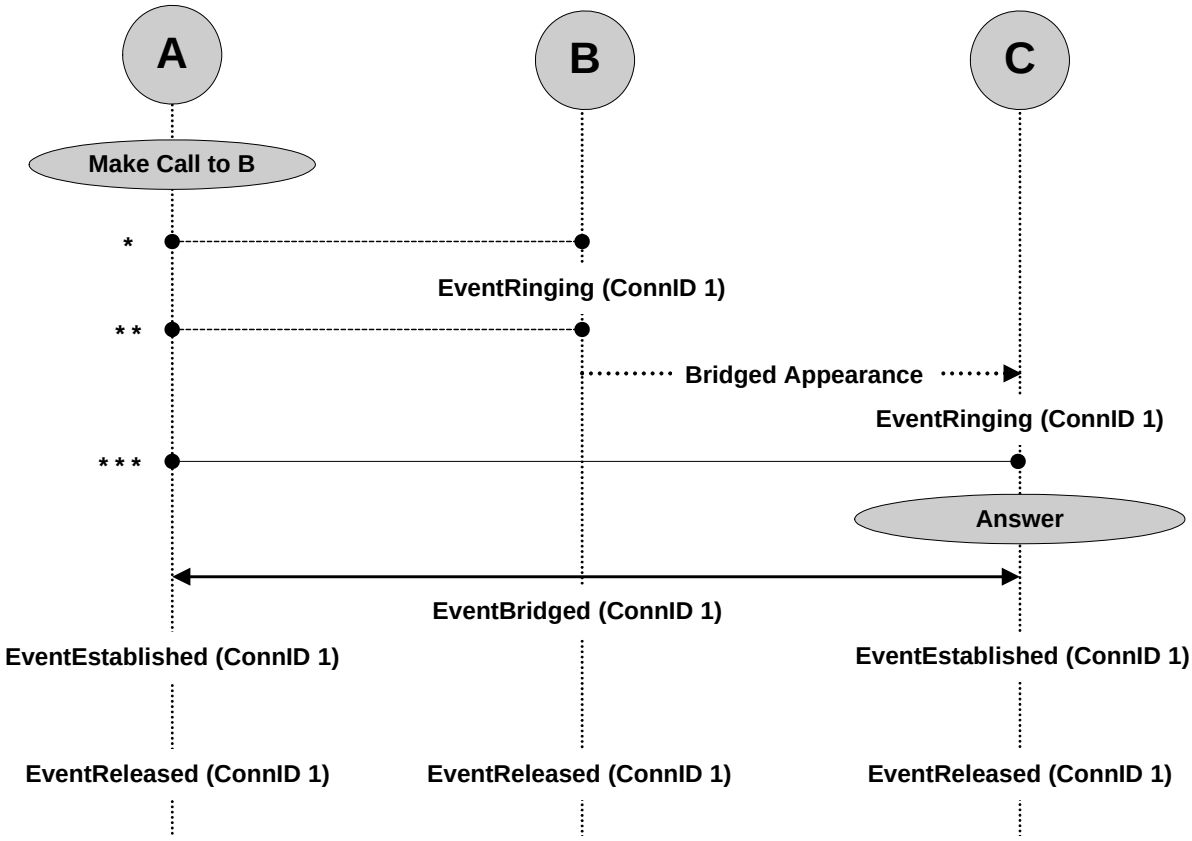


Figure 101: Internal/Inbound Call with Bridged Appearance

Table 230: Internal/Inbound Call with Bridged Appearance

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Make Call to B (TMakeCall) or Inbound Call		
EventDialing ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL	**EventRinging** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK**	
	Coverage Path	

Table 230: Internal/Inbound Call with Bridged Appearance (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
		EventRinging ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **Covered**
		Answer (TAnswerCall)
EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Destination**	**EventBridged** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination**	**EventEstablished** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination**
Release[a]		**Release**[a]
EventReleased ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

a. Either Party A or Party C can release the call.

Table 231: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**		
**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	
***	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

Outbound Call from Bridged Appearance

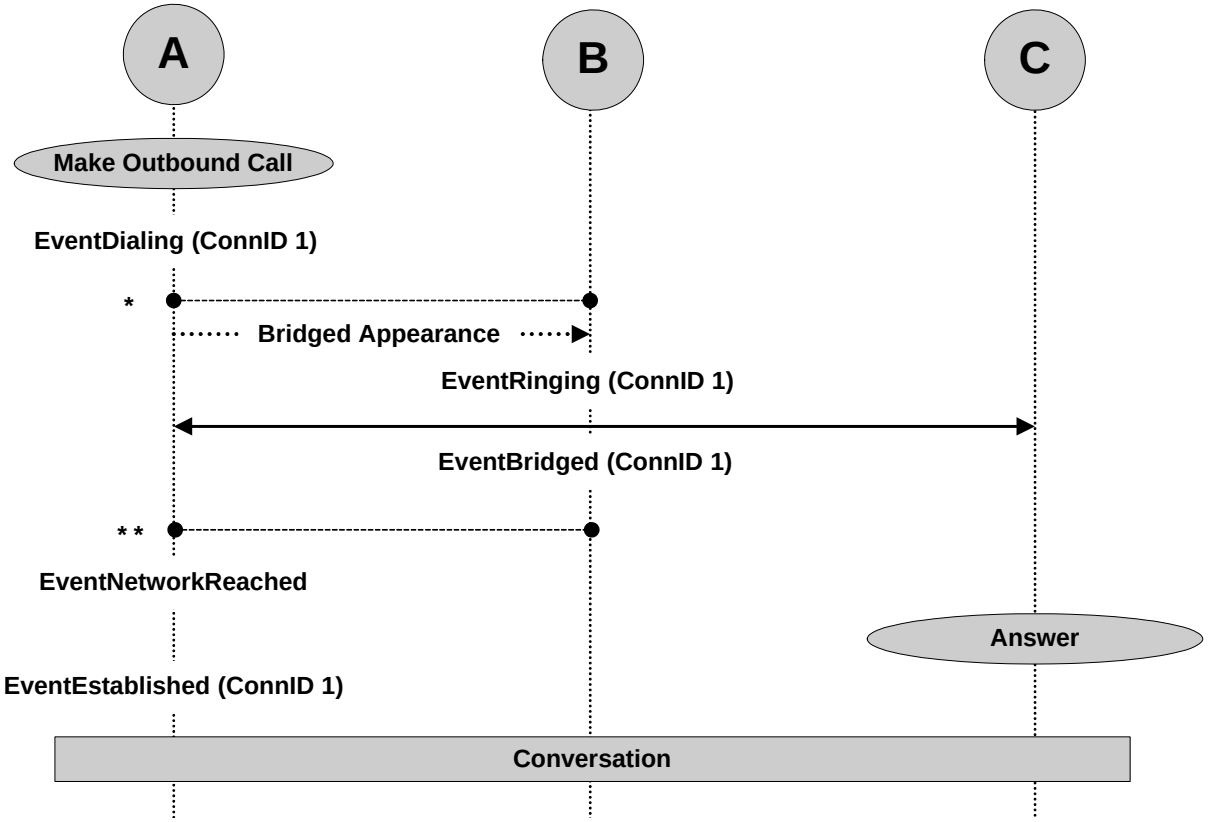


Figure 102: Outbound Call from Bridged Appearance

Table 232: Outbound Call from Bridged Appearance

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Make Outside Call (TMakeCall)		
EventDialing ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL		

Table 232: Outbound Call from Bridged Appearance (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	EventRinging ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL CallState **Covered**	
	EventBridged ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** *OPT OtherDNRole **Destination**	
EventNetworkReached ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL		
		Answer
EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** *OPT OtherDNRole **Destination** *OPT		

Table 233: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**		
**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**	

Hold/Retrieve for Bridged Appearance

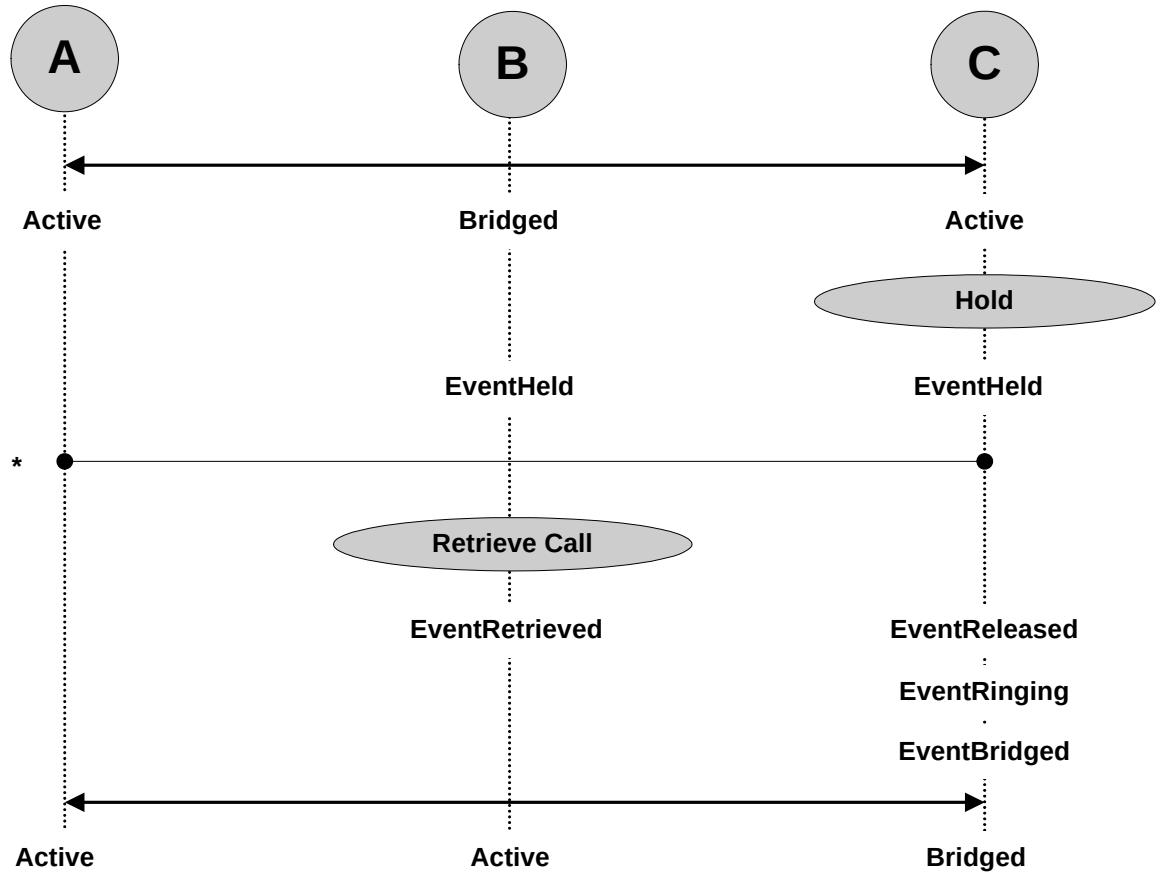


Figure 103: Hold/Retrieve for Bridged Appearance

Table 234: Hold/Retrieve for Bridged Appearance

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Call Established between Party A and Party C, with Party B Bridged		
		Hold (THoldCall)
	EventHeld ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A**	**EventHeld** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A**

Table 234: Hold/Retrieve for Bridged Appearance (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
	Retrieve Call (TRetrieveCall)	
	EventRetrieved ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** CallState **Bridged** **EventRinging** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** CallState **Covered** **EventBridged** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A**

Table 235: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** or **C** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

Internal/Inbound Call Answerable by Several Agents (Party B Answers)[1]

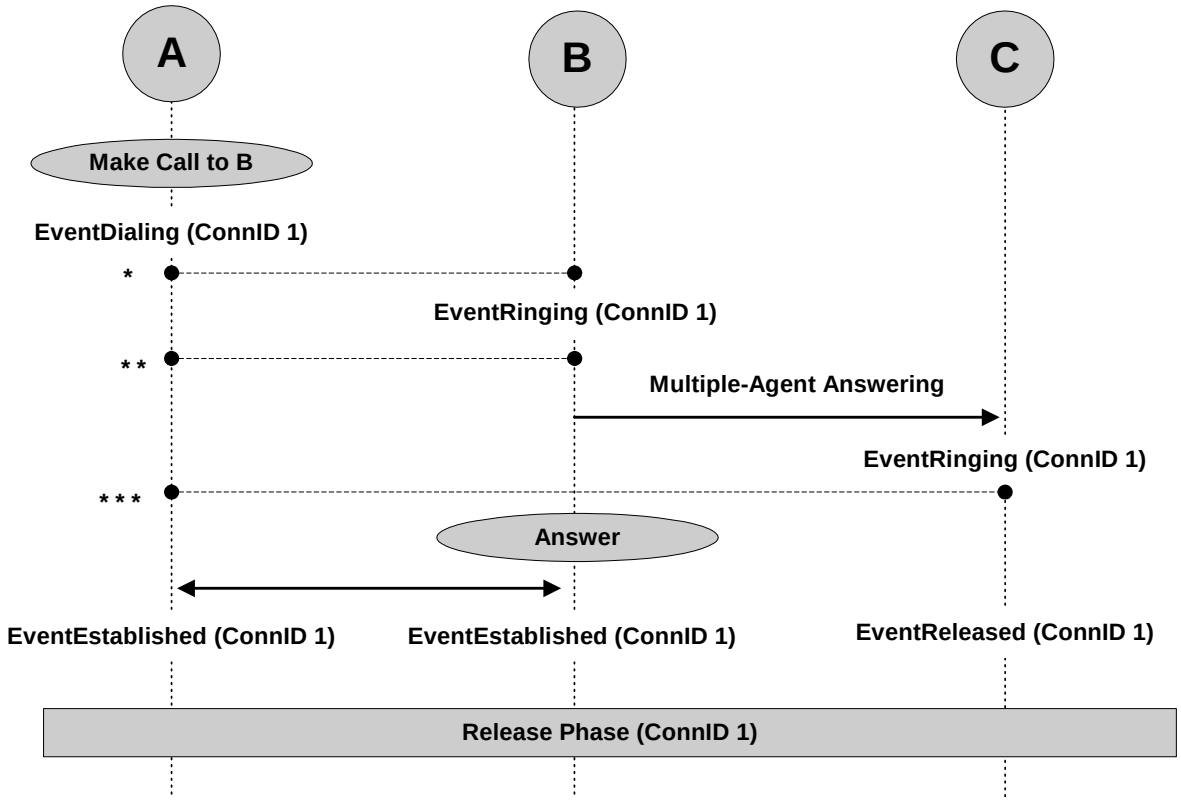


Figure 104: Internal/Inbound Call Answerable by Several Agents (Party B Answers)

1.Depending on the maker of the switch, the ability of multiple agents to handle a call may be known by names such as Coverage Path or Pickup Group.

Table 236: Internal/Inbound Call Answerable by Several Agents (Party B Answers)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
Make Call to B (TMakeCall) or Inbound Call		
EventDialing ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination** *DIAL	**EventRinging** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK**	
	Coverage Path	
		EventRinging ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **Covered**
	Answer (TAnswerCall)	
EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** OtherDNRole **Destination**	**EventEstablished** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination**

Table 237: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**		
**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	
***	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

Call Treatment with Routing

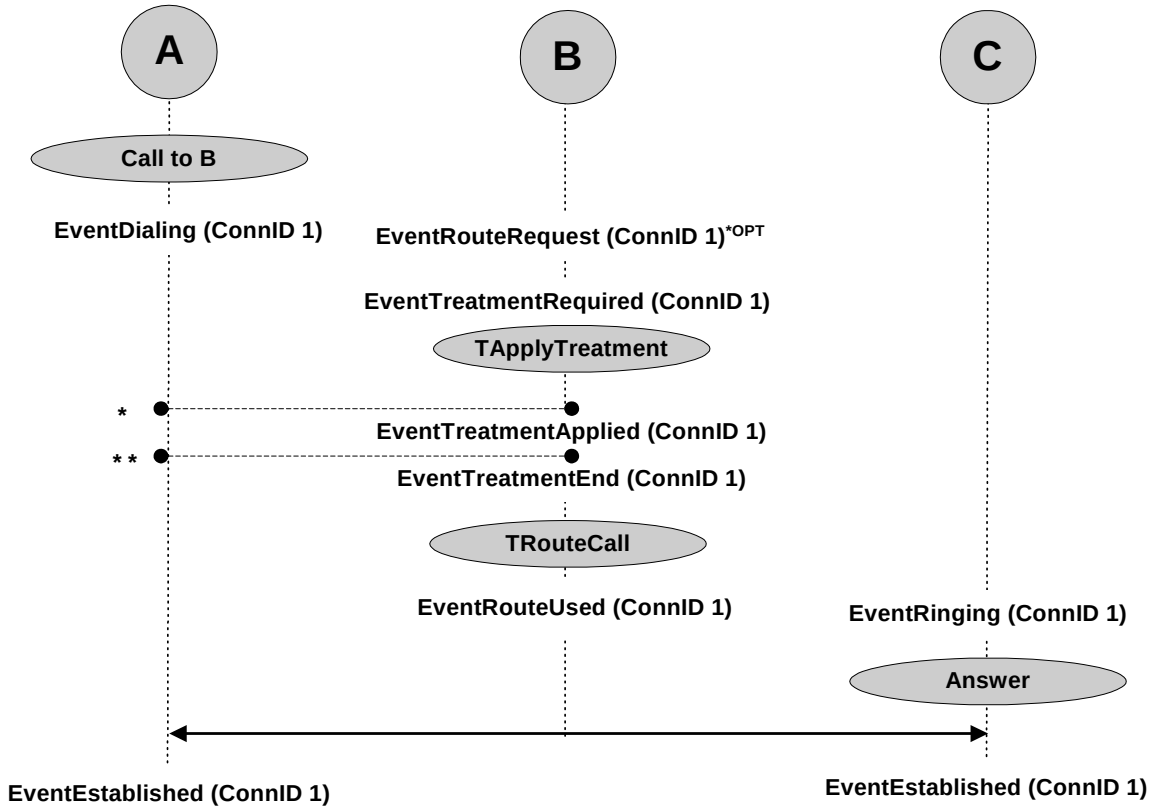


Figure 105: Call Treatment with Routing

Table 238: Call Treatment with Routing

PARTY A	PARTY B (Routing Point)	PARTY C
Call to B		
EventDialing ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** OtherDNRole **Destination** CallState **OK**	**EventRouteRequest***OPT ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** **EventTreatmentRequired** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination**	
	Treatment Instruction (TApplyTreatment)	
	EventTreatmentApplied ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** TreatmentType	
	EventTreatmentEnd ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** TreatmentType UserData	

Table 238: Call Treatment with Routing (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B (Routing Point)	PARTY C
	Route (TRouteCall)	
	EventRouteUsed ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisQueue **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** ThirdPartyDN **C** *OPT ThirdPartyDNRole **Destination** *OPT	**EventRinging** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK**
		Answer (TAnswerCall)
EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK**		**EventEstablished** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK**

Table 239: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisQueue **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination**	
* *	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisQueue **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination**	

Predictive Dialing

Predictive Call

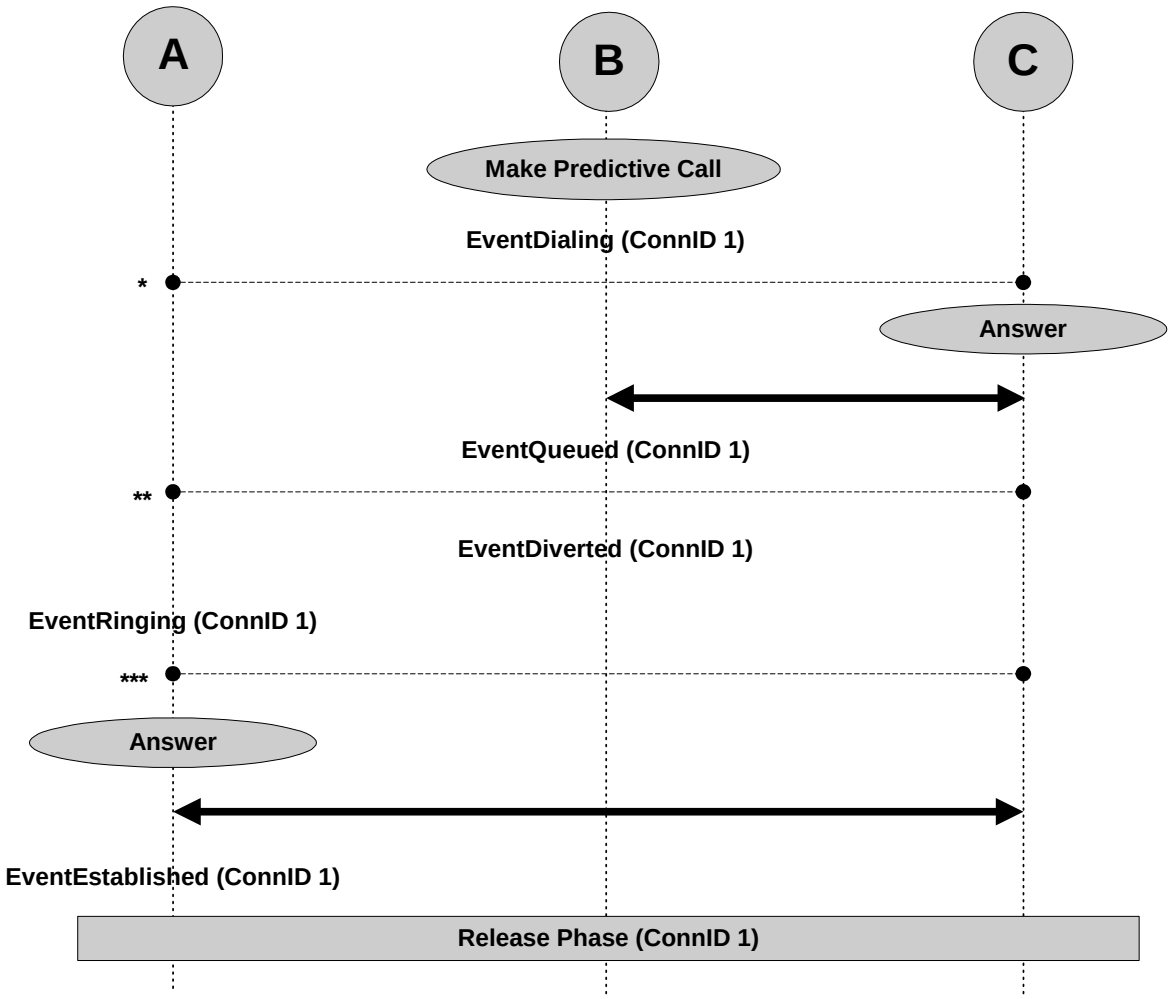


Figure 106: Predictive Call

Table 240: Predictive Call

PARTY A	PARTY B (ACD Group)	PARTY C
	Make Predictive Call (TMakePredictiveCall)	
	EventDialing ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisQueue **B** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination**	
		Answer
	EventQueued ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisQueue **B** ThisDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK / AnsweringMachineDetected**[a]	
	EventDiverted ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisQueue **B** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Destination** ThirdPartyDN **A** *OPT ThirdPartyDNRole **Origination** *OPT	

Table 240: Predictive Call (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B (ACD Group)	PARTY C
EventRinging ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Destination** CallState **OK**		
Answer (TAnswerCall)		
EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Destination**		
Release Phase (ConnID 1)		

a. If the switch reports that a call is connected to an answering machine, T-Server also attaches a key-value pair `AnswerClass=AM` to the call's `UserData`.

Table 241: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*		**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C** CallState [a]	

Table 241: Abnormal Call Flow (Continued)

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
**		**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**	
***	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**		

a. `CallState` in this case may be any of the following:

```
CallStateGeneralError
CallStateSystemError
CallStateBusy
CallStateNoAnswer
CallStateAnsweringMachineDetected
CallStateFaxDetected
CallStateAllTrunksBusy
CallStateQueueFull
CallStateDropped
CallStateSitDetected
CallStateSitInvalidnum
CallStateSitVacant
CallStateSitIntercept
CallStateSitUnknown
CallStateSitNocircuit
CallStateSitReorder
```

Predictive Call with Routing

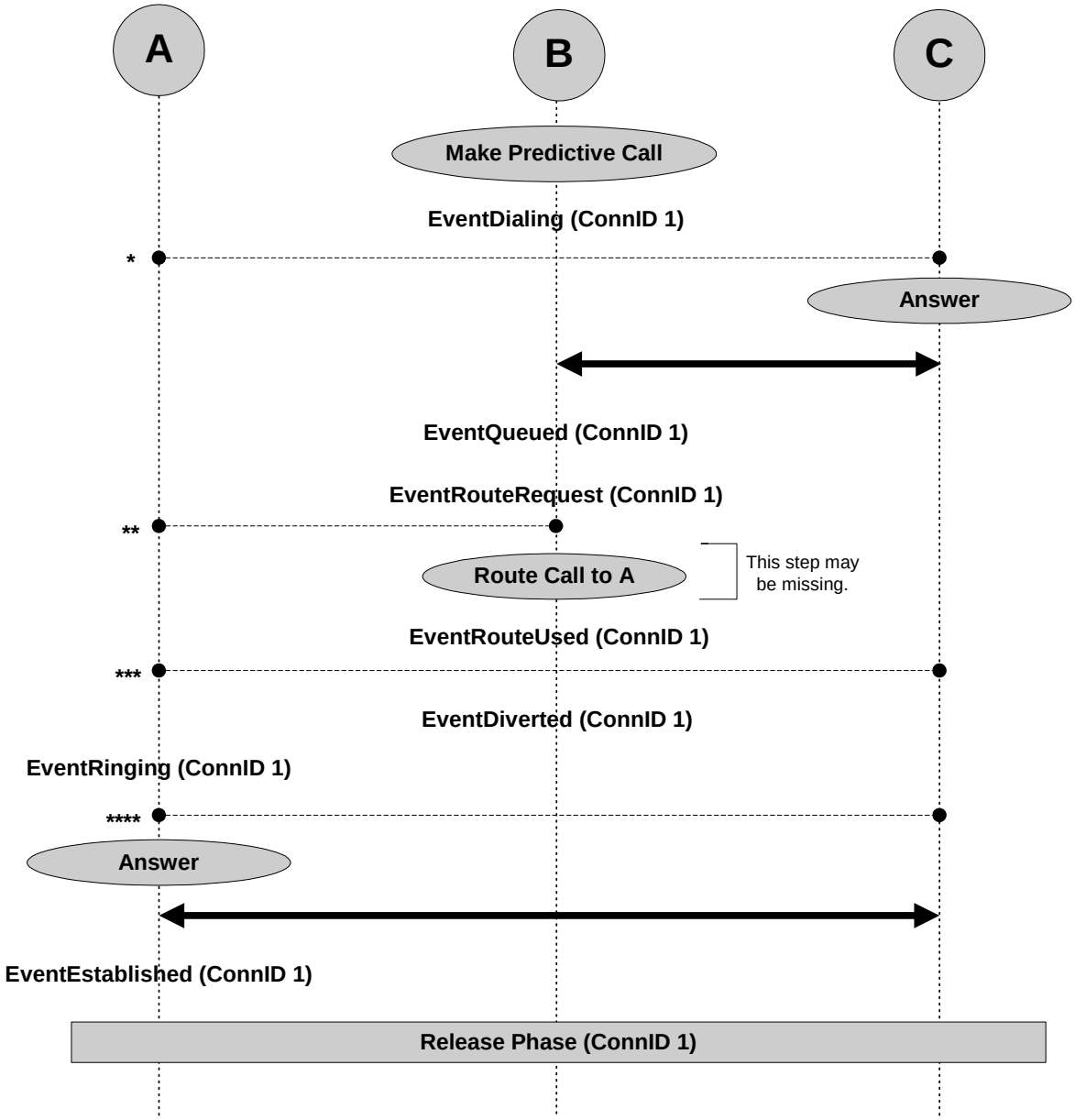


Figure 107: Predictive Call with Routing

Table 242: Predictive Call with Routing

PARTY A	PARTY B (ACD Group)	PARTY C
	Make Predictive Call (TMakePredictiveCall)	
	EventDialing ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisQueue **B** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination**	
		Answer
	EventQueued ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisQueue **B** ThisDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK / FaxDetected / AnsweringMachineDetected**[a]	
	EventRouteRequest ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisQueue **B** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Destination**	

Table 242: Predictive Call with Routing (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B (ACD Group)	PARTY C
	Route Call to A (TRouteCall)	
	EventRouteUsed ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Destination** ThirdPartyDN **A** *OPT ThirdPartyDNRole **Origination** *OPT **EventDiverted** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisQueue **B** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Destination** ThirdPartyDN **A** *OPT ThirdPartyDNRole **Origination** *OPT	
EventRinging ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Destination** CallState **OK**		

Table 242: Predictive Call with Routing (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B (ACD Group)	PARTY C
Answer (TAnswerCall)		
EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Destination**		
Release Phase (ConnID 1)		

a. If the switch reports that a call is connected to an answering machine, T-Server also attaches a key-value pair `AnswerClass=AM` to the call's `UserData`.

Table 243: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*		**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C** CallState [a]	
** and ***		**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**	
****	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**		

a. `CallState` in this case may be any of the following:
   `CallStateGeneralError`
   `CallStateSystemError`
   `CallStateBusy`
   `CallStateNoAnswer`
   `CallStateAnsweringMachineDetected`
   `CallStateFaxDetected`
   `CallStateAllTrunksBusy`
   `CallStateQueueFull`
   `CallStateDropped`
   `CallStateSitDetected`
   `CallStateSitInvalidnum`
   `CallStateSitVacant`
   `CallStateSitIntercept`
   `CallStateSitUnknown`
   `CallStateSitNocircuit`
   `CallStateSitReorder`

Predictive Call (Connected to a Device Specified in Extensions)

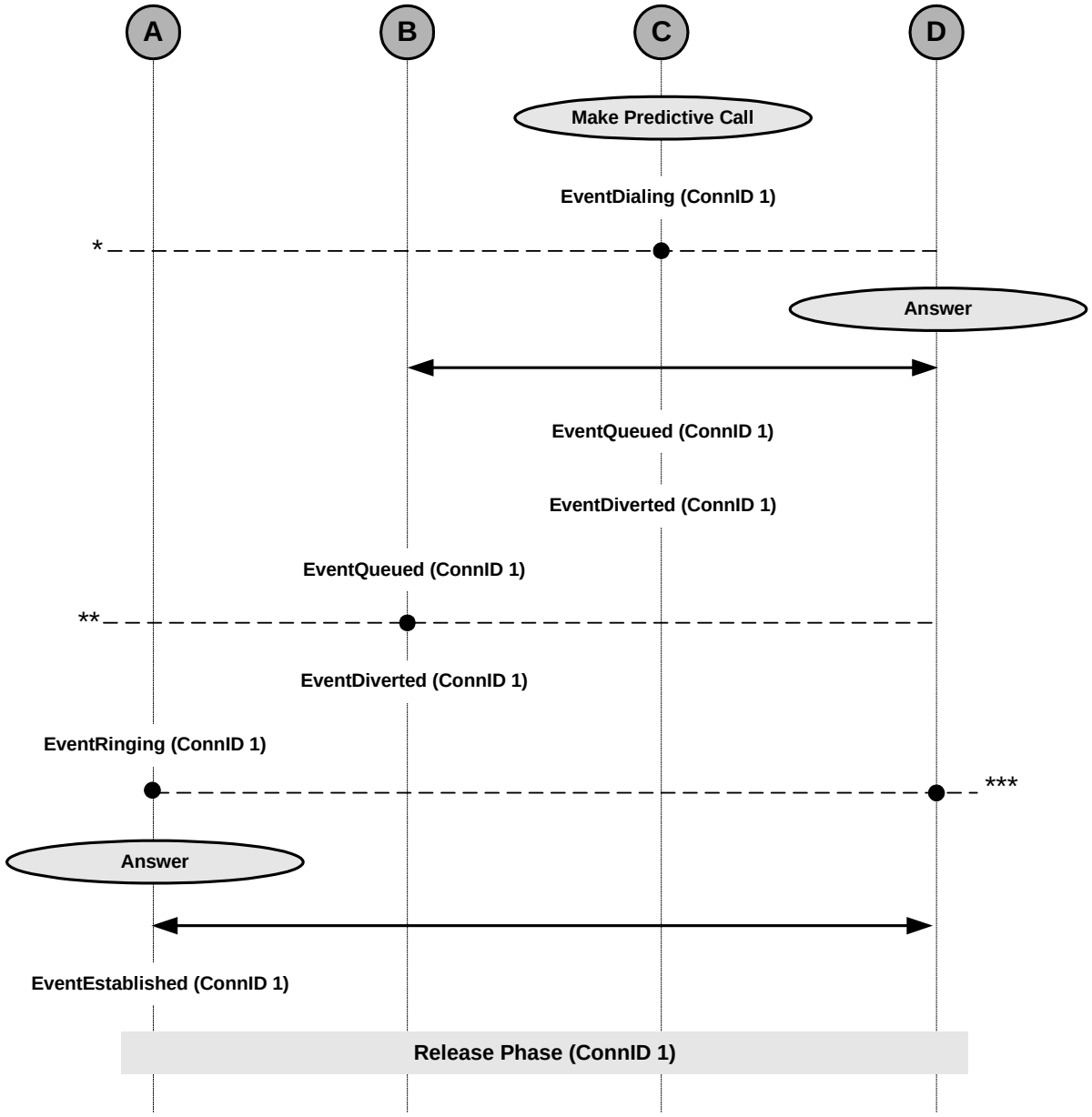


Figure 108: Predictive Call (Connected to a Device Specified in Extensions)

Table 244: Predictive Call (Connected to a Device Specified in Extensions)

PARTY A	PARTY B (ACD Group Specified in the Extensions of TMakePredictiveCall)	PARTY C (Routing Point or ACD Group)	PARTY D
		Make Predictive Call (TMakePredictiveCall)	
		EventDialing ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisQueue **C** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **D** *DIAL OtherDNRole **Destination**	
			Answer
		EventQueued ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisQueue **C** ThisDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK/AnsweringMachine-Detected**	
		EventDiverted ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisQueue **C** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **D** OtherDNRole **Destination** ThirdPartyDN **B** ThirdPartyDNRole **Origination**	

Table 244: Predictive Call (Connected to a Device Specified in Extensions) (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B (ACD Group Specified in the Extensions of TMakePredictiveCall)	PARTY C (Routing Point or ACD Group)	PARTY D
	EventQueued ConnID **1** This DN **B** ThisQueue **B** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **D** OtherDNRole **Destination**		
	EventDiverted ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisQueue **B** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **D** OtherDNRole **Destination** ThirdPartyDN **A** *OPT ThirdPartyDNRole **Origination** *OPT		
EventRinging ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **D** OtherDNRole **Destination** CallState **OK**			

Table 244: Predictive Call (Connected to a Device Specified in Extensions) (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B (ACD Group Specified in the Extensions of TMakePredictiveCall)	PARTY C (Routing Point or ACD Group)	PARTY D
Answer (TAnswerCall)			
EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **D** OtherDNRole **Destination**			
Release Phase (ConnID 1)			

Table 245: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C	PARTY D
*			**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **D** CallState [a]	

Table 245: Abnormal Call Flow (Continued)

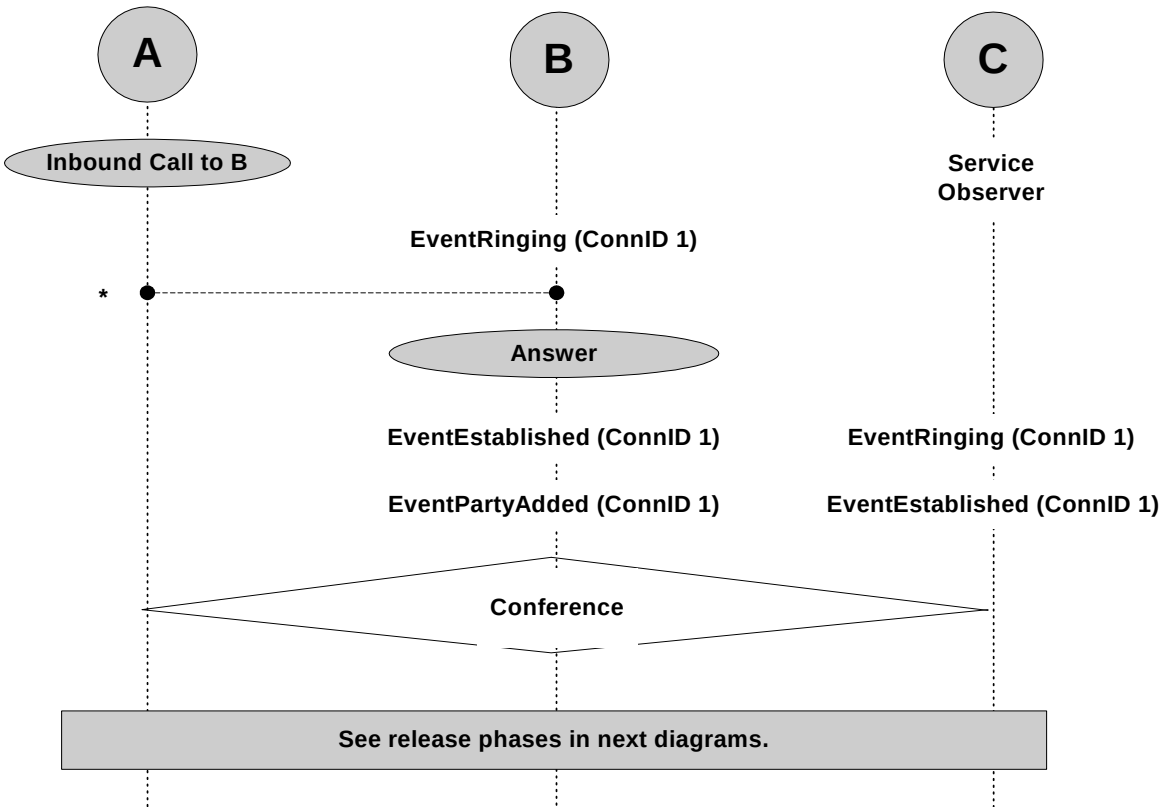
Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C	PARTY D
**		**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **D** CallState **OK**		
***	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** OtherDN **D** CallState **OK**			

a. `CallState` in this case may be any of the following:

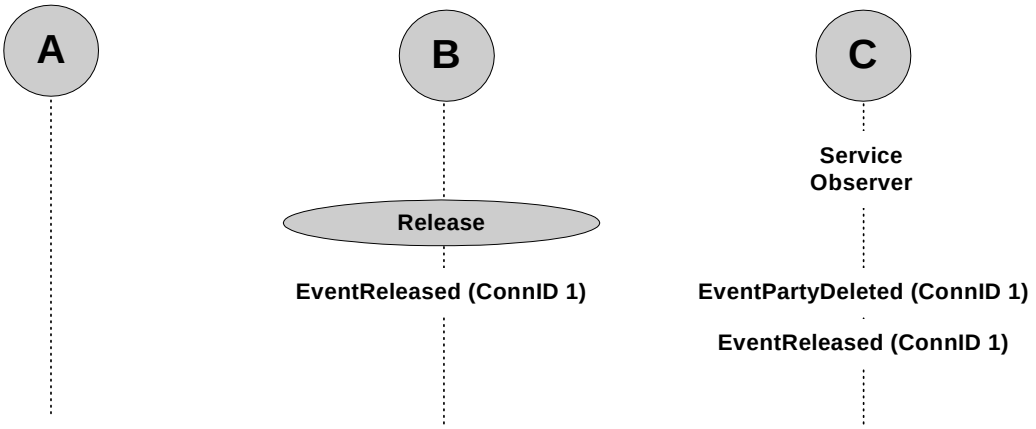
```
CallStateGeneralError
CallStateSystemError
CallStateBusy
CallStateNoAnswer
CallStateAnsweringMachineDetected
CallStateFaxDetected
CallStateAllTrunksBusy
CallStateQueueFull
CallStateDropped
CallStateSitDetected
CallStateSitInvalidnum
CallStateSitVacant
CallStateSitIntercept
CallStateSitUnknown
CallStateSitNocircuit
CallStateSitReorder
```

Monitoring Calls

Service Observing on Agent



Agent Releases First



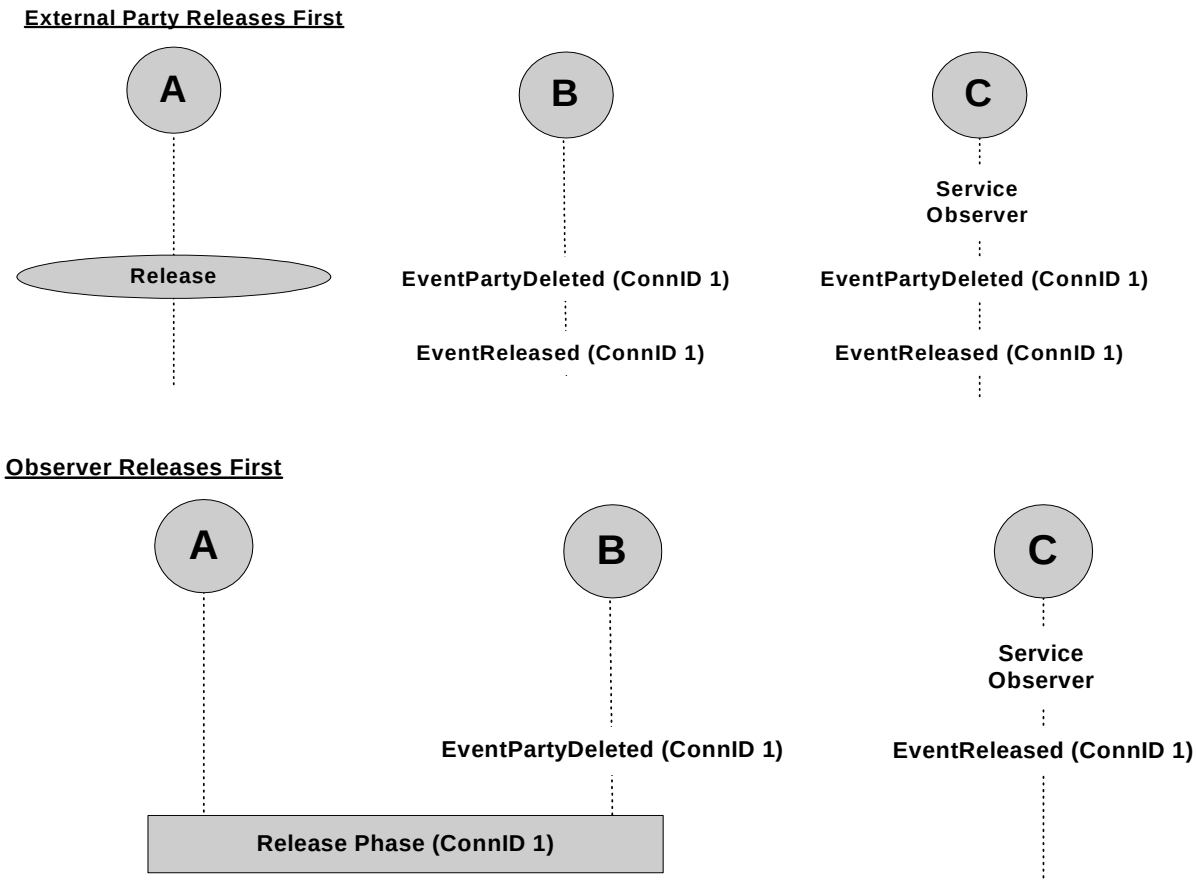


Figure 109: Service Observing on Agent

Table 246: Service Observing on Agent

PARTY A (External)	PARTY B	PARTY C (Service Observer)
Inbound Call		
	EventRinging ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK**	
	Answer (TAnswerCall)	

Table 246: Service Observing on Agent (Continued)

PARTY A (External)	PARTY B	PARTY C (Service Observer)
	EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK**	**EventRinging** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Observer** OtherDN **A**[a] OtherDNRole **Origination**[b] CallState **Bridged**
	EventPartyAdded ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Observer** CallState **Bridged**	**EventEstablished** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Observer** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **Bridged**
Conference		
Release Phase, see description below.		

a. T-Server for the NEC NEAX/APEX switch uses the party that initialized the Service Observer instead of Party A.

b. T-Server for the NEC NEAX/APEX switch uses the role of the party that initialized the Service Observer instead of the role of Party A.

Table 247: Agent Releases First

PARTY A (External)	PARTY B	PARTY C (Service Observer)
	Release (TReleaseCall)	
	EventReleased ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** CallState **OK**	**EventPartyDeleted** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Observer** OtherDN **B** OtherDNRole **DeletedParty** CallState **OK**
		EventReleased ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Observer** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

Table 248: External Party Releases First

PARTY A (External)	PARTY B	PARTY C (Service Observer)
External Party Releases a Call		
	EventPartyDeleted ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **DeletedParty** ThirdPartyDNRole **Observer**[a] ThirdPartyDN **C**[a] CallState **OK**	**EventPartyDeleted** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Observer** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **DeletedParty** CallState **OK**
	EventReleased ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **C** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Observer** OtherDN **B** CallState **OK**

a. The attribute contains observer information.

Table 249: Observer Releases First

PARTY A (External)	PARTY B	PARTY C (Service Observer)
		Observer Releases a Call
	EventPartyDeleted ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **Observer** ThirdPartyDNRole **DeletedBy** ThirdPartyDN **C** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Observer** CallState **OK**
Release Phase (ConnID 1)		

Table 250: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*		**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	

Service Observing for Agent-Initiated Call

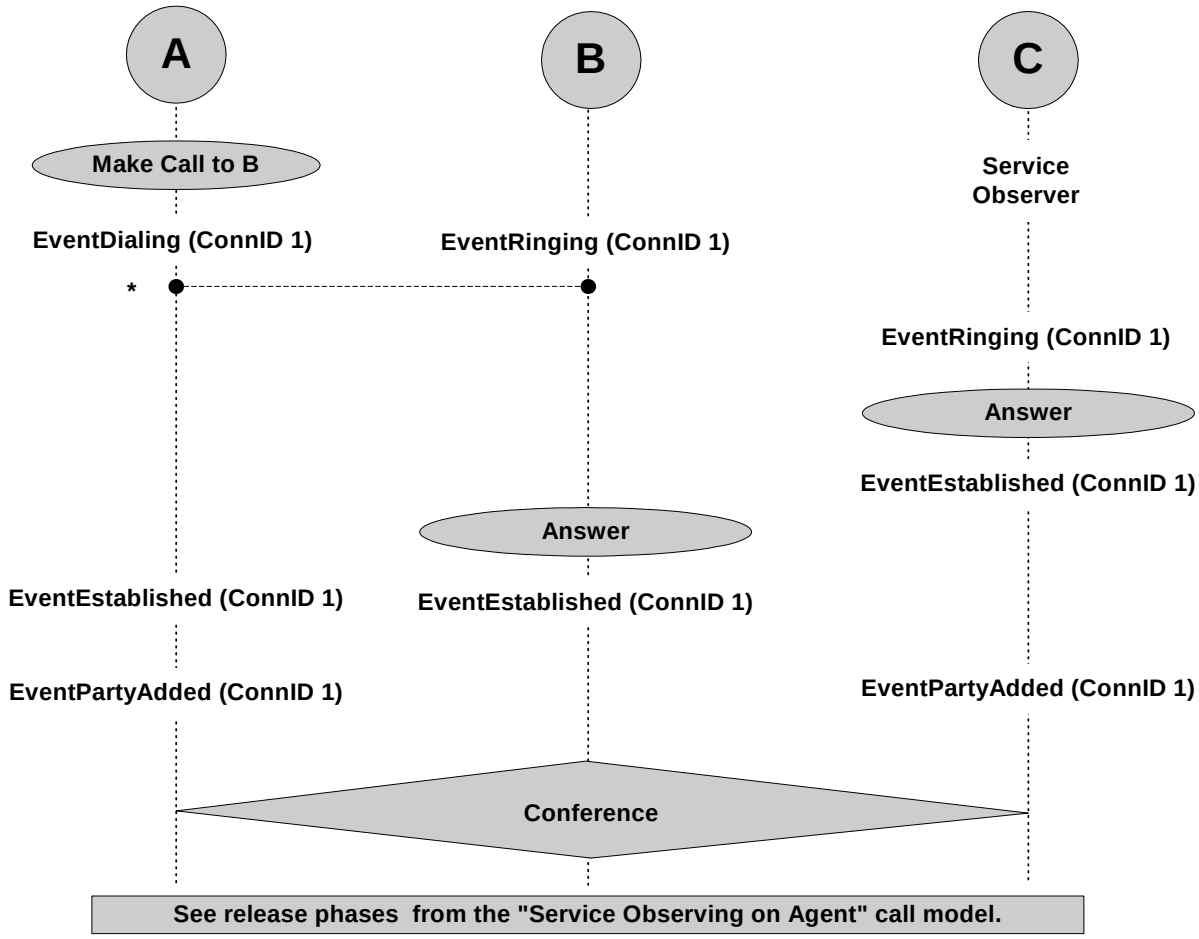


Figure 110: Service Observing for Agent-Initiated Call

Table 251: Service Observing for Agent-Initiated Call

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
EventDialing ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** OtherDNRole **Destination** CallState **OK**	**EventRinging** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **OK**	
		EventRinging ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Observer** OtherDN **A**[a] OtherDNRole **Origination**[b] CallState **Bridged**
		Answer
		EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Observer** CallState **Bridged**
	Answer	
EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** OtherDNRole **Destination** CallState **Bridged**	**EventEstablished** ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **Bridged**	

Table 251: Service Observing for Agent-Initiated Call (Continued)

PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
EventPartyAdded ConnID **1** ThisDN **A** ThisDNRole **Origination** OtherDN **B** CallState **Bridged**		**EventPartyAdded** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Observer** OtherDN **B** CallState **Bridged**
Conference		
Release Phase, see description in "Service Observer on Agent."		

a. Depending on the make of the switch in use, T-Server might employ the party that initialized the Service Observing instead of Party A.

b. Depending on the make of the switch in use, T-Server might employ the role of the party that initialized the Service Observing instead of the role of Party A.

Table 252: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C
*		**EventAbandoned** ThisDN **B** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	

Service Observing on Queue

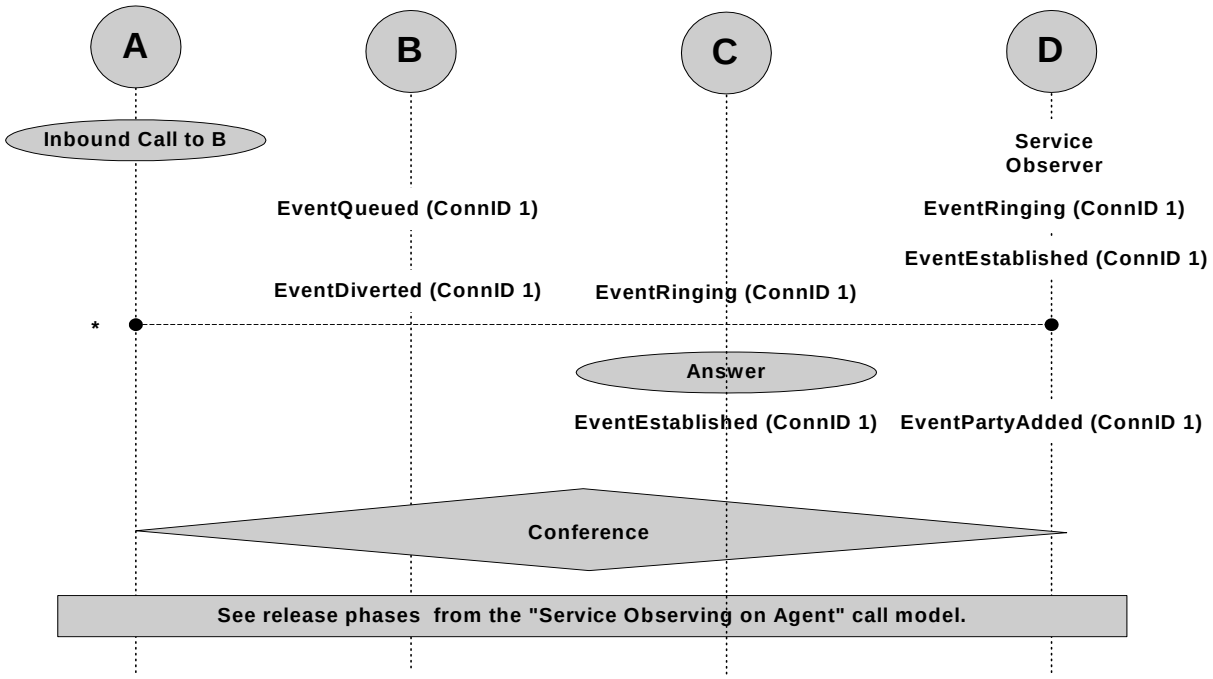


Figure 111: Service Observing on Queue

Table 253: Service Observing on Queue

PARTY A (External)	PARTY B	PARTY C	Party D (Observer)
Inbound Call			
	EventQueued ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination**		**EventRinging** ConnID **1** ThisDN **D** ThisDNRole **Observer** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **Bridged**

Table 253: Service Observing on Queue (Continued)

PARTY A (External)	PARTY B	PARTY C	Party D (Observer)
			EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **D** ThisDNRole **Observer** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **Bridged**
	EventDiverted ConnID **1** ThisDN **B** ThisQueue **B** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** ThirdPartyDN **C** *OPT ThirdPartyDNRole **Destination** *OPT	**EventRinging** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **Bridged**	
		Answer (TAnswerCall)	
		EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** ThisDNRole **Destination** OtherDN **A** OtherDNRole **Origination** CallState **Bridged** Extensions**:** OrigDN-1=A OrigDN-2=D	**EventPartyAdded** ConnID **1** ThisDN **D** ThisDNRole **Observer** OtherDN **C** OtherDNRole **NewParty** ThirdPartyDN **C** ThirdPartyDNRole **AddedBy** CallState **Bridged**

Table 253: Service Observing on Queue (Continued)

PARTY A (External)	PARTY B	PARTY C	Party D (Observer)
Conference			
Release Phase, see description in "Service Observer on Agent."			

Table 254: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	PARTY A	PARTY B	PARTY C	PARTY D
*			**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **C** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **D** ThisDNRole **Observer** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

Working With Queues

Multiple-Queue Call Treated at an IVR Port: Treatment at IVR Queue

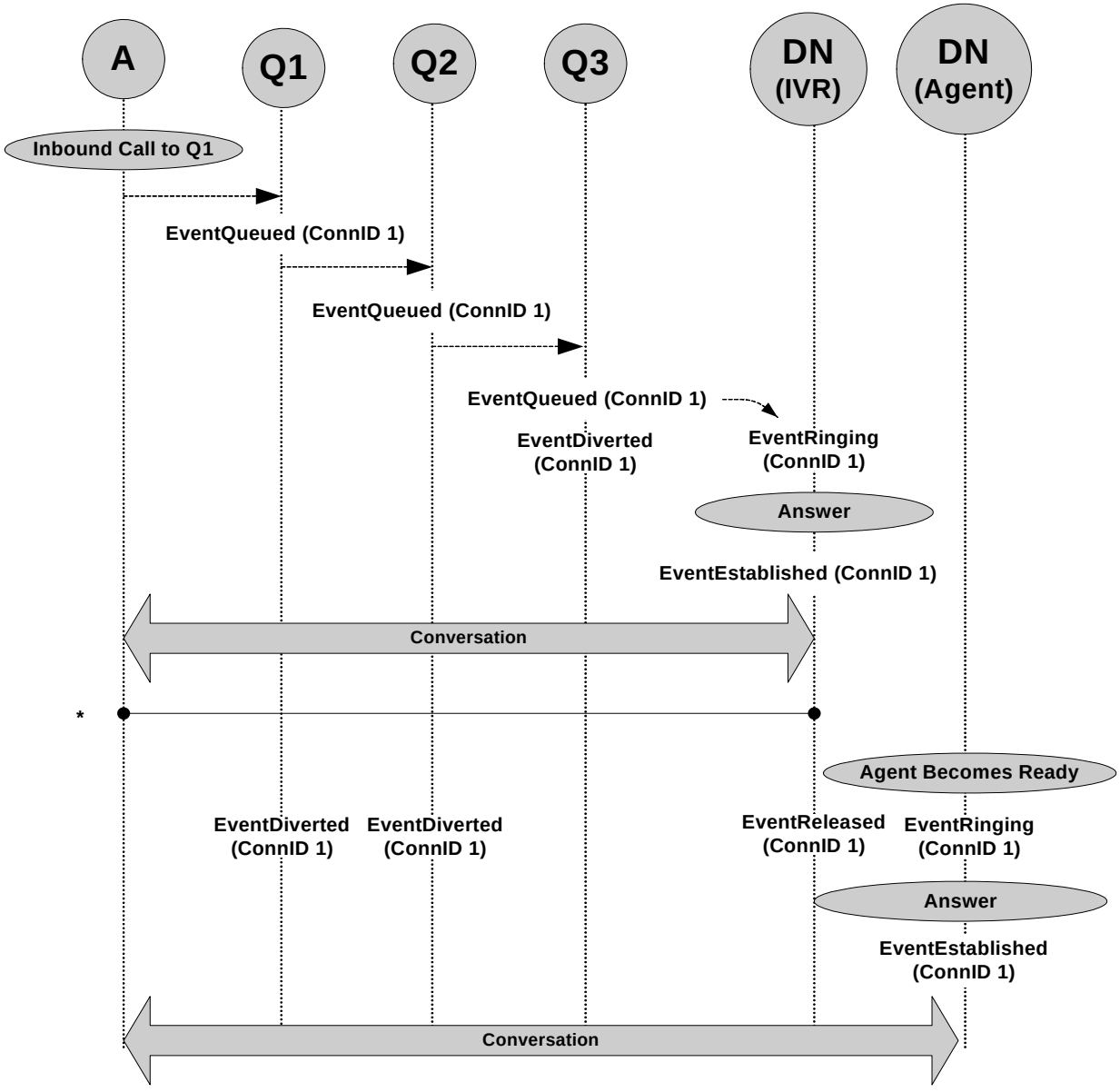


Figure 112: Multiple Queue, Call Treated at an IVR Port: Treatment at IVR Queue

Table 255: Multiple Queue, Call Treated at an IVR Port: Treatment at IVR Queue

A	Q1	Q2	Q3	IVR	Agent
Inbound Call to Q1	**Call to Q1**				
	EventQueued ConnID **1** ThisDN **Q1** ThisQueue **Q1** OtherDN **A**				
		Call Placed in Second Queue			
		EventQueued ConnID **1** ThisDN **Q2** ThisQueue **Q2** OtherDN **A**			
			Call Placed in IVR Queue for Treatment When No Agents Ready		
			EventQueued ConnID **1** ThisDN **Q2** ThisQueue **Q2** OtherDN **A**		

Table 255: Multiple Queue, Call Treated at an IVR Port: Treatment at IVR Queue (Continued)

A	Q1	Q2	Q3	IVR	Agent
			EventDiverted ConnID **1** ThisDN **Q3** ThisQueue **Q3** OtherDN **A** ThirdPartyDN **IVR DN** CallState **ConverseOn**	**EventRinging** ConnID **1** ThisDN **IVR** ThisQueue **Q3** OtherDN **A** CallState **ConverseOn**	
				Answer	
				EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **IVR** ThisQueue **Q3** OtherDN **A**	
					Agent Ready
	EventDiverted ConnID **1** ThisDN **RQ2** ThisQueue **RQ2** OtherDN **A** ThirdPartyDN **AgentDN**	**EventDiverted** ConnID **1** ThisDN **Q2** ThisQueue **Q2** OtherDN **A** ThirdPartyDN **AgentDN**		**EventReleased**[a] ConnID **1** ThisDN **IVR** ThisQueue **Q3** OtherDN **A**	**EventRinging** ConnID **1** ThisDN **AgentDN** ThisQueue **Q1** OtherDN **A**
					Answer
					EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **AgentDN** ThisQueue **Q1** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

a. `EventReleased` can occur before an agent becomes available because the IVR finishes call treatment.

Table 256: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	A	Q1	Q2	Q3	IVR	Agent
*		**Event-Abandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **Q1** OtherDN **A**	**Event-Abandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **Q2** OtherDN **A**	**Event-Abandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **Q3** OtherDN **A**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **IVR** OtherDN **A**	

Multiple-Queue Call Treated at an IVR Port: Direct Treatment at IVR Port

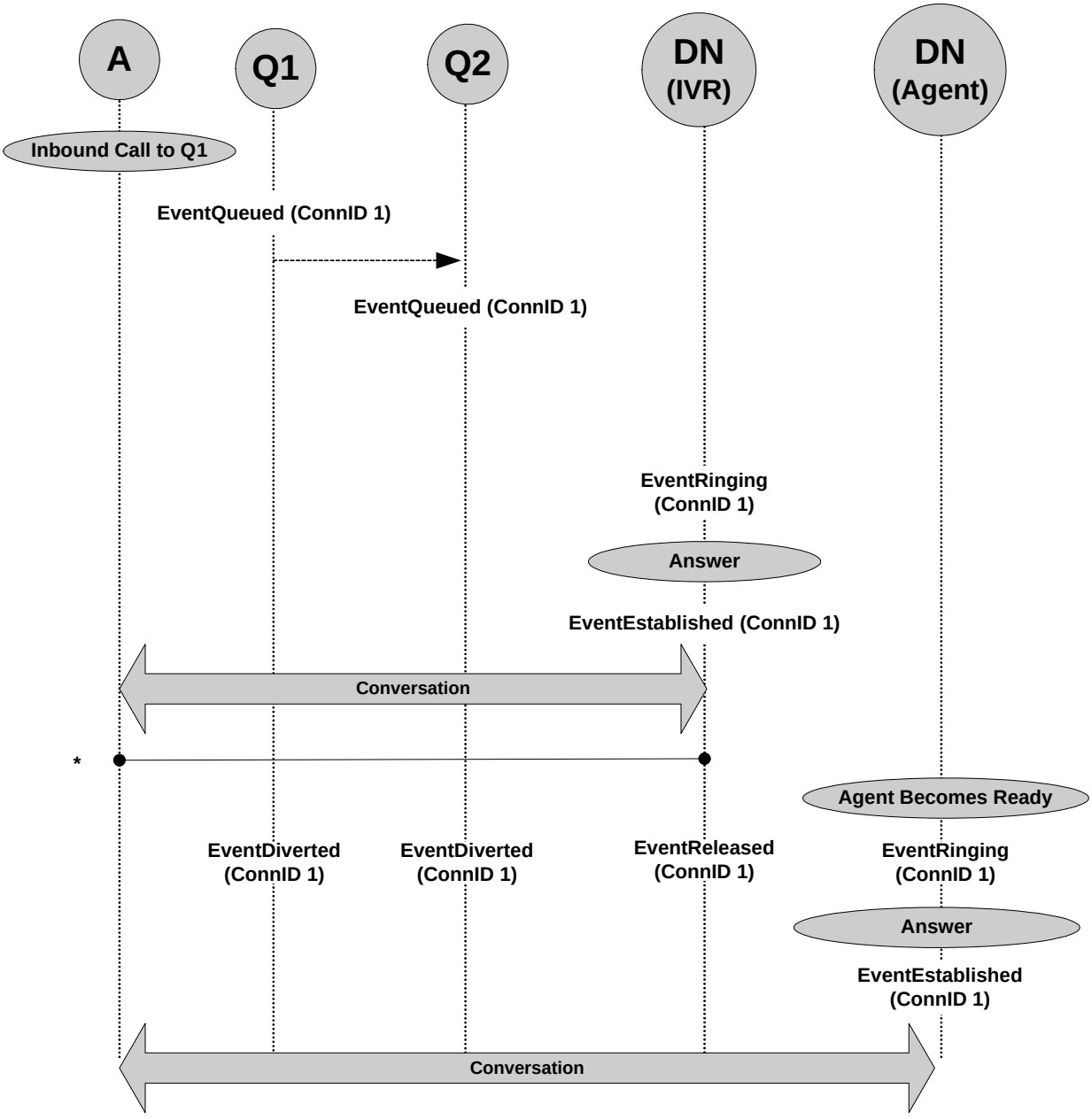


Figure 113: Multiple Queue, Call Treated at an IVR Port: Direct Treatment at IVR Port

Table 257: Multiple Queue, Call Treated at an IVR Port: Direct Treatment at IVR Port

External Party	Q1	Q2	IVR	Agent
Inbound Call to Q1	**Call to Q1**			
	EventQueued ConnID **1** ThisDN **Q1** ThisQueue **Q1** OtherDN **A**			
		Call Placed in Second Queue		
		EventQueued ConnID **1** ThisDN **Q2** ThisQueue **Q2** OtherDN **A**		
			Call Placed Directly to IVR Port	
			EventRinging ConnID **1** ThisDN **IVR** OtherDN **A** CallState **ConverseOn**	
			Answer	
			EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **IVR** OtherDN **A**	

Table 257: Multiple Queue, Call Treated at an IVR Port: Direct Treatment at IVR Port (Continued)

External Party	Q1	Q2	IVR	Agent
				Agent Ready
	EventDiverted ConnID **1** ThisDN **RQ2** ThisQueue **RQ2** OtherDN **A** ThirdPartyDN **AgentDN**	**EventDiverted** ConnID **1** ThisDN **Q2** ThisQueue **Q2** OtherDN **A** ThirdPartyDN **AgentDN**	**EventReleased**[a] ConnID **1** ThisDN **IVR** OtherDN **A**	**EventRinging** ConnID **1** ThisDN **AgentDN** ThisQueue **Q1** OtherDN **A**
				Answer
				EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **AgentDN** ThisQueue **Q1** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

a. `EventReleased` can occur before an agent becomes available because the IVR finishes call treatment.

Table 258: Abnormal Call Flow

Interruption Point	External Party	Q1	Q2	IVR	Agent
*		**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **Q1** OtherDN **A**	**EventAbandoned** ConnID **1** ThisDN **Q2** OtherDN **A**	**EventReleased** ConnID **1** ThisDN **IVR** OtherDN **A**	

Multiple-Queue Call: Call Removed from Queue

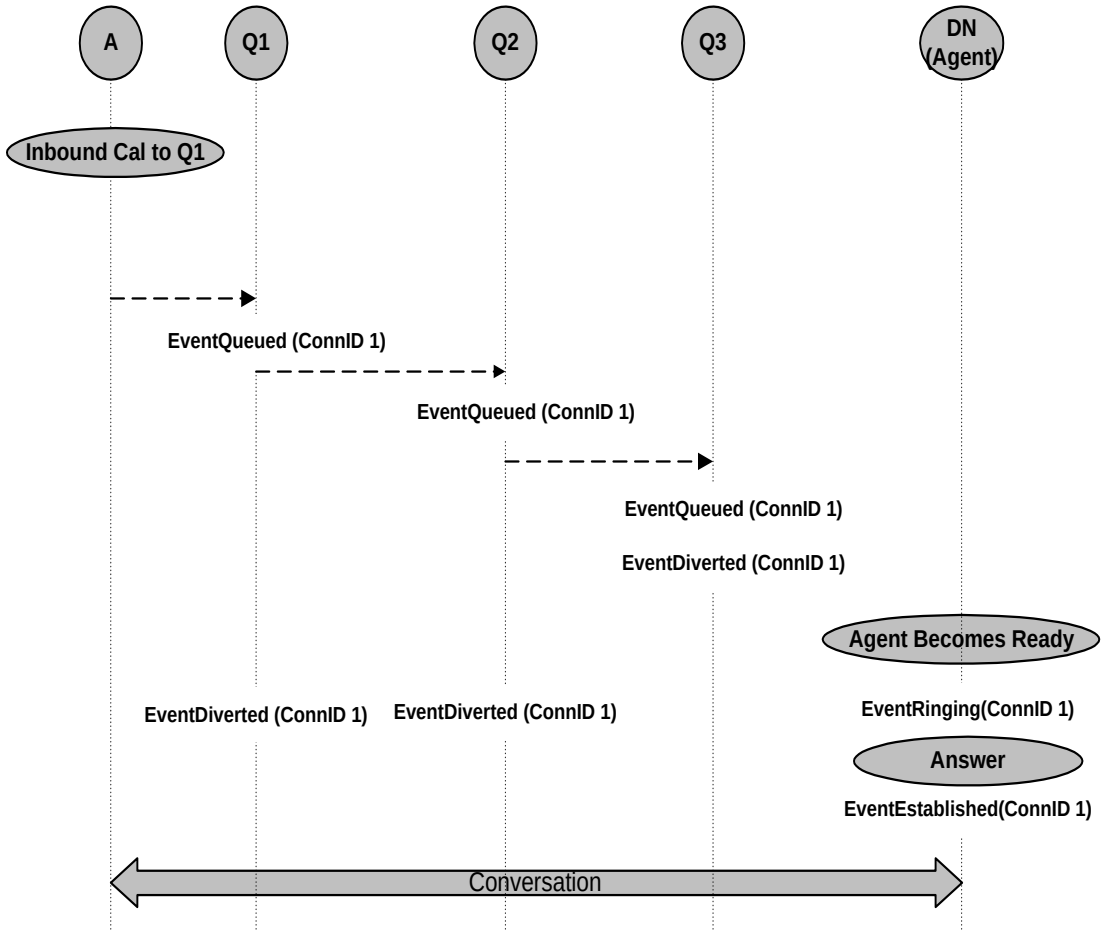


Figure 114: Multiple-Queue Call (Call Removed from Queue)

Table 259: Multiple-Queue Call (Call Removed from Queue)

A	Q1	Q2	IVR	Agent
Inbound Call to Q1	**Call to Q1**			
	EventQueued ConnID **1** ThisDN **Q1** ThisQueue **Q1** OtherDN **A**			

Table 259: Multiple-Queue Call (Call Removed from Queue) (Continued)

A	Q1	Q2	IVR	Agent
		Call Placed in Second Queue		
		EventQueued ConnID **1** ThisDN **Q2** ThisQueue **Q2** OtherDN **A**		
			Call Placed in Third Queue for Treatment When No Agents Ready	
			EventQueued ConnID **1** ThisDN **Q3** ThisQueue **Q3** OtherDN **A**	
			Call Cleared from Third Queue	
			EventDiverted ConnID **1** ThisDN **Q3** ThisQueue **Q3** OtherDN **A** CallState **Cleared**	
				Agent Ready
	EventDiverted ConnID **1** ThisDN **Q1** ThisQueue **Q1** OtherDN **A** ThirdPartyDN **AgentDN**	**EventDiverted** ConnID **1** ThisDN **Q2** ThisQueue **Q2** OtherDN **A** ThirdPartyDN **AgentDN**		**EventRinging** ConnID **1** ThisDN **AgentDN** ThisQueue **Q1** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

Table 259: Multiple-Queue Call (Call Removed from Queue) (Continued)

A	Q1	Q2	IVR	Agent
				Answer
				EventEstablished ConnID **1** ThisDN **AgentDN** ThisQueue **Q1** OtherDN **A** CallState **OK**

Network T-Server Attended Transfer Call Flows

Standard Network Call Initiation

Figure 115 illustrates the standard call setup for a call entering a Genesys environment through a network T-Server. The diagrams that follow it in this section assume the completion of this stage and present common network attended transfer scenarios and a few error cases.

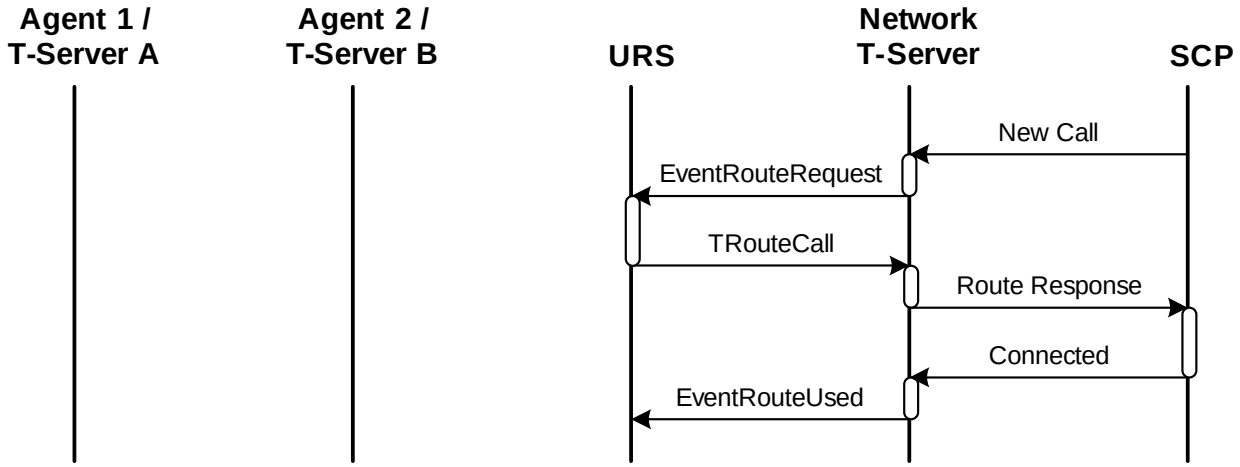


Figure 115: Standard Network Call Initiation

Consultation Leg Initiation, Specific Destination

Figure 116 on page 427 illustrates the creation of the consultation leg in a case where the destination DN and its location are provided in the `TNetworkConsult()` function call.

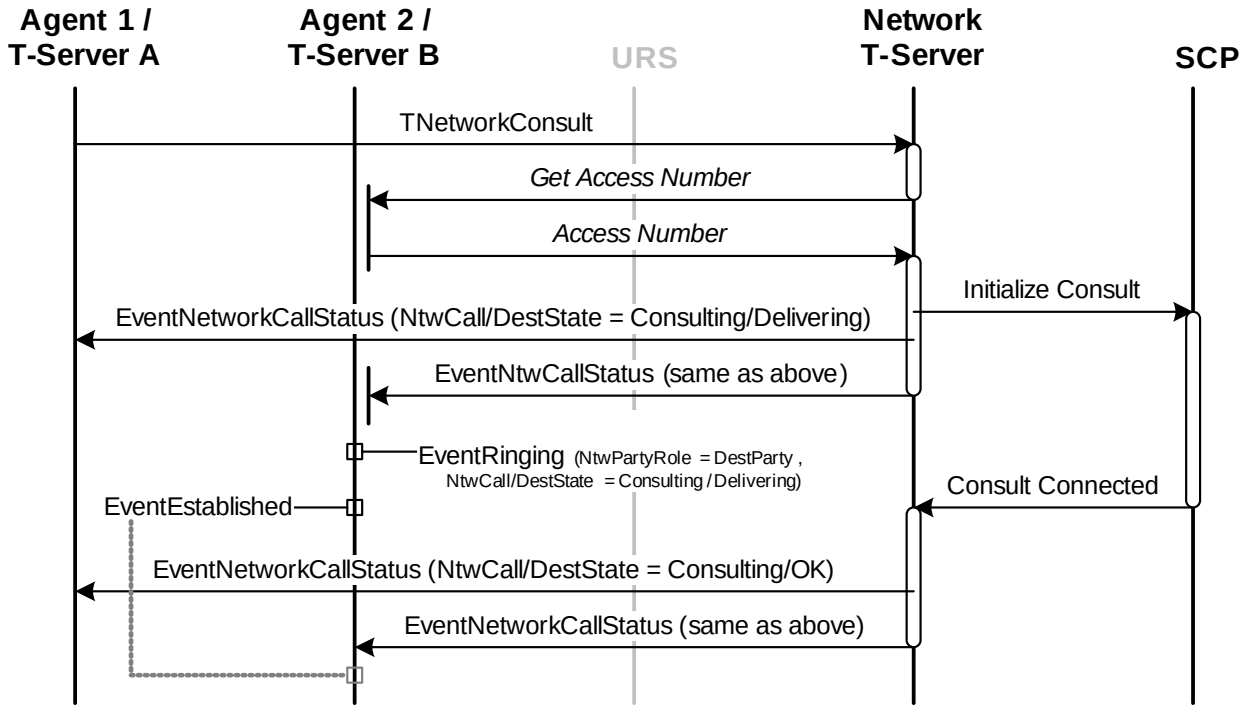


Figure 116: Consultation Leg Initiation, Specific Destination

Failed Consultation: Specific Target

In Figure 117 on page 428, the request to consult has failed. Events shown with dotted lines are distributed only when the call is delivered to the intended destination, but not answered (for instance, when `State = NoAnswer`). Since the consult request in this case is made to a specific DN and location, an explicit reconnect request (or another `TNetworkConsult` request, if allowed by the given SCP) from Agent 1 is required. Until such a request is made, the call remains in the `Consulting/NoParty` state.

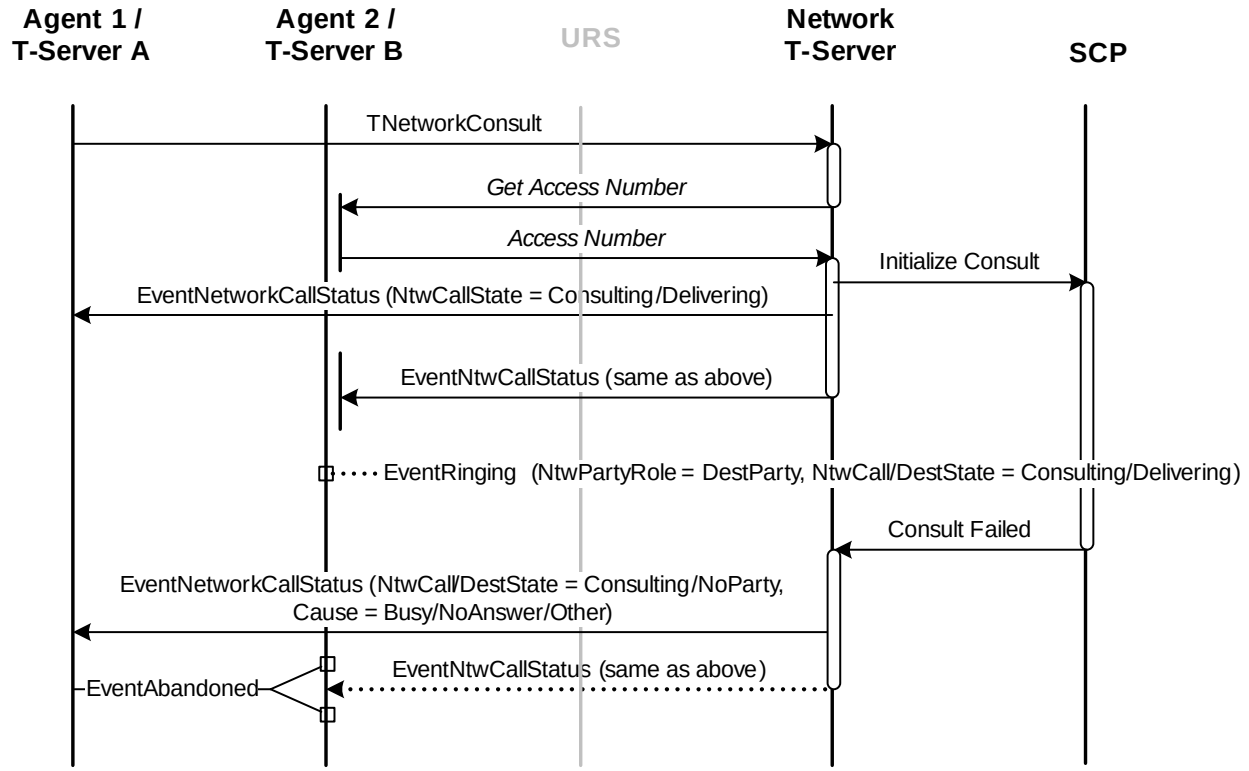


Figure 117: Failed Consultation: Direct Target

Consultation Leg Initiation, URS Selected Destination

Figure 118 on page 429 illustrates the creation of the consultation leg in a case where the destination DN and its location are provided by URS. In this case the original caller is still connected to the call (speaking with Agent 1) while URS selects the target. The caller is then placed on hold the moment the consultation leg is created. Depending on the given SCP's capabilities, other scenarios are also possible. For example:

- The original caller might be put on hold immediately (as is the case with conventional local two-step transfers). In such a case, the value for `NetworkState` for the first event is `Consulting/Routing`.
- The original caller might be connected to the call throughout the entire consult and delivery phase, and then put on hold only when the destination (Agent 2) answers the call. In this case, the second event has a value of `ConsultHeld` instead of `Consulting`.

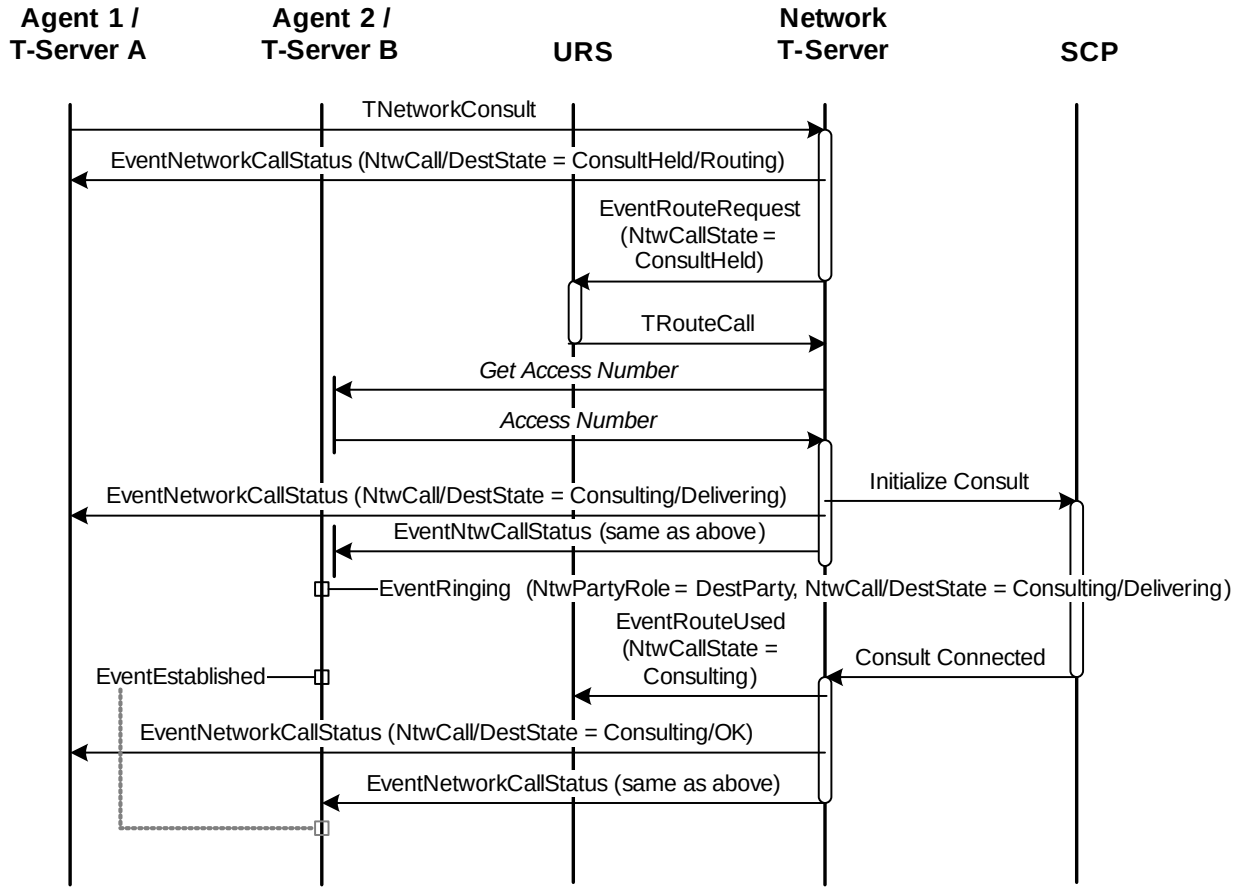


Figure 118: Consultation Leg Initiation, URS Selected Destination

Failed Consultation: URS Selected Destination

Figure 119 on page 430 shows a failed request for consultation. Events shown with dotted lines are distributed only when the call is delivered to the intended destination, but not answered (for instance, when `State = NoAnswer`).Because URS controls consultation initiation in this case, no explicit reconnection is required. URS continues to offer different route targets until the consultation is connected. (The shaded portion of the diagram may repeat several times.) At this point:

- Reconnect can still occur manually.
- URS can reconnect using a reject or default route instruction.

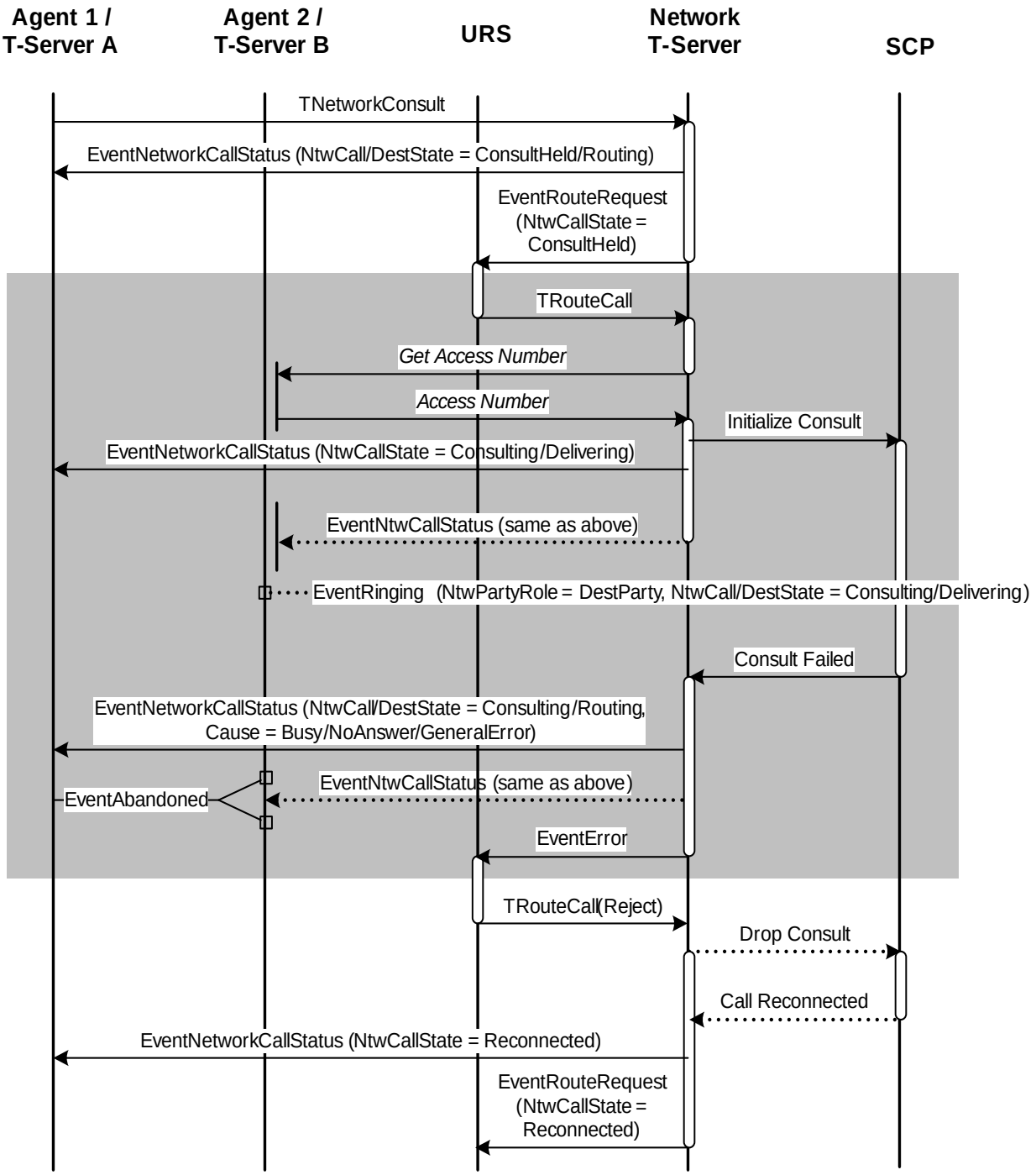


Figure 119: Failed Consultation: URS Selected Target

Transfer/Conference Completion: Explicit

Figure 120 on page 431 illustrates the completion of either a network-attended transfer or conference. It assumes that the call had a successful consultation phase for its transfer or conference completion to be valid. This assumption is

necessary since `EventNetworkCallStatus` is a direct response to the `TNetworkTransfer` feature request. The Network T-Server sends Agent 1 `EventNetworkCallStatus` regardless of whether the call has already been released.

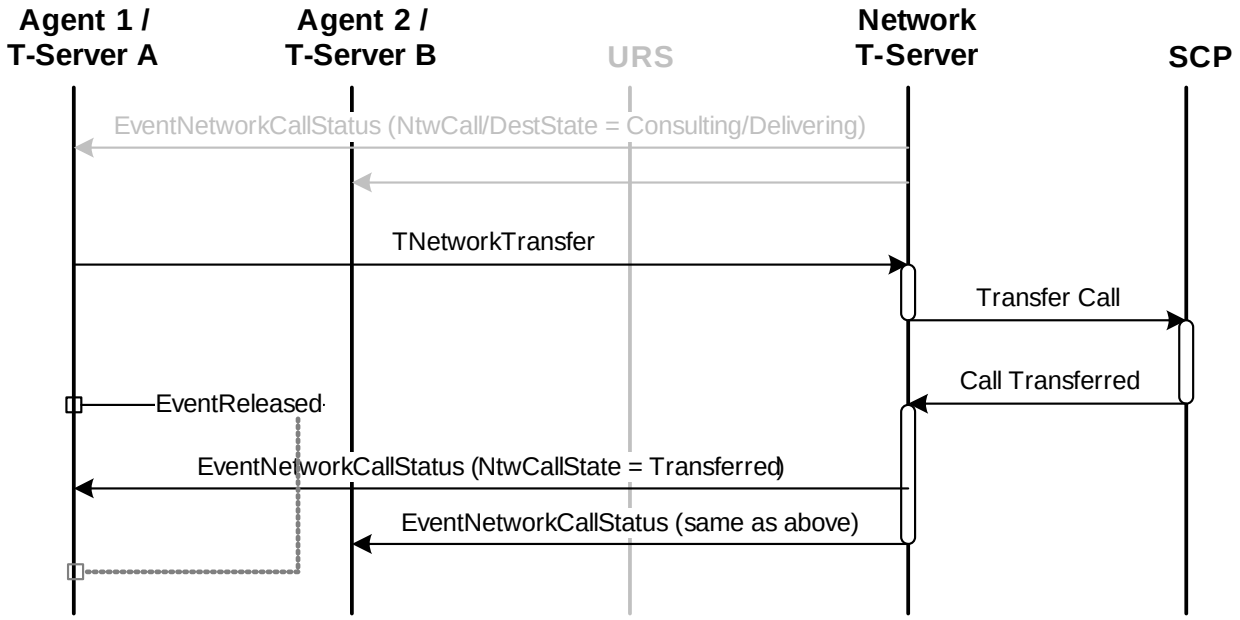


Figure 120: Transfer/Conference Completion: Explicit

Transfer Completion: Implicit

An implicit transfer completion occurs when Agent 1's channel becomes disconnected and the call has a status of `Consulting`, `ConsultHeld`, or `Conferencing`.

> Note: This scenario applies only when the disconnection is with respect to Agent 1. (For details on a disconnection with Agent 2, see "Implicit Reconnection (by SCP)" on page 435 and "Implicit Reconnection (by Network T-Server)" on page 435. For a disconnetion with respect to the caller, see "Caller Abandonment" on page 436.)

`EventNetworkCallStatus` is sent to Agent 1 only if T-Server A delays the release of `EventReleased` for some reason.

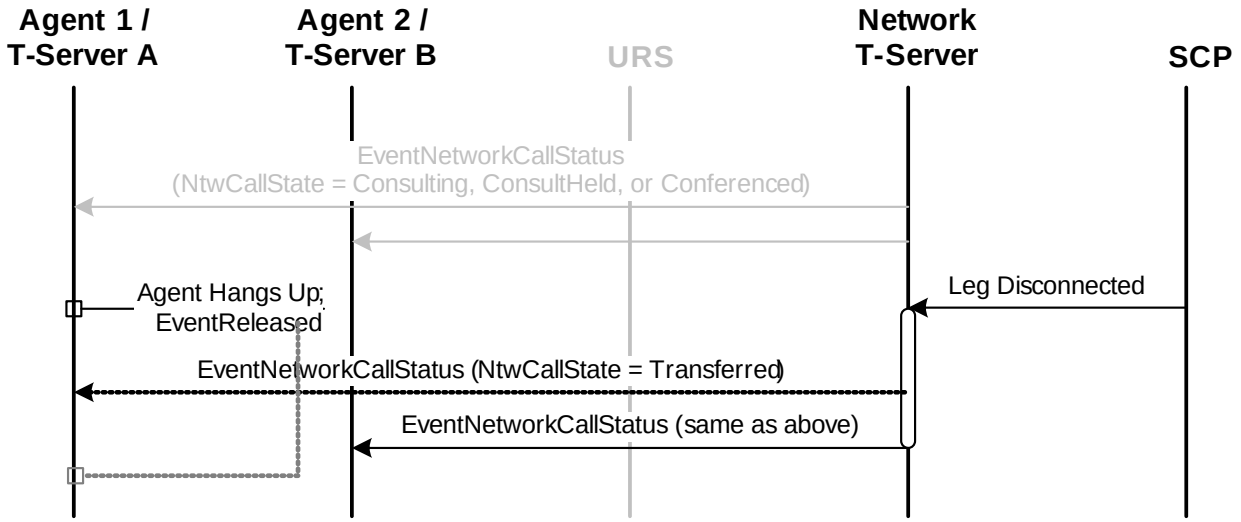


Figure 121: Network Attended Transfer Completion: Implicit

Conference Completion

Figure 122 illustrates a standard conference completion.

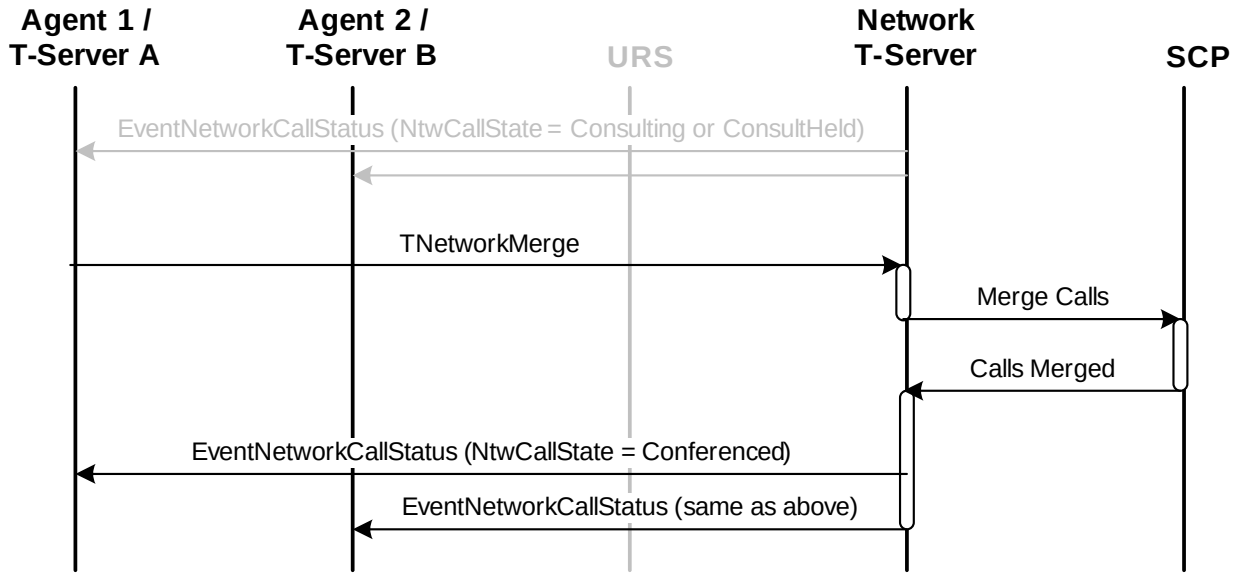


Figure 122: Conference Completion

Alternate Call Service

Figure 123 on page 433 shows alternate call service. This diagram contains two variations of the service to show different possible network states for the events.

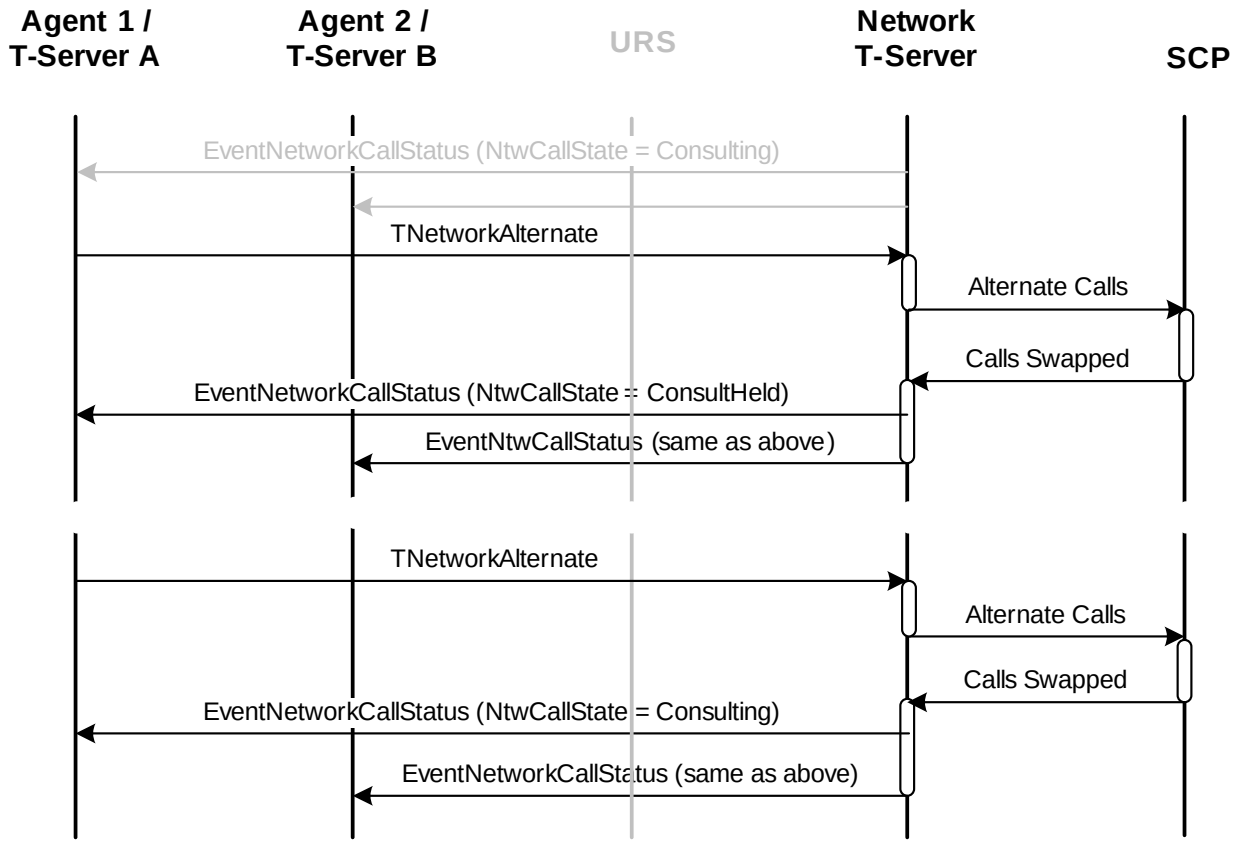


Figure 123: Alternate Call Service

Alternate Call Service with Transfer Completion

Figure 124 on page 434 demonstrates the applicability of `TNetworkTransfer` after the use of the alternat call service.

Note: `TNetworkConference`, `TNetworkReconnect`, and the implicit form of transfer completion are also available after an instance of the alternate call service.

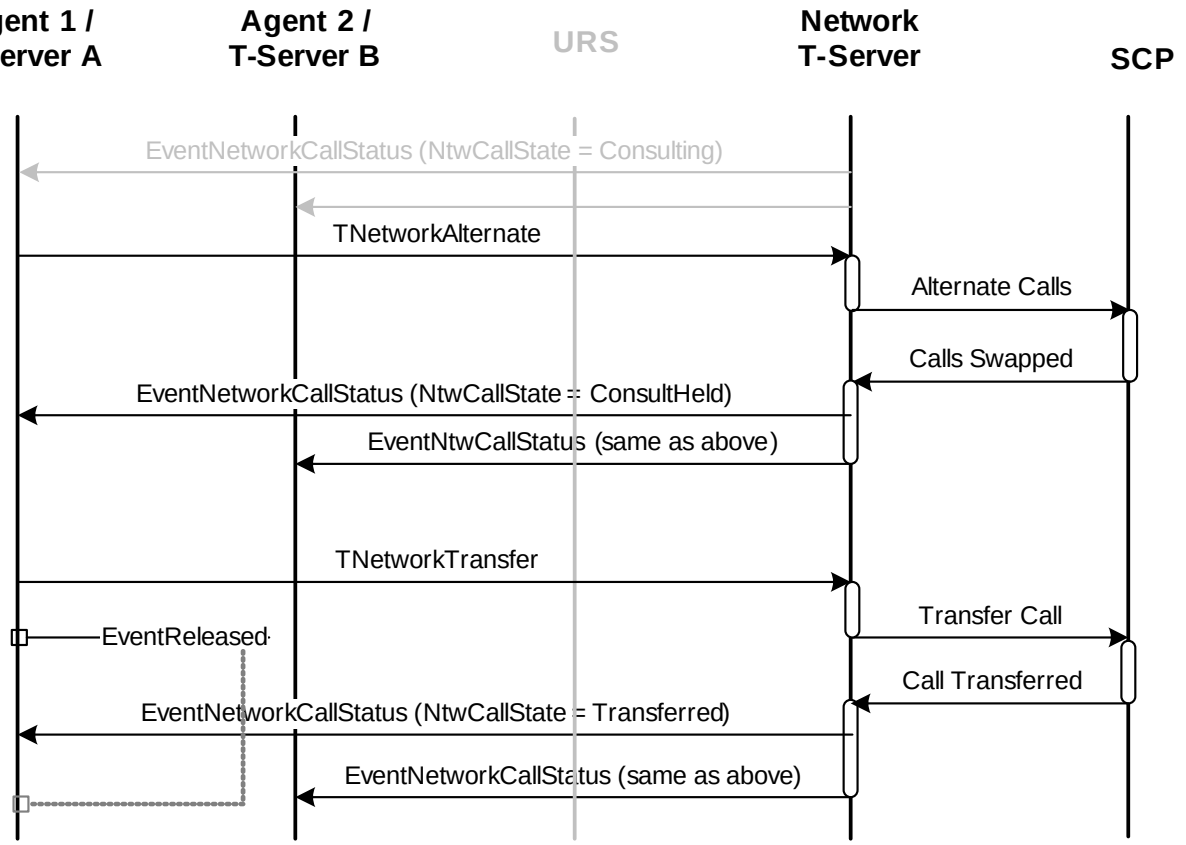


Figure 124: Alternate Call Service with Transfer Completion

Reconnection

The following three figures show the call flows for reconnecting the caller to Agent 1. As with transfer completion, reconnection has both explicit (Figure 125 on page 435) and implied (Figure 126 on page 435 and Figure 127 on page 436) forms. In fact, the only difference between the implicit form for network transfer and network reconnect is a party's relationship to the original call. If the controlling agent disconnects, the action is considered a transfer. If the destination agent disconnects, it is considered a reconnection.

Explicit Reconnect

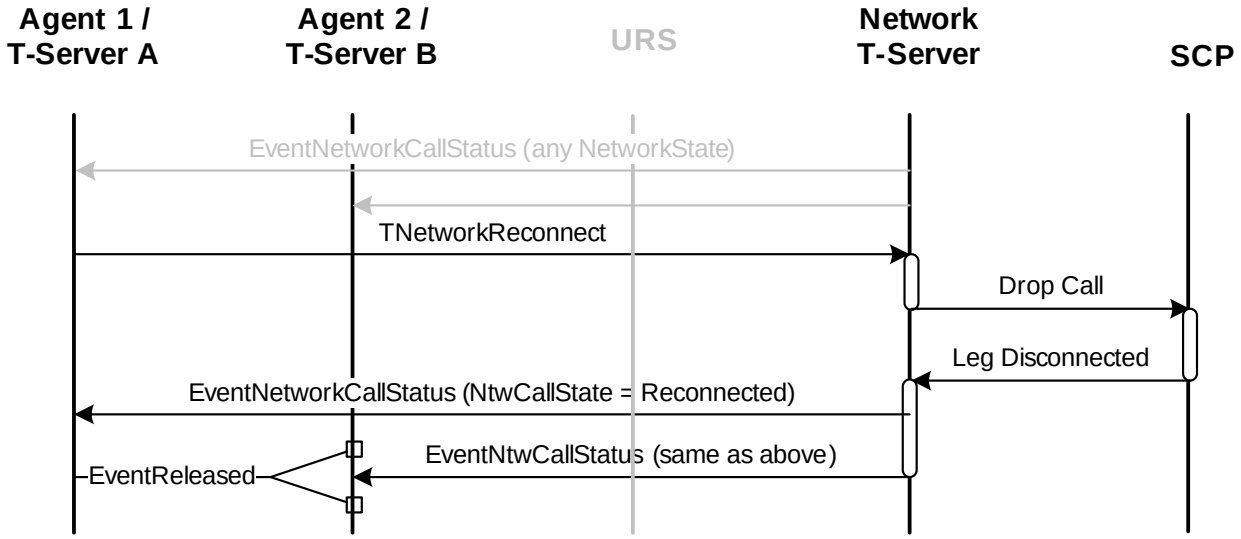


Figure 125: Network Attended Reconnect: Explicit

Implicit Reconnection (by SCP)

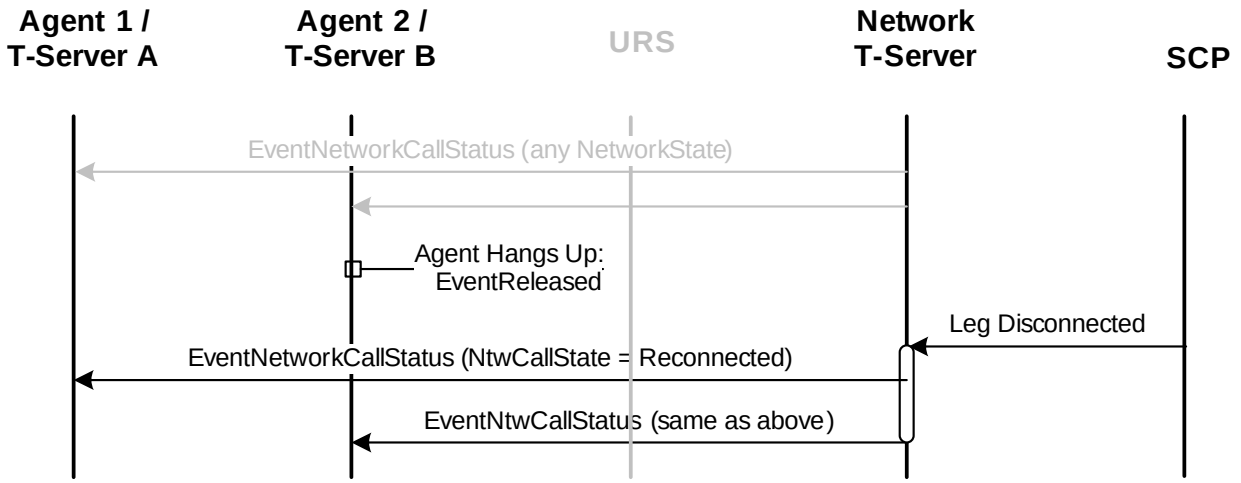


Figure 126: Network Attended Reconnect: Implicit by SCP

Implicit Reconnection (by Network T-Server)

In some cases, if Agent 2 disconnects while the consultation call is on hold, SCP leaves the consultation leg to be dropped manually. Although this operation then becomes the responsibility of the Network T-Server, the client may get a notification regarding an intermediate state, as shown in Figure 127 on page 436.

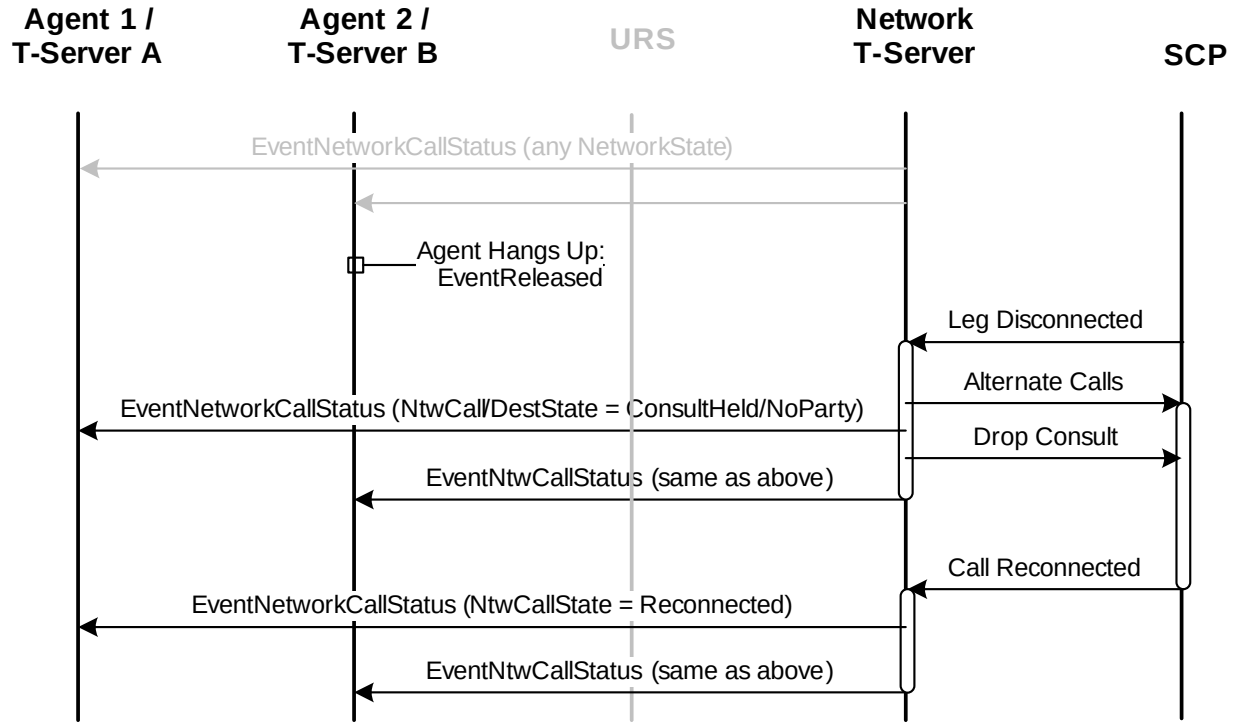


Figure 127: Network Attended Reconnect: Implicit by Network T-Server

Caller Abandonment

Figure 128 illustrates a caller abandonment scenario. If at any time during a multi-party call the origination party disconnects, the SCP may choose to end the call outright, or send a leg disconnected message.

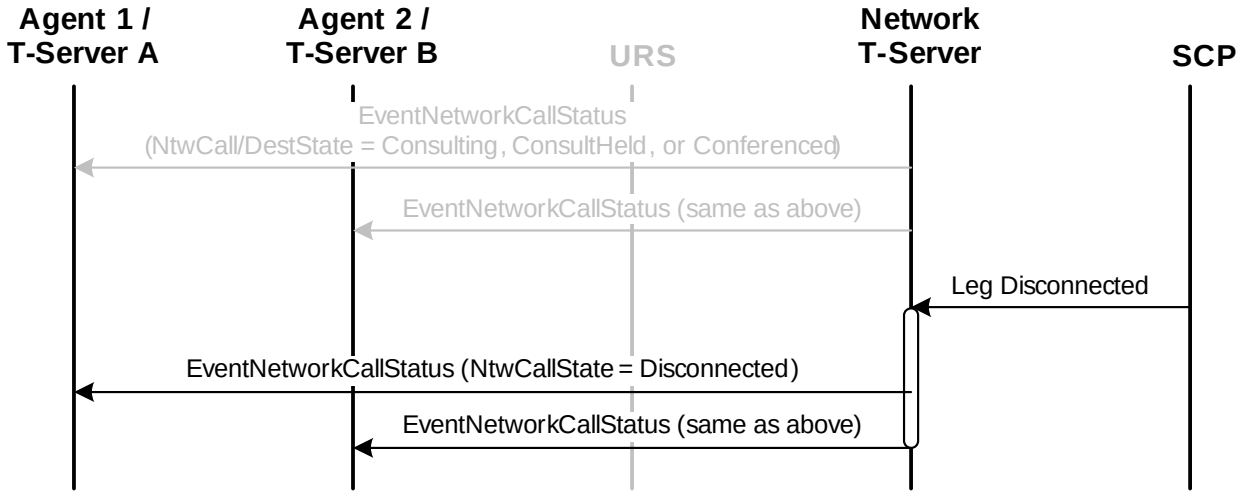


Figure 128: Caller Abandonment

Network Single-Step Transfer

For single-step transfers, the operation is complete immediately after the new call leg is created. Thus, for the external observer, there is no consultation phase.

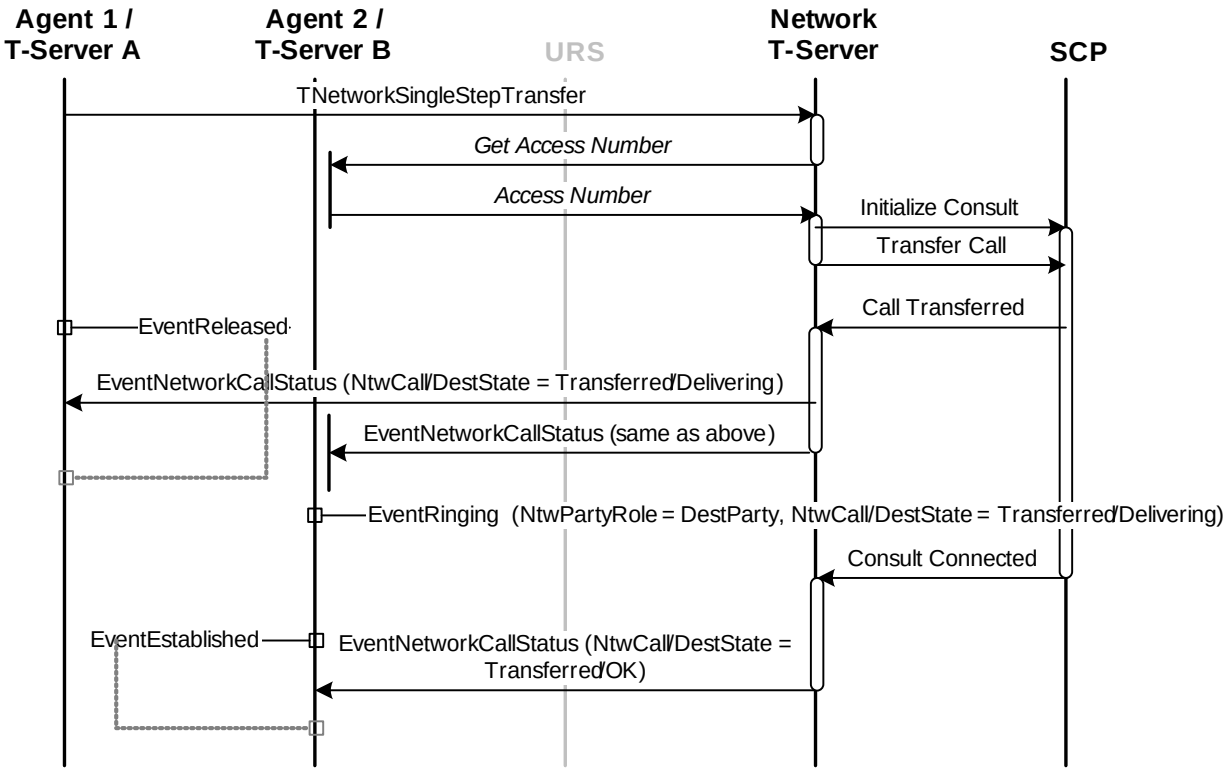


Figure 129: Network Attended Single-Step Transfer

Premature Disconnection, One Variation

If an agent disconnects the call prior to completion of the consultation leg, a number of things can happen, depending on the current state of the consultation. One variation is detailed in Figure 130 on page 438. In this case, the disconnection occurs prior to the SCP being aware of a pending consultation. The message from the SCP is likely to be `Call Dropped`, as only the caller would remain on the call.

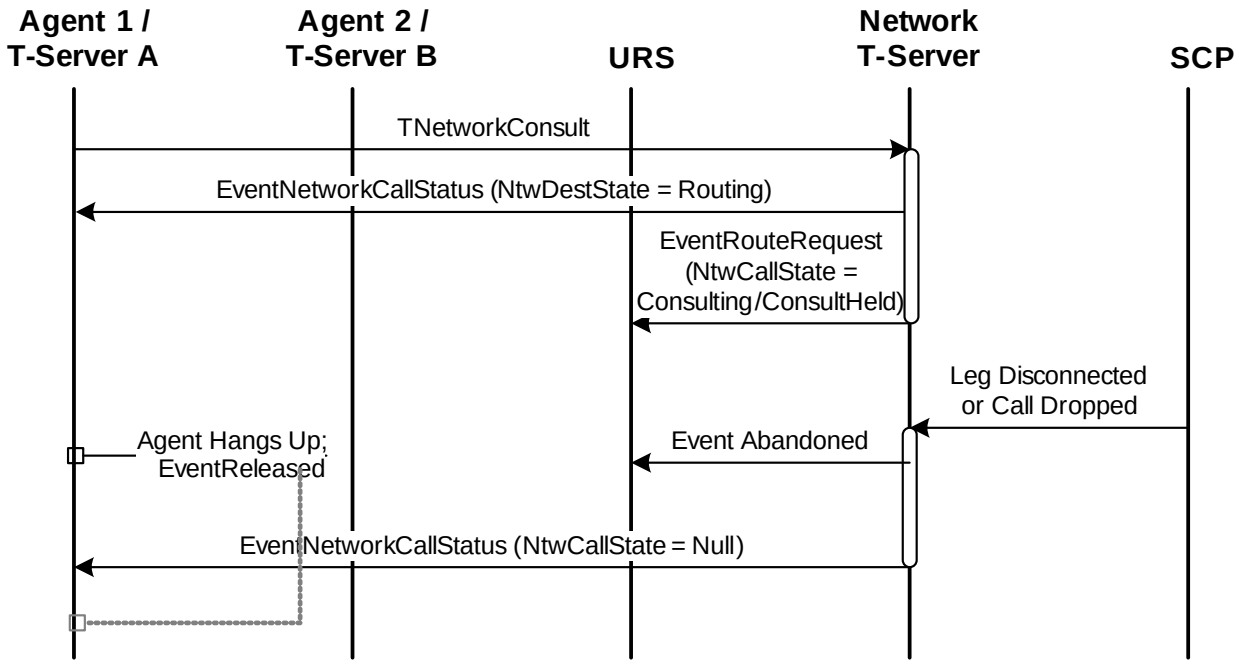


Figure 130: Premature Disconnection 1

Premature Disconnection, a Second Variation

Figure 131 on page 439 shows Agent 1 disconnecting after the SCP has been notified of a call, but prior to its connection (or failure). Since the state of the consultation is not known, the call considered to have transferred. The SCP at this point should connect the original caller with the consultation target. The call at this point is treated identically to a normal inbound call that is waiting for its connection status from the SCP. The network attended session is complete, and no further `NetworkCallStatus` events are distributed.

If the delivery results in failure (or a `NoAnswer` condition), URS should re-route the call to a different target. However, if the call was intended for an explicitly specified target (and URS is not in control of the consultation leg), any call status other than `Connected` results in default routing instructions being returned to the SCP, and the call ending.

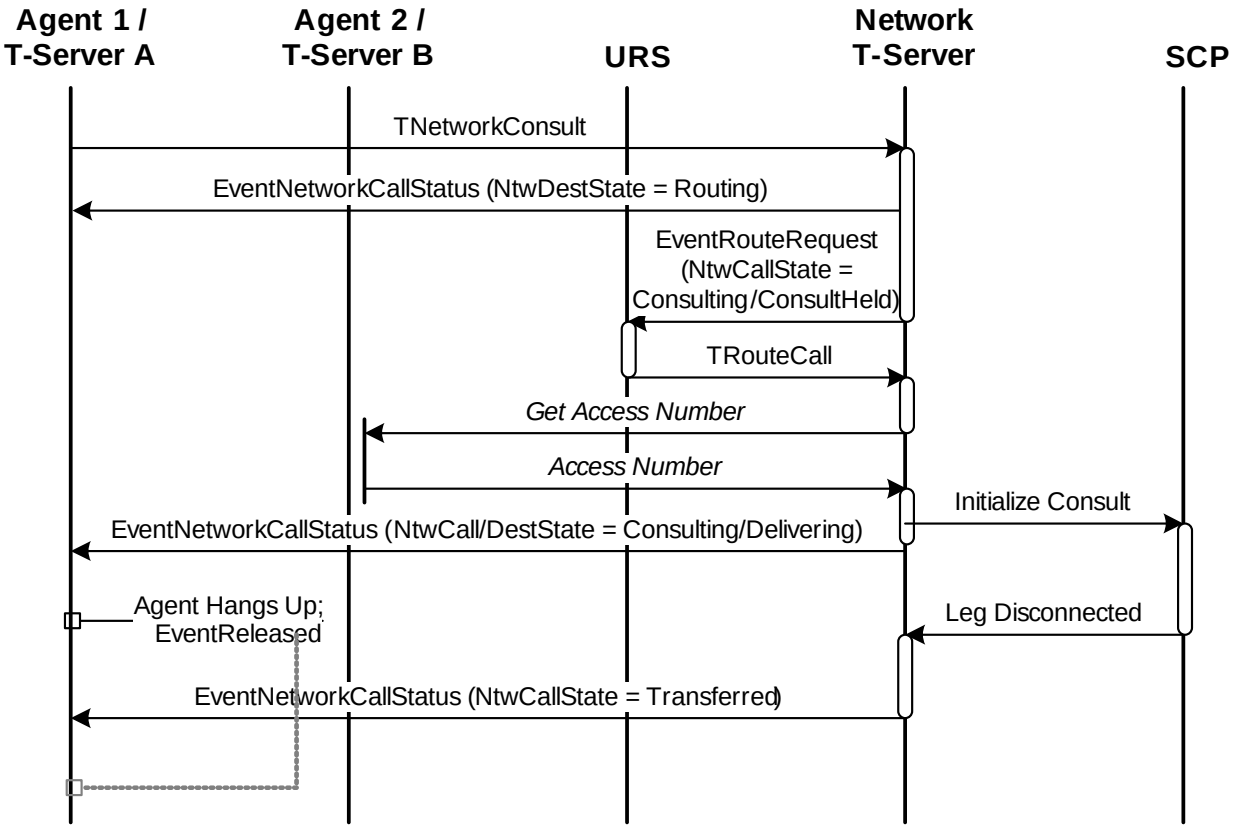


Figure 131: Premature Disconnection: a Second Variation

Transactional Error

A T-Library client is required to wait for a network status message prior to attempting further call control. This message is either the next status message after making its network request or `EventError`. Failure to abide by this results in an error being returned to the requestor.

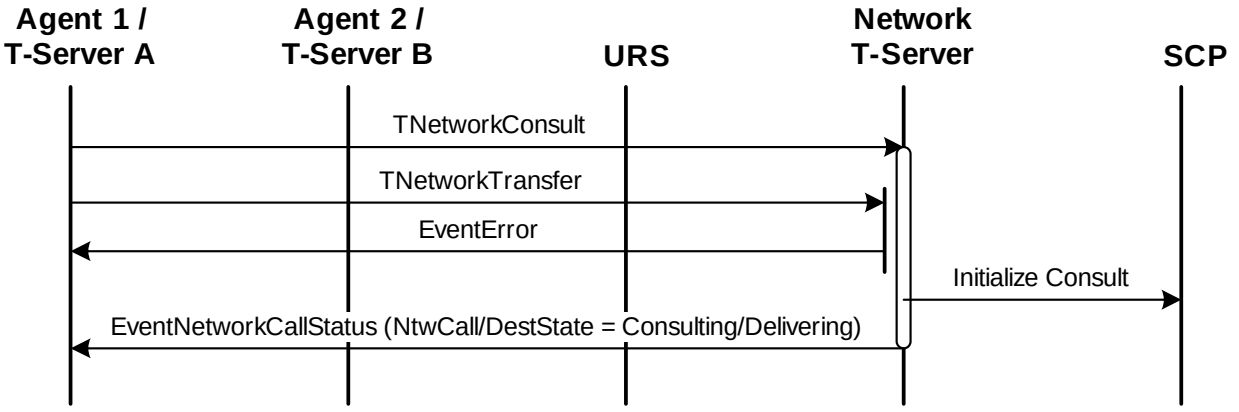


Figure 132: Transactional Error

Chapter

10 Basic Interaction Models

This chapter presents models representing basic tasks that the Multimedia components perform. It consists of these sections:

Overview

This chapter presents interaction models in terms of scenarios. Some scenarios are made up of a single model. Others consist of several models that represent different temporal phases. Others collect several models that represent different but related versions of a single general scenario.

The events that occur in each model are all documented in Chapter 6, "Interaction Management Protocol Events," on page 223, and Chapter 7, "Other Protocol Events Used by Interaction Server," on page 237.

Registration

This set of models illustrates successful and unsuccessful registration. Successful registration proceeds as follows:

1. A client connects to Interaction Server.
2. The client asks to register.
3. Interaction Server checks to see if the client is valid. If the client is valid, Interaction Server sends `EventAck`.

Unsuccessful registration proceeds as follows:

1. A client connects to Interaction Server.
2. One of the following happens:
   - The client asks to register, but Interaction Server finds that it is not a valid client.
   - The client sends any other message to Interaction Server.
3. In either case, Interaction Server returns `EventError`.
4. When a timeout expires, Interaction Server disconnects.

Successful Registration

In this phase, shown in Figure 133, a client connects, then asks to register.

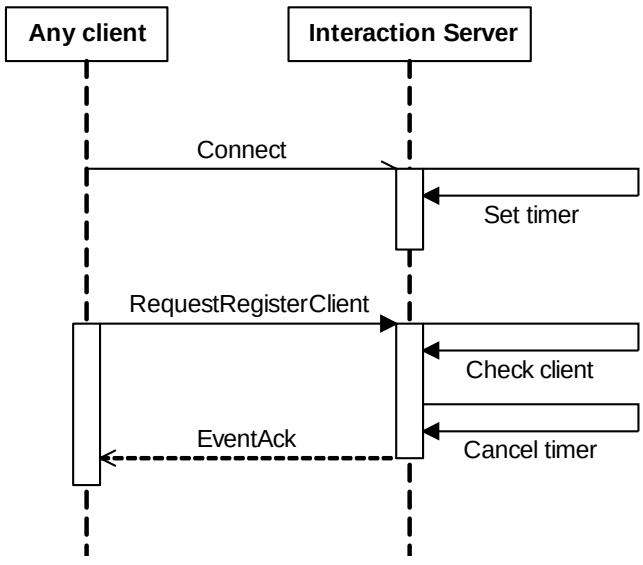


Figure 133: Successful Registration

This phase uses the messages listed in Table 260.

Table 260: Messages in Successful Registration

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management

Unsuccessful Registration

In this phase, shown in Figure 134, Interaction Server finds that the client is not valid. It may do this in response to `RequestRegisterClient` or to any other message from the client. In any case, Interaction Server responds with `EventError`, then disconnects from the client.

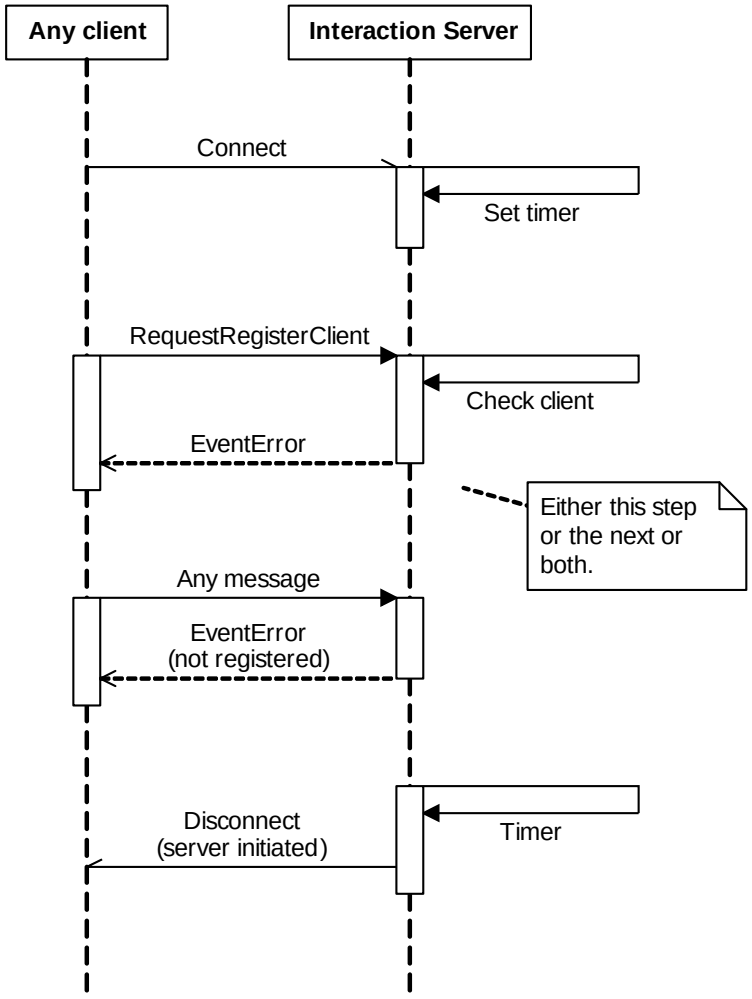


Figure 134: Unsuccessful Registration

Figure 134 actually contains three possible versions:

a. Client sends `RequestRegisterClient`, Interaction Server finds that the client is not valid, Interaction server returns `EventError`.

b. Client sends any message Interaction Server finds that the client is not registered, Interaction server returns `EventError`.

c. First a, then b.

This phase uses the messages listed in Table 261.

Table 261: Messages in Unsuccessful Registration

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management

Media Server Submits Interaction

This set of models illustrates the following scenario:

1. A media server asks to submit an interaction to Interaction Server. Interaction Server checks the interaction's parameters. If the parameters are correct, Interaction Server accepts the request.
2. If Interaction Server discovers that the parameters are incorrect, it rejects the request.

Media Server Asks to Submit

In this phase, shown in Figure 135, a media server sends `RequestSubmit` to Interaction Server.

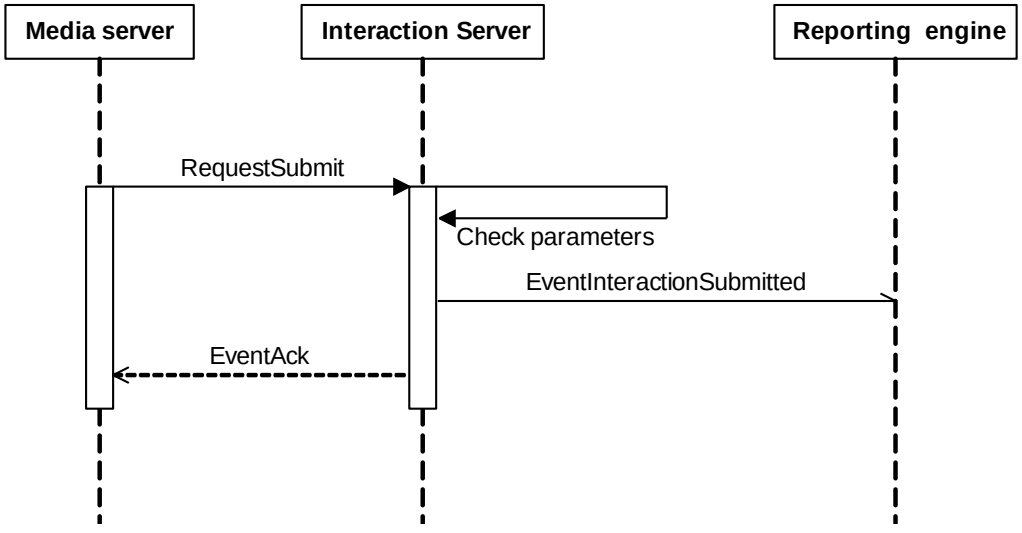


Figure 135: Media Server Asks to Submit

This phase uses the messages listed in Table 262.

Table 262: Messages in Media Server Asks to Submit

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventInteractionSubmitted	Reporting

Unsuccessful Submission by Media Server

In this phase, shown in Figure 136, Interaction Server discovers a problem, such as that the media server is not registered as a client, or that there is a error in one of the attributes of `RequestSubmit`.

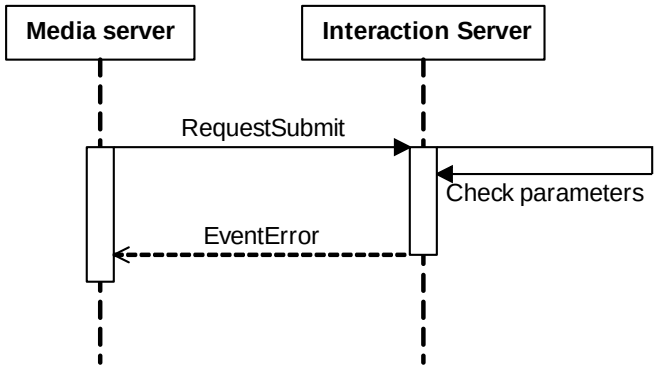


Figure 136: Unsuccessful Submission by Media Server

This phase uses the messages listed in Table 263.

Table 263: Messages in Unsuccessful Submission by Media Server

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management

Agent Submits Interaction

This set of models illustrates the following scenario:

1. An agent asks to submit an interaction.
2. Interaction Server checks the validity of the agent application.
3. One of the following happens:

- If the agent application is valid, Interaction Server accepts the submission and informs the reporting engine.
- If the agent application is not valid, Interaction Server rejects the submission.

Successful Submission

A successful submission is shown in Figure 137.

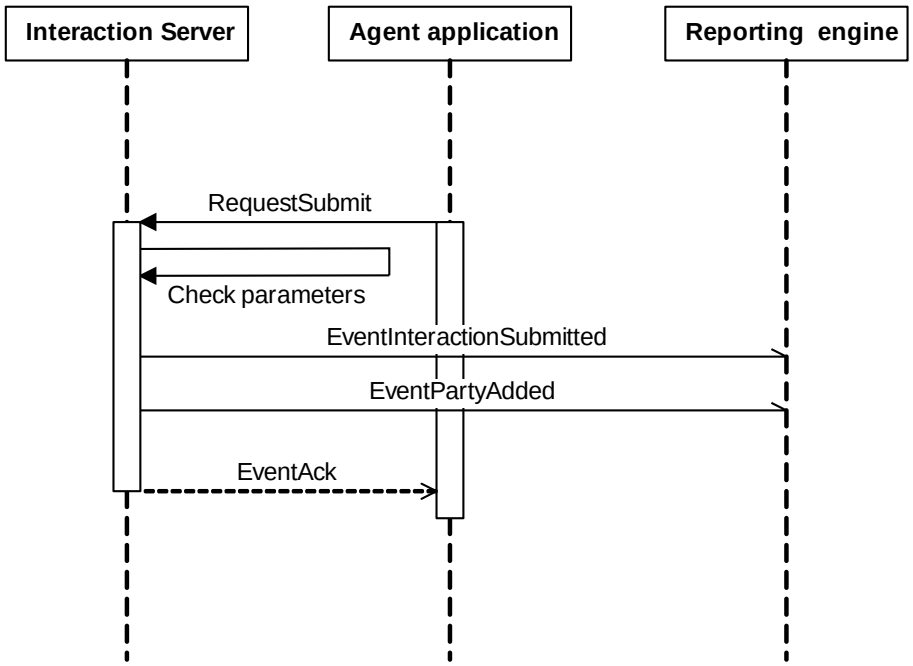


Figure 137: Successful Submission by Agent

This model uses the messages listed in Table 264.

Table 264: Messages in Successful Submission by Agent

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventInteractionSubmitted	Reporting
EventPartyAdded	Reporting

Unsuccessful Submission

An unsuccessful submission is shown in Figure 138.

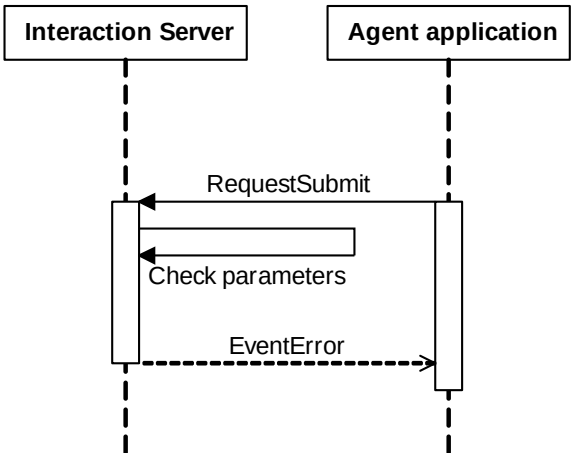


Figure 138: Unsuccessful Submission by Agent

This model uses the messages listed in Table 265.

Table 265: Messages in Unsuccessful Submission by Agent

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management

Stop Processing

This scenario has several versions, depending on these two points:

- Which entity initiates the stop processing request: media server, agent, or URS
- If a media server initiates the request, there is a further difference according to whether an agent or URS is involved in processing.

This produces four possible versions, called A, B, C, and D in this section:

A—Initiated by media server, agent involved in processing

B (page 448)—Initiated by media server, URS involved in processing

C (page 449)—Initiated by agent

D (page 450)—Initiated by URS

A: Initiated by Media Server, Agent Involved

In this version, shown in Figure 139 on page 448, an agent is processing the interaction when a media server asks for processing to stop.

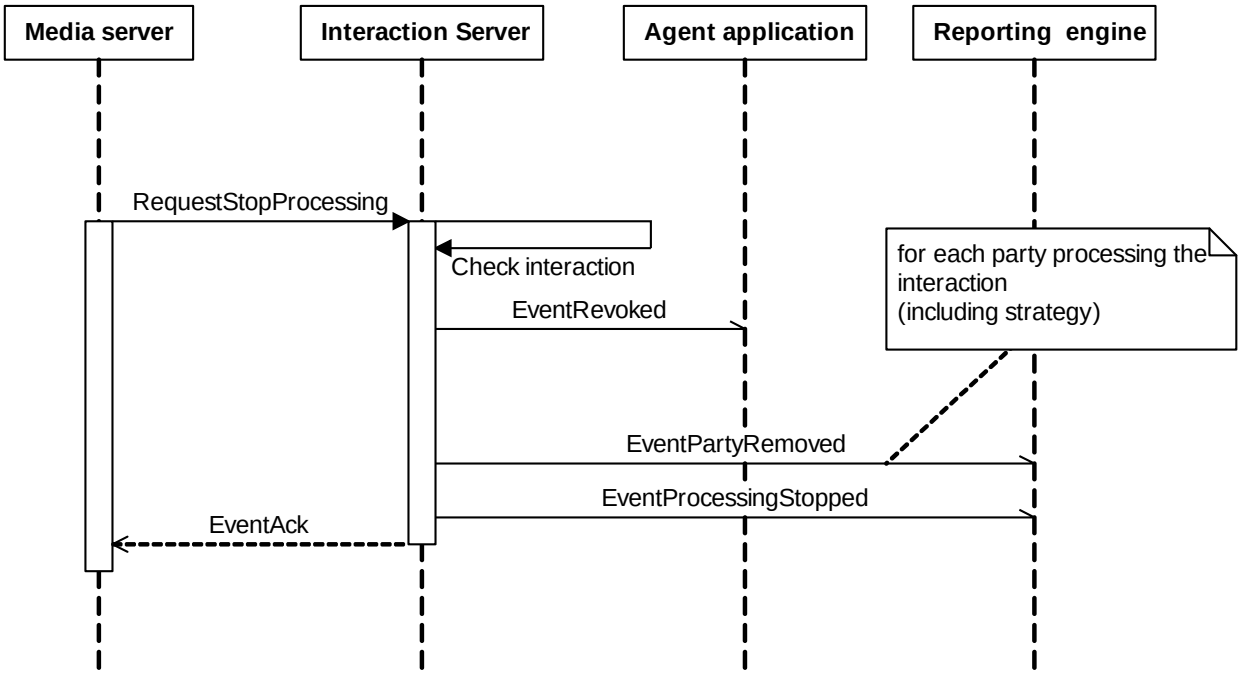


Figure 139: Stop Processing A: Media Server Initiates, Agent Involved

This version uses the messages listed in Table 266.

Table 266: Messages in Stop Processing A

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventPartyRemoved	Reporting
EventProcessingStopped	Reporting
EventRevoked	Interaction Management

B: Initiated by Media Server, URS Involved

In this version, shown in Figure 139 on page 448, URS is processing the interaction when a media server asks for processing to stop.

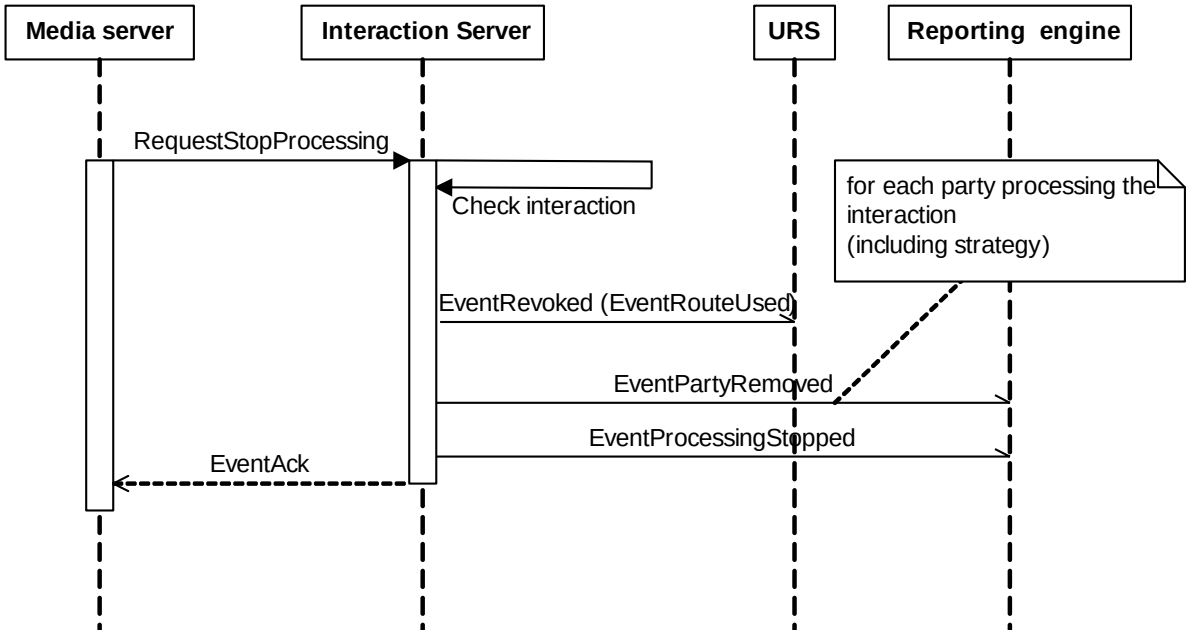


Figure 140: Stop Processing B: Media Server Initiates, URS Involved

This version uses the messages listed in Table 267.

Table 267: Messages in Stop Processing B

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventPartyRemoved	Reporting
EventProcessingStopped	Reporting
EventAbandoned, used here in place of EventRevoked	T-Library

This model uses the T-Library `EventRouteUsed` to stand in for the Interaction Management `EventRevoked`.

C: Initiated By Agent

In this version, shown in Figure 141 on page 450, an agent initiates the stop processing request.

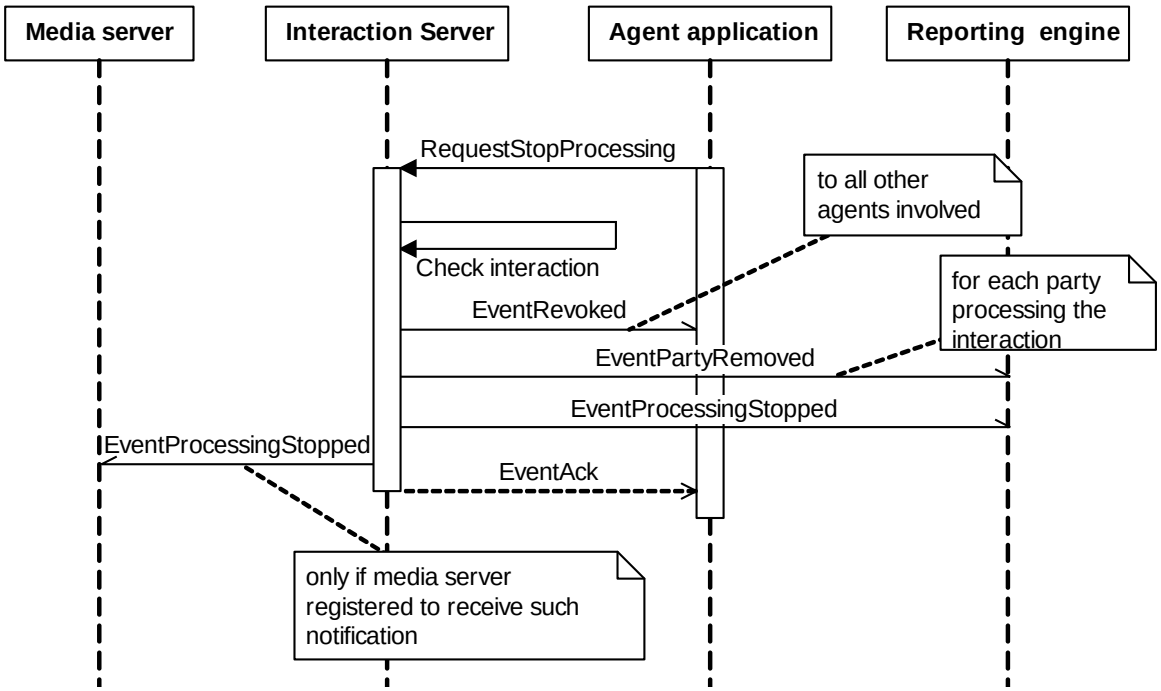


Figure 141: Stop Processing C: Initiated by Agent

This version uses the messages listed in Table 268.

Table 268: Messages in Stop Processing C

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventPartyRemoved	Reporting
EventProcessingStopped	Reporting
EventRevoked	Interaction Management

D: Initiated by URS

In this version, shown in Figure 142 on page 451, URS initiates the stop processing request.

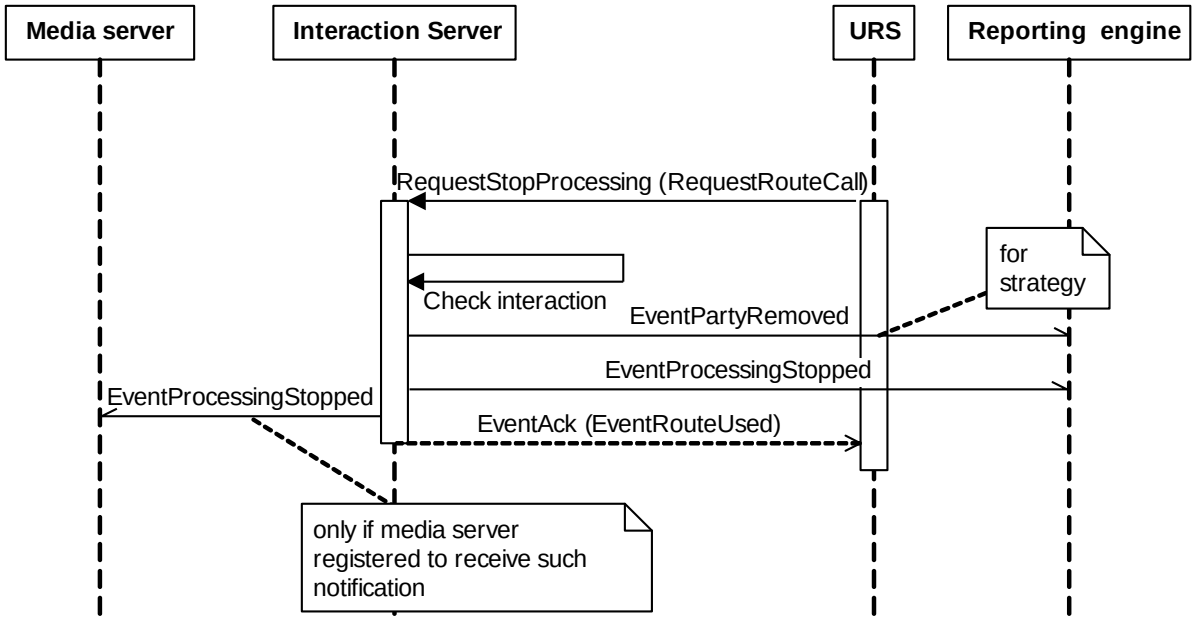


Figure 142: Stop Processing D: Initiated by URS

This version uses the messages listed in Table 269.

Table 269: Messages in Stop Processing D

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventPartyRemoved	Reporting
EventProcessingStopped	Reporting
EventRouteUsed, used here in place of EventAck	T-Library

This phase uses the T-Library `RequestRouteCall` to stand in for the Interaction Management `RequestStopProcessing`. It also uses the T-Library `EventRouteUsed` to stand in for the Interaction Management `EventAck`.

Unsuccessful

In this version, shown in Figure 143 on page 452, Interaction Server finds that the request is invalid and rejects it.

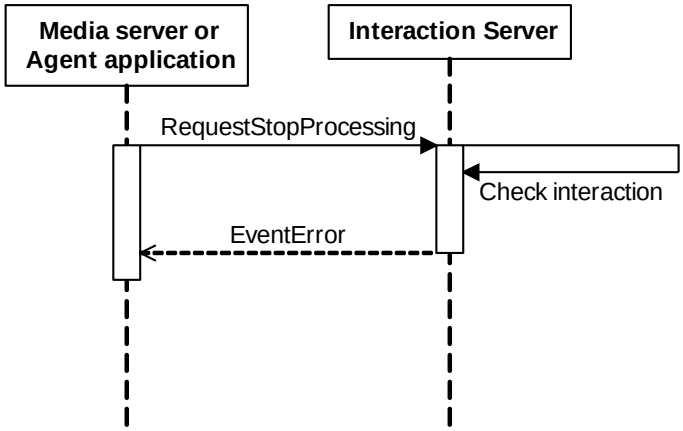


Figure 143: Stop Processing: Unsuccessful

This version uses the messages listed in Table 270.

Table 270: Messages in Stop Processing: Unsuccessful

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management

Change Properties

This scenario has several versions, differentiated first of all according to which entity initiates the request to change properties:

- Media server initiates the request
  - While an agent is processing the interaction.
  - While URS is processing the interaction.
- URS initiates the request (only while URS is processing).

Media Server Requests While Agent is Processing

In this phase, shown in Figure 144 on page 453, a media server asks to change the properties of an interaction. Interaction Server informs the reporting engine and the agent who is processing the interaction.

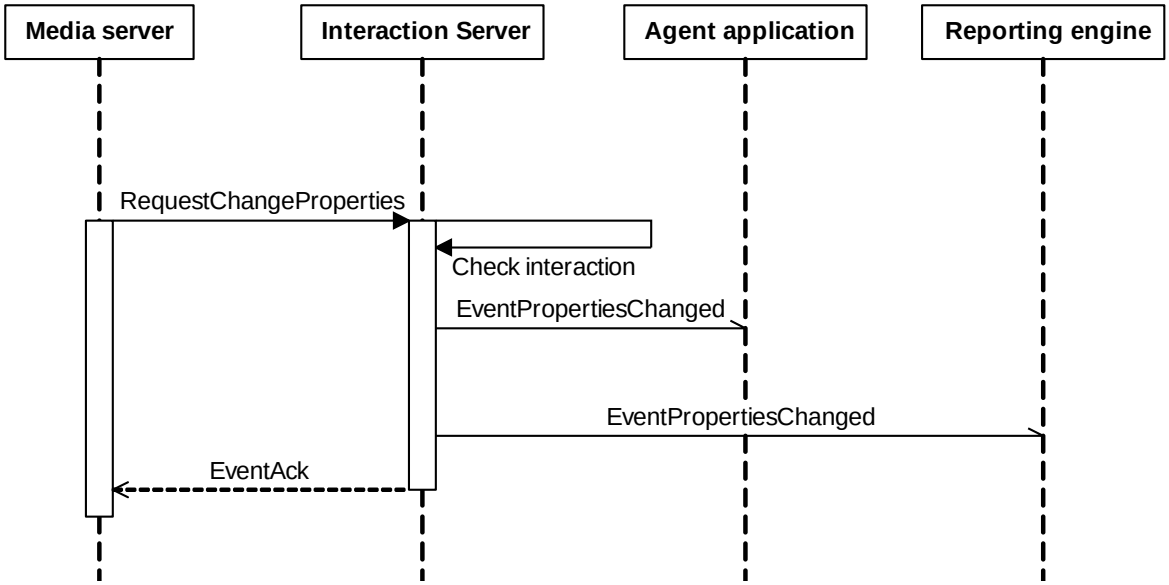


Figure 144: Media Server Requests While Agent is Processing

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 271.

Table 271: Messages in Media Server Requests While Agent is Processing

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventPropertiesChanged	Interaction Management

Media Server Requests While URS is Processing

In this phase, shown in Figure 145 on page 454, a media server asks to change the properties of an interaction. Interaction Server informs the reporting engine and URS, which is processing the interaction.

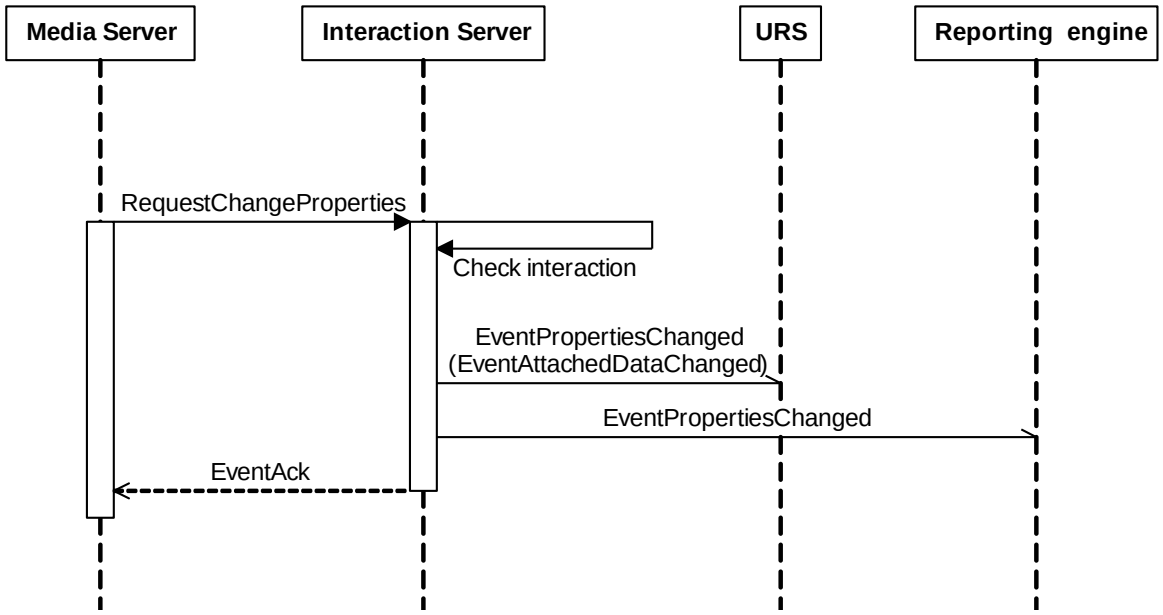


Figure 145: Media Server Requests While URS is Processing

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 272.

Table 272: Messages in Media Server Requests, URS is Processing

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventAttachedDataChanged, used here in place of EventPropertiesChanged	T-Library

This phase uses the T-Library `EventAttachedDataChanged` to stand in for the Interaction Management `EventPropertiesChanged`.

URS Requests

In this phase, shown in Figure 146 on page 455, URS changes the interaction properties. If the media server has included the extension `event_properties_changed`, with nonzero value, in its `RequestRegisterClient` message, then Interaction Server sends `EventProperitesChanged` informing it of the change.

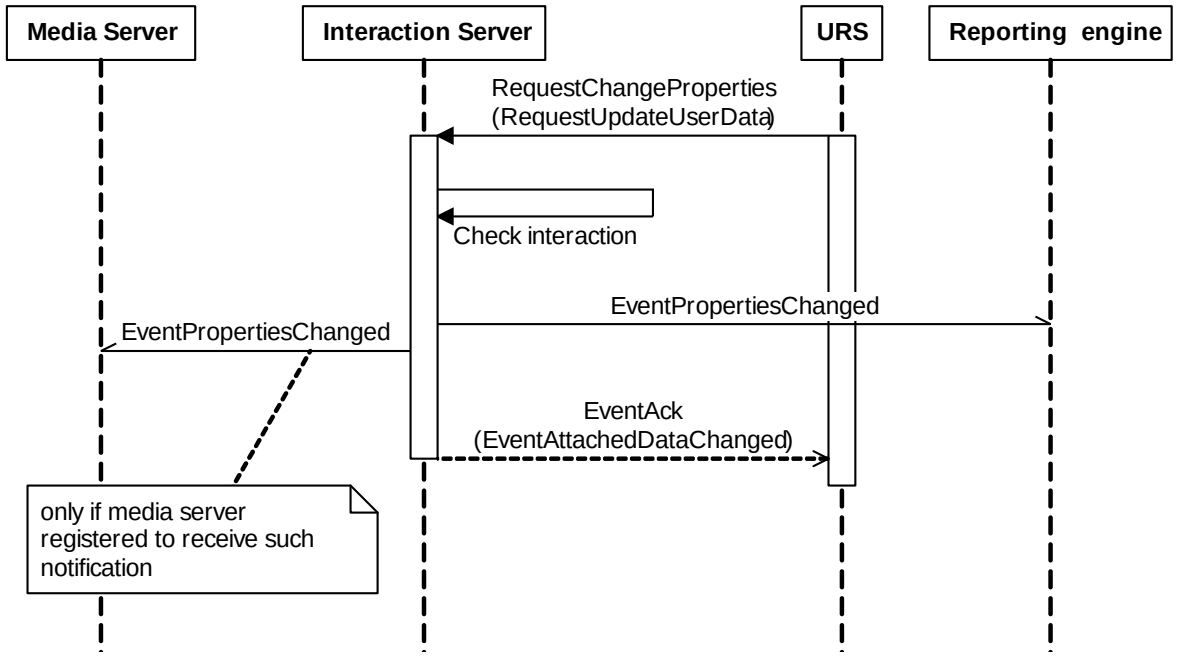


Figure 146: URS Requests

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 273.

Table 273: Messages in URS Requests

Message	Protocol
EventAttachedDataChanged, used here in place of EventAck	T-Library
EventPropertiesChanged	Interaction Management

This phase uses the T-Library `RequestUpdateUserData` to stand in for the Interaction Management `RequestChangeproperties`. It also uses the T-Library `EventAttachedDataChanged` to stand in for the Interaction Management `EventAck`.

Unsuccessful Request

In this phase, shown in Figure 147 on page 456, Interaction Server finds that the request is invalid.

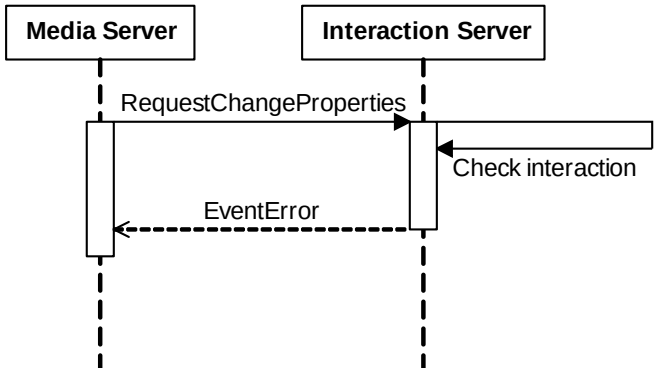


Figure 147: Unsuccessful

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 274.

Table 274: Messages in Unsuccessful

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management

Place Interaction in Queue

In this model, shown in Figure 148, URS requests Interaction Server to place an interaction in a queue.

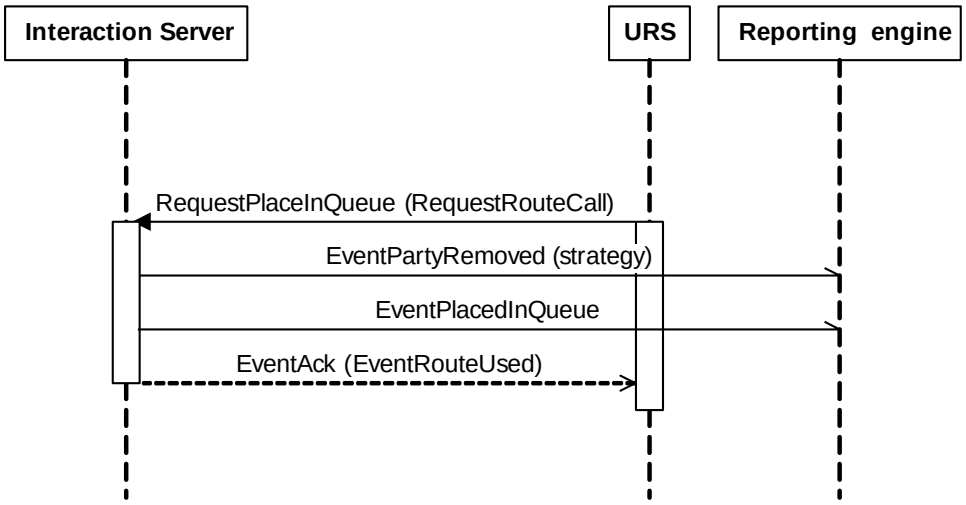


Figure 148: Place Interaction in Queue

Note: The agent application can also make the request to place an interaction in a queue. In that case the model would look the same, except that Interaction Server would simply send `EventAck` rather than `EventRouteUsed`.

This model uses the messages listed in Table 275.

Table 275: Messages in Place Interaction in Queue

Message	Protocol
EventPartyRemoved	Reporting
EventPlacedInQueue	Reporting
EventRouteUsed, used here in place of EventAck	T-Library

This model uses the following substitutions:

- T-Library `EventRouteUsed` stands in for Interaction Management `EventAck`.
- T-Library `RequestRouteCall` stands in for Interaction Management `RequestPlaceInQueue`.

Place Interaction in Workbin

In this model, shown in Figure 149 on page 458, URS asks Interaction Server to place an interaction in a workbin.

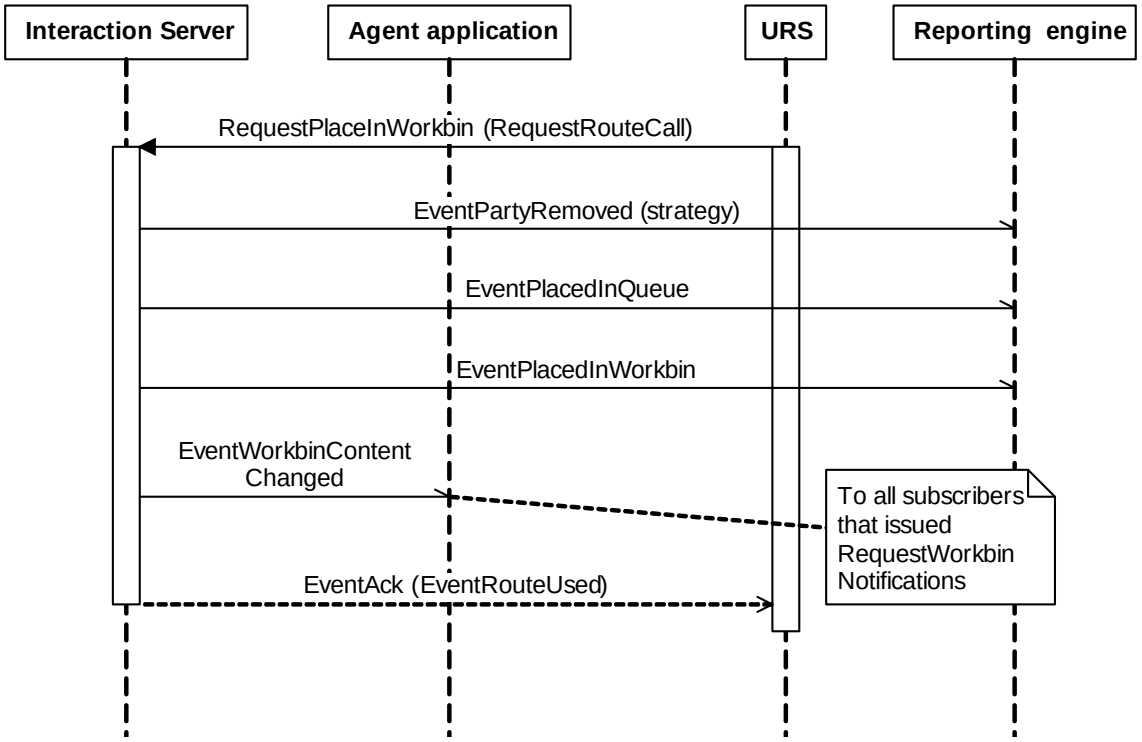


Figure 149: Place Interaction in Workbin

Note: The agent application can also make the request to place an interaction in a workbin. In that case the model would look the same, except that Interaction Server would simply send `EventAck` rather than `EventRouteUsed`.

This model uses the messages listed in Table 276.

Table 276: Messages in Place Interaction in Workbin

Message	Protocol
EventPartyRemoved	Reporting
EventPlacedInQueue	Reporting
EventPlacedInWorkbin	Reporting
EventRouteUsed, used here in place of EventAck	T-Library
EventWorkbinContentChanged	Interaction Management

This model uses the following substitutions:

- T-Library `EventRouteUsed` stands in for Interaction Management `EventAck`.

- T-Library `RequestRouteCall` stands in for Interaction Management `RequestPlaceInWorkbin`.

Deliver Interaction to Agent

This set of models illustrates the following scenario:

1. URS asks Interaction Server to attempt to deliver an interaction to an agent.
2. Then one of the following happens:
   a. The agent accepts the interaction.
   b. The agent rejects the interaction.
   c. The agent fails to respond.

URS Requests Delivery

In this phase, shown in Figure 150, URS sends `RequestRouteCall` to Interaction Server, specifying the agent and place to receive the interaction. Then Interaction Server sends `EventInvite` to the agent application and sets a timer.

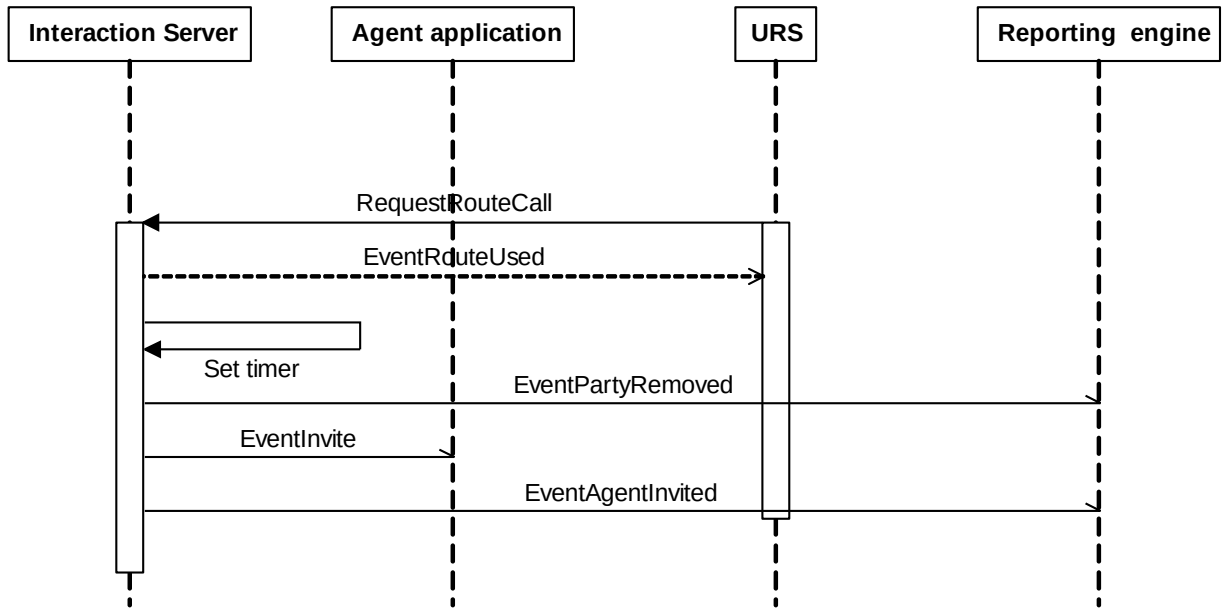


Figure 150: URS Requests Delivery

This phase uses the messages listed in Table 277 on page 460.

Table 277: Messages in URS Requests Delivery

Message	Protocol
EventAgentInvited	Reporting
EventInvite	Interaction Management
EventPartyRemoved	Reporting
EventRouteUsed	T-Library

The second phase of this scenario can have one of the following three forms.

Agent Accepts Delivery

In this version of the second phase, shown in Figure 151, the agent application accepts delivery of the interaction, and Interaction Server sends `EventRouteUsed` to URS, informing it that its Deliver request has been filled. Interaction Server also cancels the timer that it started in the previous phase.

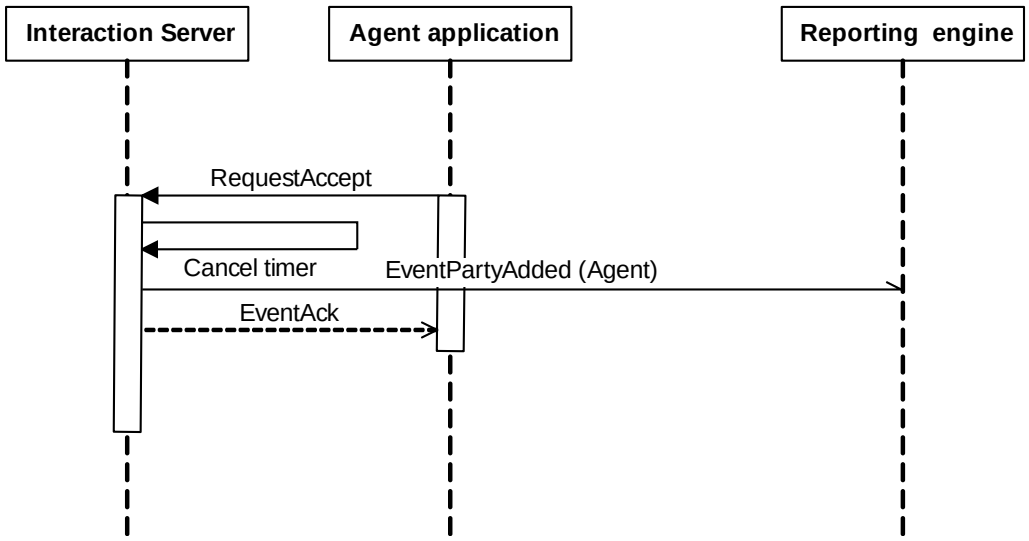


Figure 151: Agent Accepts Delivery

This phase uses the messages listed in Table 278.

Table 278: Messages in Agent Accepts Delivery

Message	Protocol
EventPartyAdded	Reporting

There are two ways that the delivery attempt can fail, shown in the next sections.

Agent Rejects Delivery

In this version of the second phase, rather than accepting the interaction as in Figure 151 on page 460, the agent rejects the interaction using `RequestReject`, as shown in Figure 152. Interaction Server cancels the timer, acknowledges `RequestReject` using `EventAck`, and informs URS of the situation with `EventRouteUsed`.

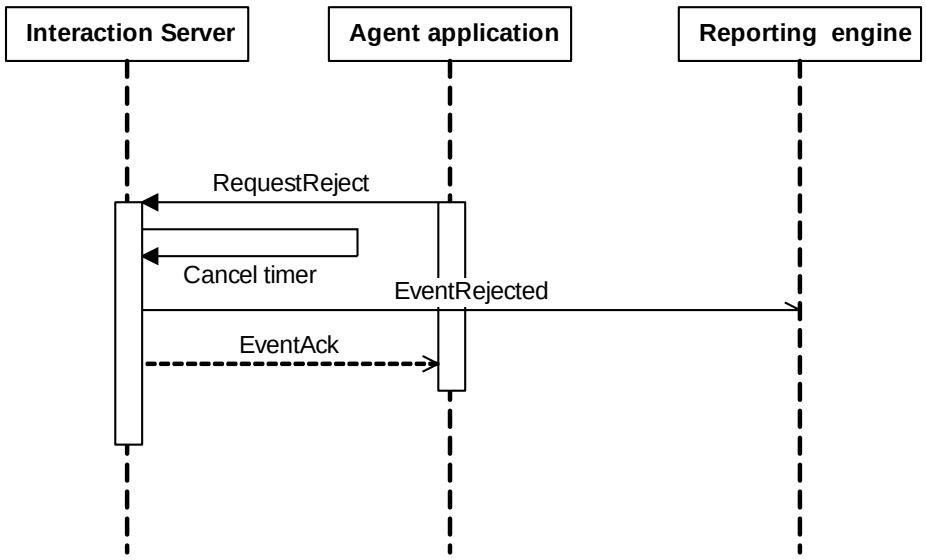


Figure 152: Agent Rejects Delivery

This phase uses the messages listed in Table 279.

Table 279: Messages in Agent Rejects Delivery

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventRejected	Reporting

Agent Fails to Respond in Time

In the first phase of this scenario, Interaction Server set a timer. In this version of the second phase, shown in Figure 153 on page 462, the agent application does not respond within the time set and Interaction Server revokes the interaction.

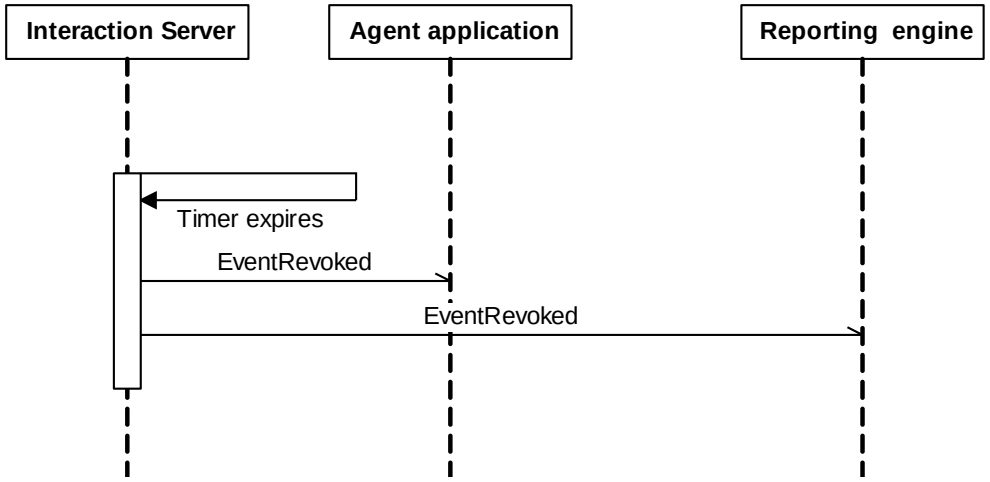


Figure 153: Time Limit Reached

This phase uses the messages listed in Table 280.

Table 280: Messages in Time Limit Reached

Message	Protocol
EventRevoked	Interaction Management

Agent Pulls Interaction

This set of models illustrates the following scenario:

1. Agent application asks to pull an interaction:
   a. From some place other than a workbin.
   b. From a workbin.
2. Some processing activity occurs.
3. Timeout: Processing activity stops (or never occurred).

Agent Issues Pull Request

This phase has two versions, depending on whether the interaction is to be pulled from a workbin or from some other location.

From Non-Workbin

In this version of the first phase, shown in Figure 154 on page 463, the interaction is pulled from somewhere other than a workbin (most likely a

queue). Notice that Interaction Server starts a timer, which continues running into the following phases.

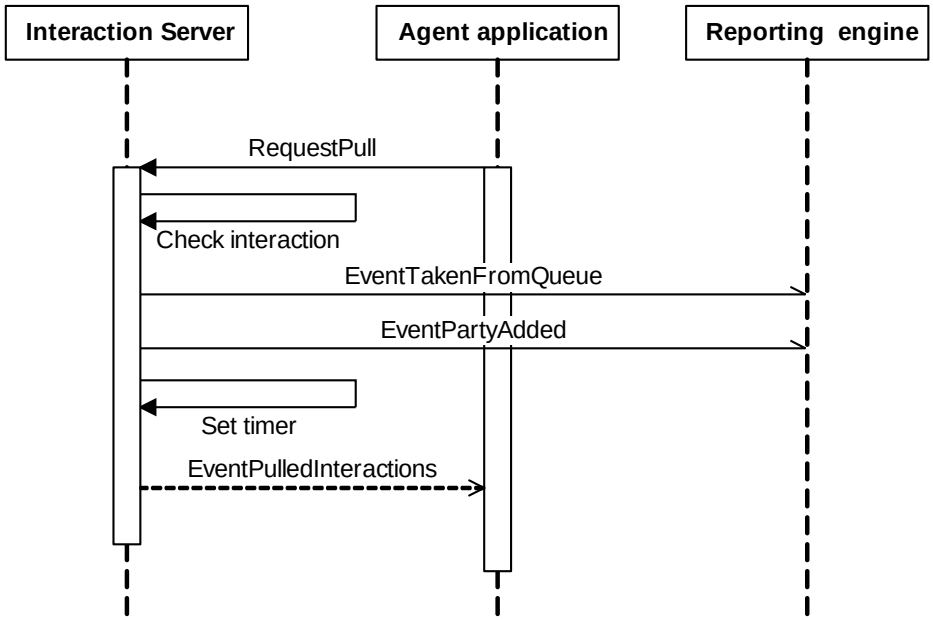


Figure 154: Agent Pulls From Non-Workbin

This phase uses the messages listed in Table 281.

Table 281: Messages in Agent Pulls From Non-Workbin

Message	Protocol
EventPartyAdded	Reporting
EventPulledInteractions	Interaction Management
EventTakenFromQueue	Reporting

From Workbin

In this version of the first phase, shown in Figure 155 on page 464, the interaction is pulled from a workbin.

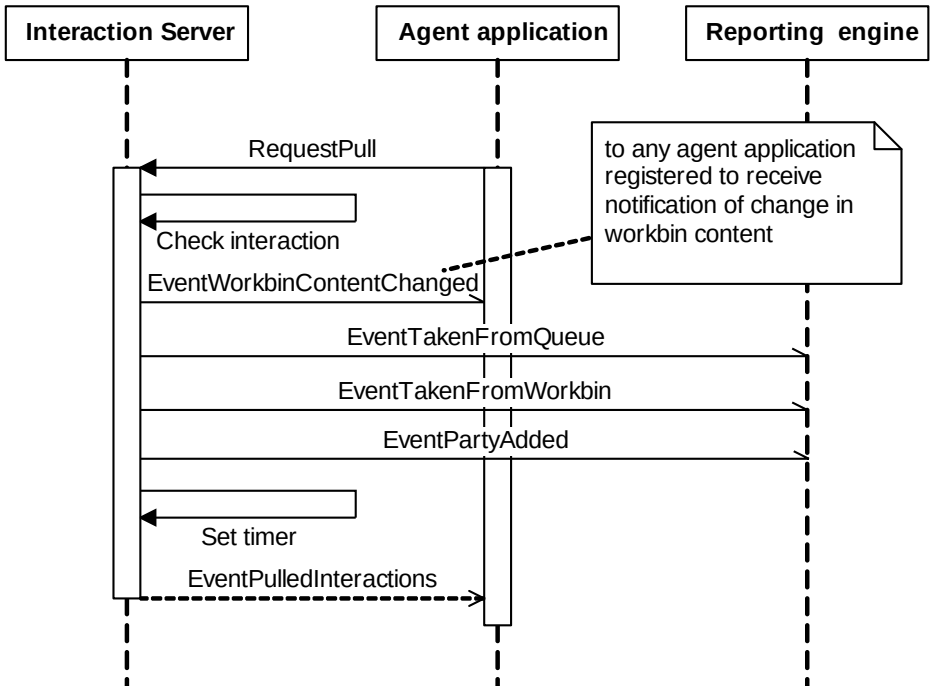


Figure 155: Agent Pulls Interaction From Workbin

This version uses the same messages as the previously-described version, plus two more. All are listed in Table 282.

Table 282: Messages in Agent Pulls From Workbin

Message	Protocol
EventPartyAdded	Reporting
EventPulledInteractions	Interaction Management
EventTakenFromQueue	Reporting
EventTakenFromWorkbin	Reporting
EventWorkbinContentChanged	Interaction Management

Processing Occurs

In this phase, shown in Figure 156 on page 465, Interaction Server resets its timer each time it receives a request from the agent application. The interaction remains with the agent as long as the agent continues to send requests.

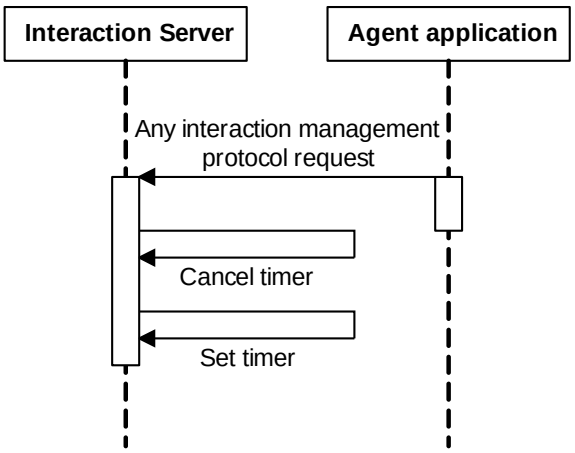


Figure 156: Processing Occurs

This phase uses any request from the Interaction Management Protocol.

No Processing: Timeout

In this phase, shown in Figure 157, the timer expires and Interaction Server revokes the interaction.

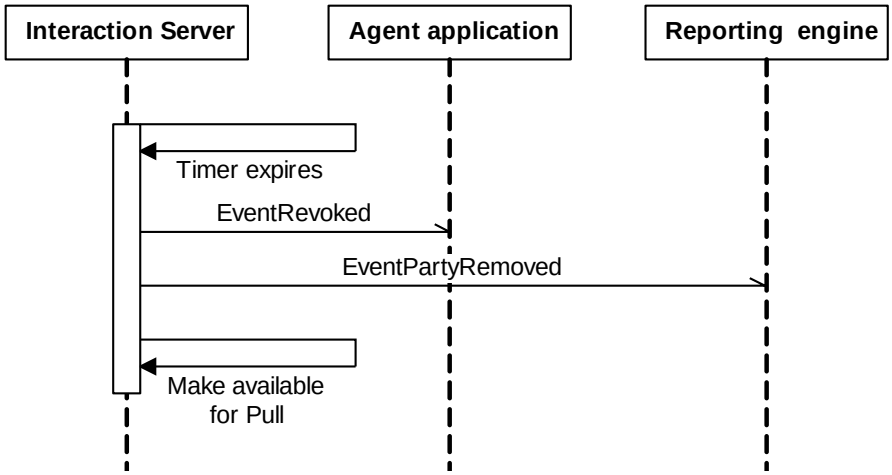


Figure 157: No Processing: Timeout

This phase uses the messages listed in Table 283.

Table 283: Messages in No Processing: Timeout

Message	Protocol
EventPartyRemoved	Reporting
EventRevoked	Interaction Management

Transfer

This set of models illustrates the following scenario:

1. One agent invites another to accept a transfer.
2. One of the following happens:
   a. The second agent accepts the invitation and the transfer completes.
   b. The second agent rejects the invitation.
   c. There is no response and the invitation times out.
   d. Interaction Server finds that either the first agent application or the interaction is invalid.

Invitation Issued

In this phase, shown in Figure 158, Agent 1 asks Interaction Server to invite Agent 2 to accept a transfer.

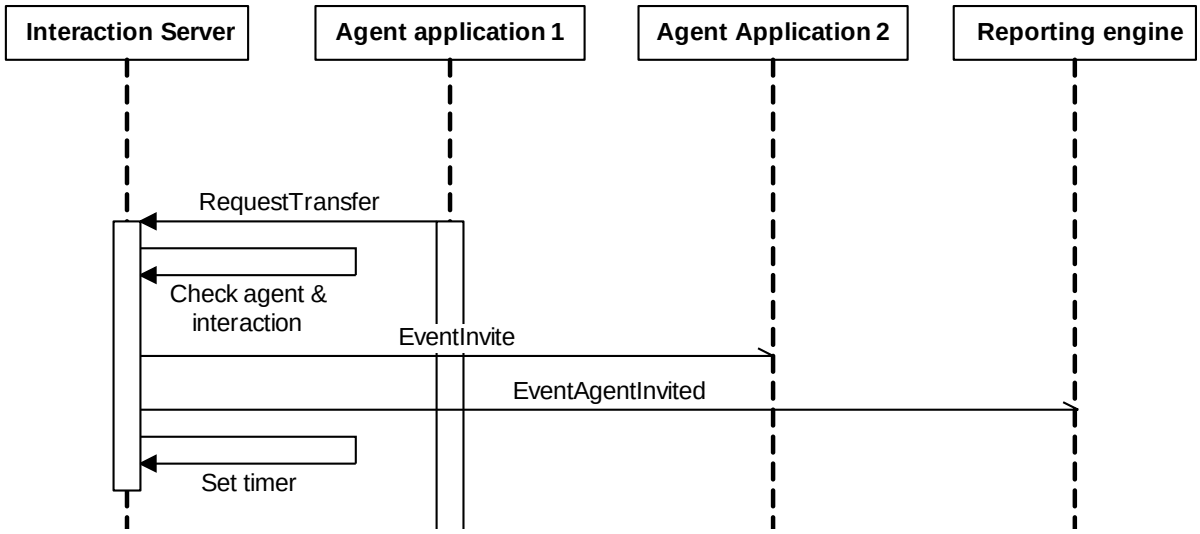


Figure 158: Transfer Invitation Issued

This phase uses the messages shown in listed in Table 284.

Table 284: Messages in Transfer Invitation Issued

Message	Protocol
EventAgentInvited	Reporting
EventInvite	Interaction Management

Invitation Accepted

In this phase, shown in Figure 159, Agent 2 accepts the transfer.

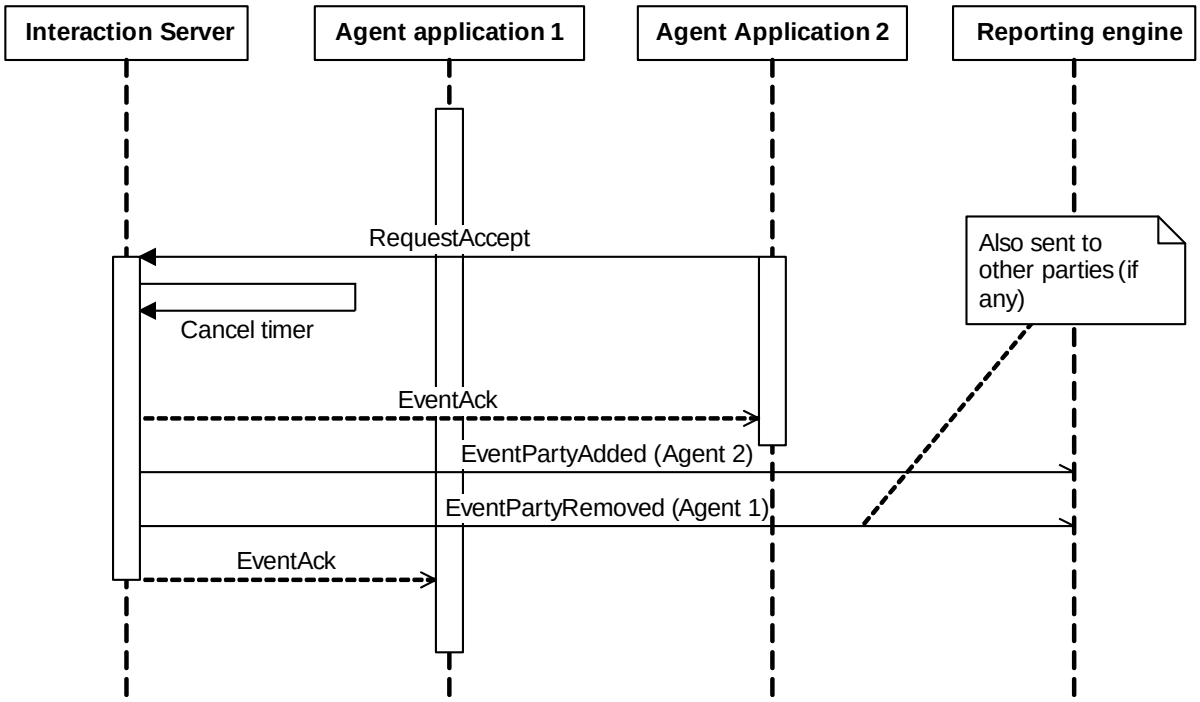


Figure 159: Transfer Invitation Accepted

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 285.

Table 285: Messages in Transfer Invitation Accepted

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventPartyAdded	Reporting
EventPartyRemoved	Reporting

Invitation Rejected

In this phase, shown in Figure 160 on page 468, Agent 2 rejects the invitation.

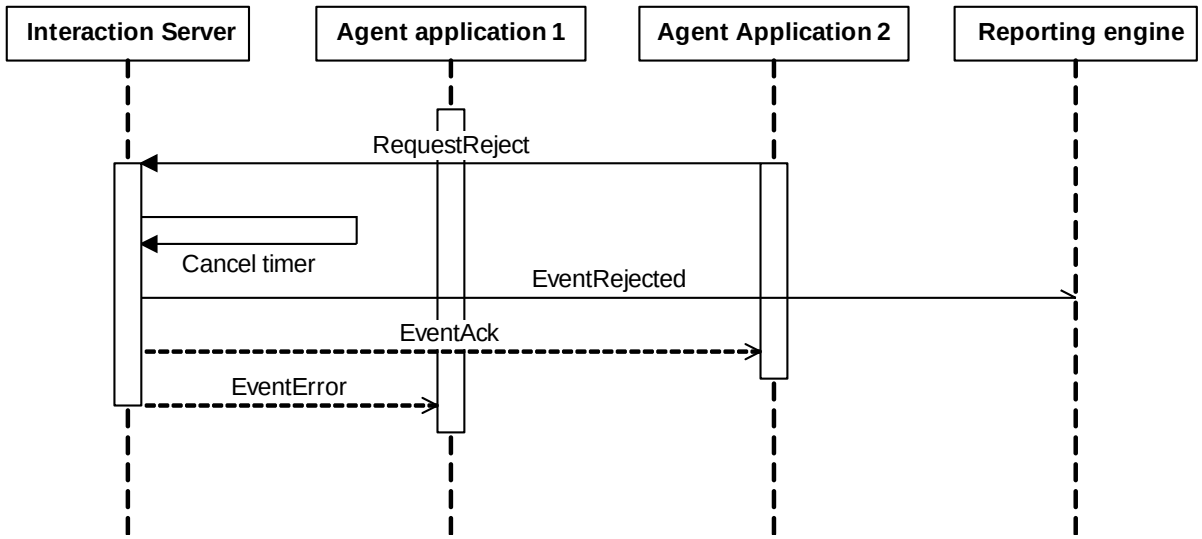


Figure 160: Transfer Invitation Rejected

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 286.

Table 286: Messages in Transfer Invitation Rejected

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventError	Interaction Management
EventRejected	Reporting

Invitation Times Out

In this phase, shown in Figure 161, Agent 2 does not respond within the timeout period, so Interaction Server revokes the invitation.

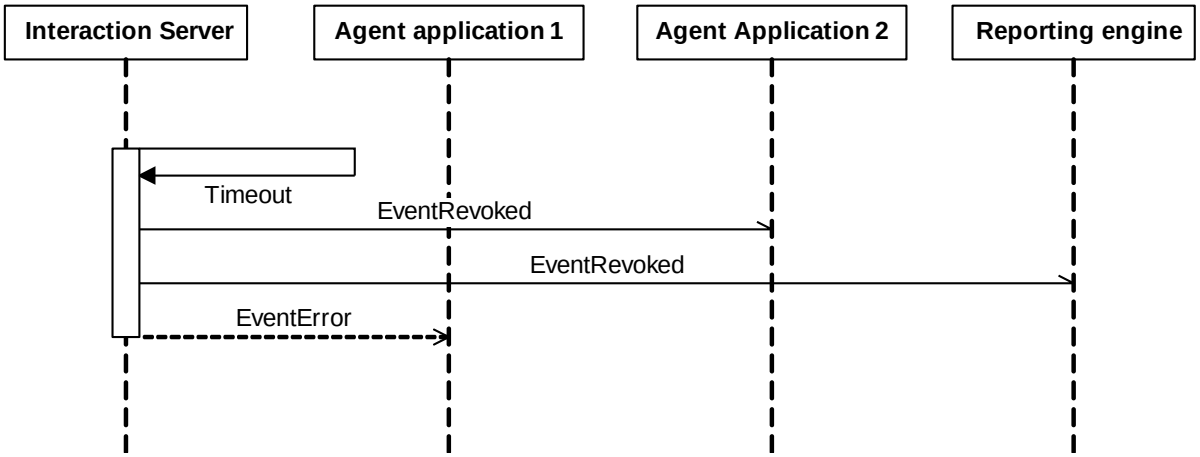


Figure 161: Transfer Invitation Times Out

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 287.

Table 287: Messages in Transfer Invitation Times Out

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management
EventRevoked	Interaction Management

Invitation Is Invalid

In this phase, shown in Figure 162, Interaction Server finds that either the agent or the interaction is not valid (for example, the agent is not registered with Interaction Server).

Note: This phase replaces, rather than follows, the initial phase "Invitation Issued" on page 466.

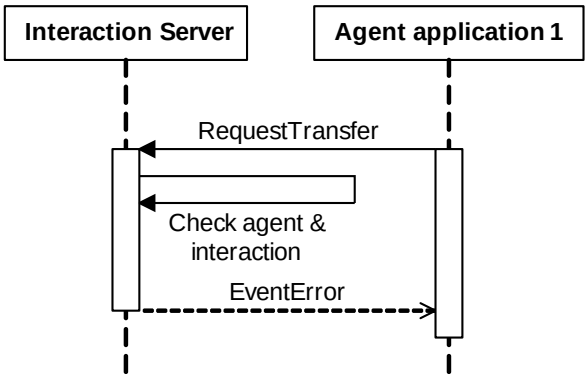


Figure 162: Transfer Invitation Is Invalid

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 288.

Table 288: Messages in Transfer Invitation Is Invalid

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management

Conference

This set of models illustrates the following scenario:

1. One agent invites another to join a conference.
2. One of the following happens:
   a. The second agent accepts the invitation and joins the conference.
   b. The second agent rejects the invitation.
   c. There is no response and the invitation times out.
   d. Interaction Server finds that either the first agent application or the interaction is invalid.

If the second agent accepts, the conference proceeds until:

3. The second agent then attempts to leave the conference, successfully or not.

Invitation Issued

In this phase, shown in Figure 163, Agent 1 invites Agent 2 to join a conference.

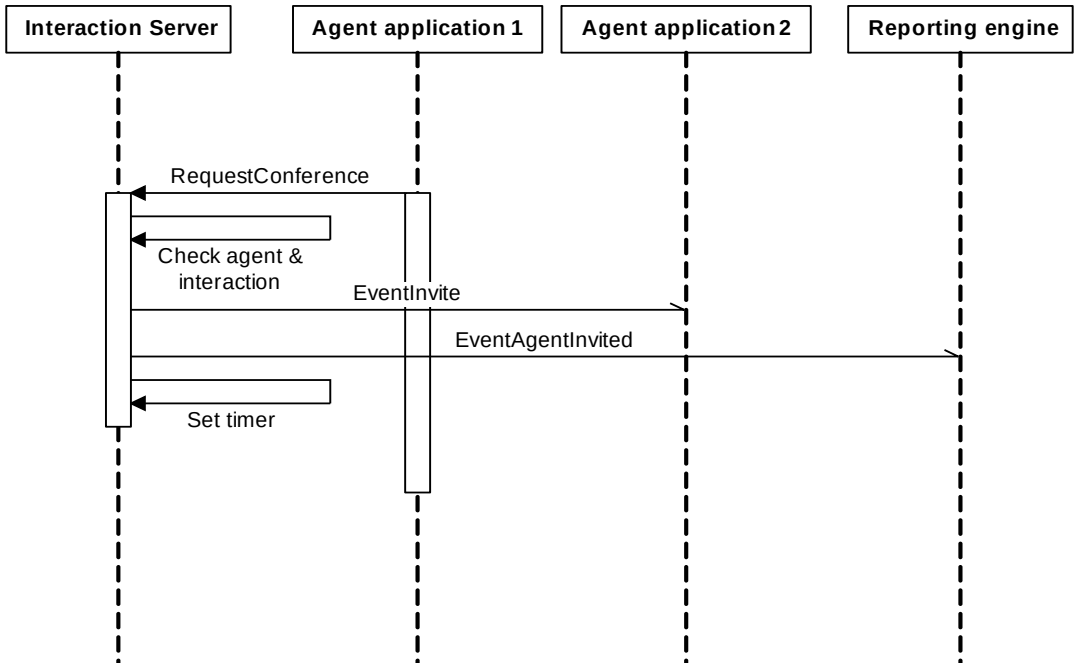


Figure 163: Conference Invitation Issued

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 289.

Table 289: Messages in Conference Invitation Issued

Message	Protocol
EventAgentInvited	Reporting
EventInvite	Interaction Management

Invitation Accepted

In this phase, shown in Figure 164, Agent 2 accepts the invitation and Interaction Server informs all parties to the interaction that Agent 2 has joined.

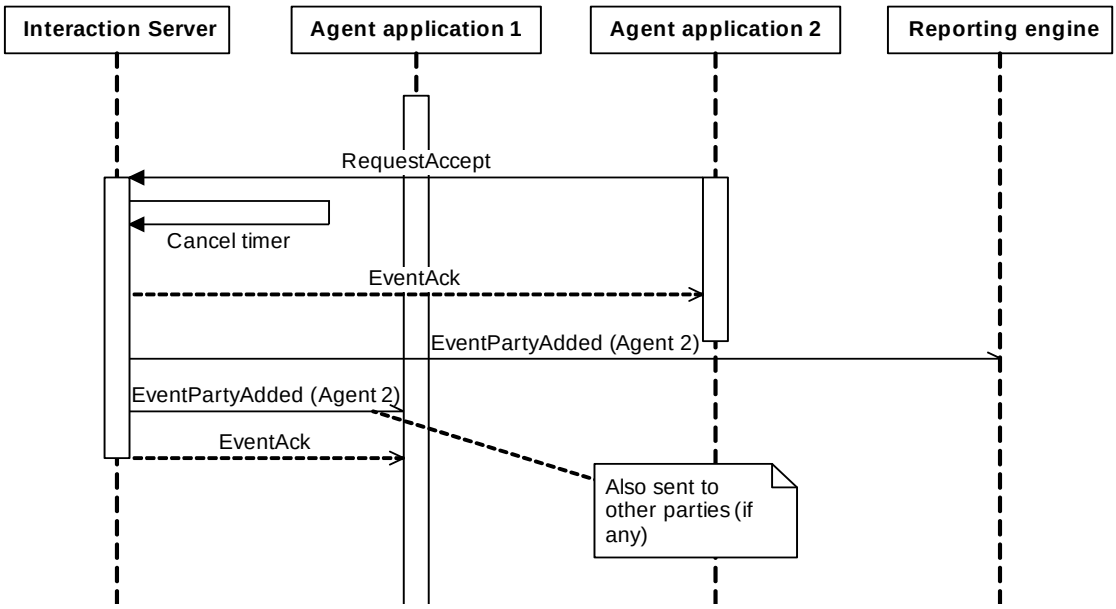


Figure 164: Conference Invitation Accepted

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 290.

Table 290: Messages in Conference Invitation Accepted

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventPartyAdded	Reporting and Interaction Management

Invitation Rejected

In this phase, shown in Figure 165, Agent 2 rejects the invitation.

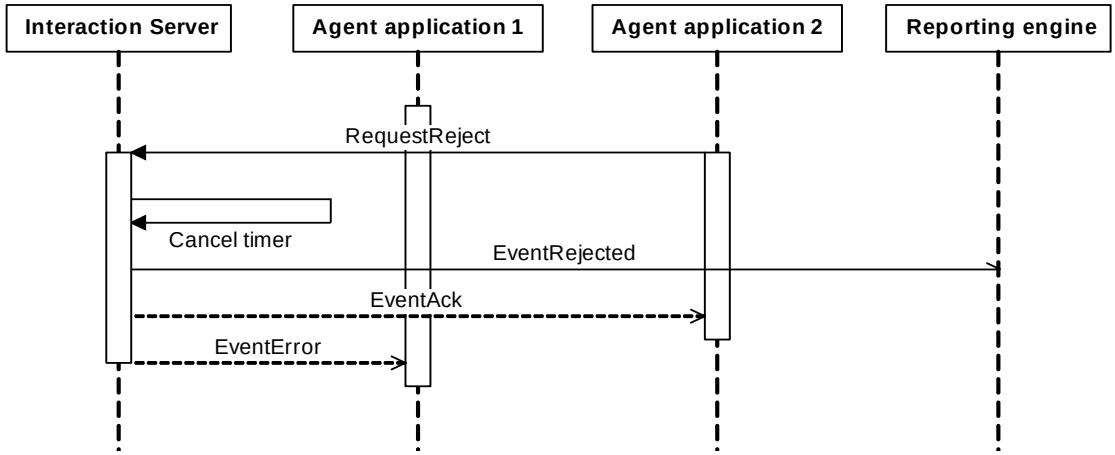


Figure 165: Conference Invitation Rejected

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 291.

Table 291: Messages in Conference Invitation Rejected

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventError	Interaction Management
EventRejected	Reporting

Invitation Times Out

In this phase, shown in Figure 166 on page 473, Agent 2 does not respond within the timeout period, so Interaction Server revokes the invitation.

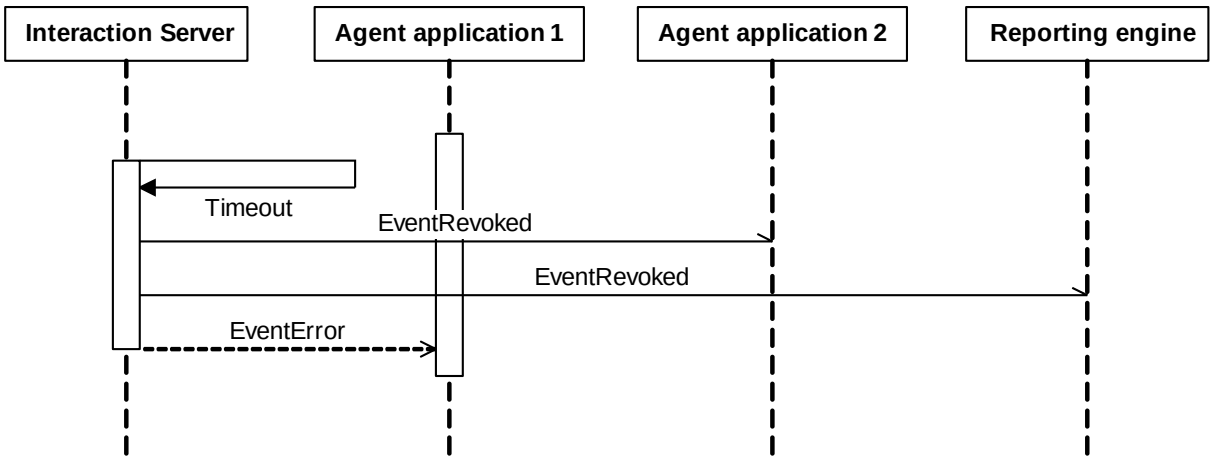


Figure 166: Conference Invitation Times Out

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 292.

Table 292: Messages in Conference Invitation Time Out

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management
EventRevoked	Interaction Management

Invitation Is Invalid

In this phase, shown in Figure 167, Interaction Server finds that either the agent or the interaction is not valid (for example, the agent is not registered with Interaction Server).

Note: This phase replaces, rather than follows, the initial phase “Invitation Issued” on page 470.

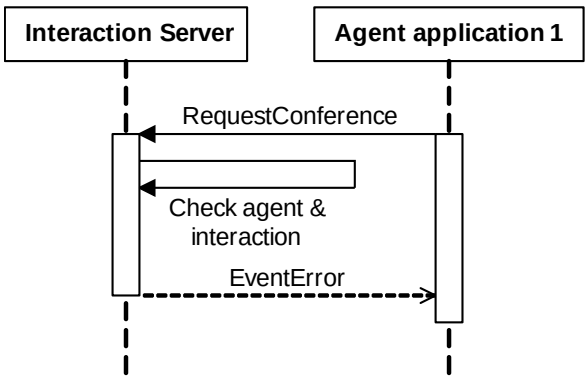


Figure 167: Conference Invitation Is Invalid

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 293.

Table 293: Messages in Conference Invitation Is Invalid

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management

Leave the Conference

In this phase, shown in Figure 168, Agent 2 leaves the conference.

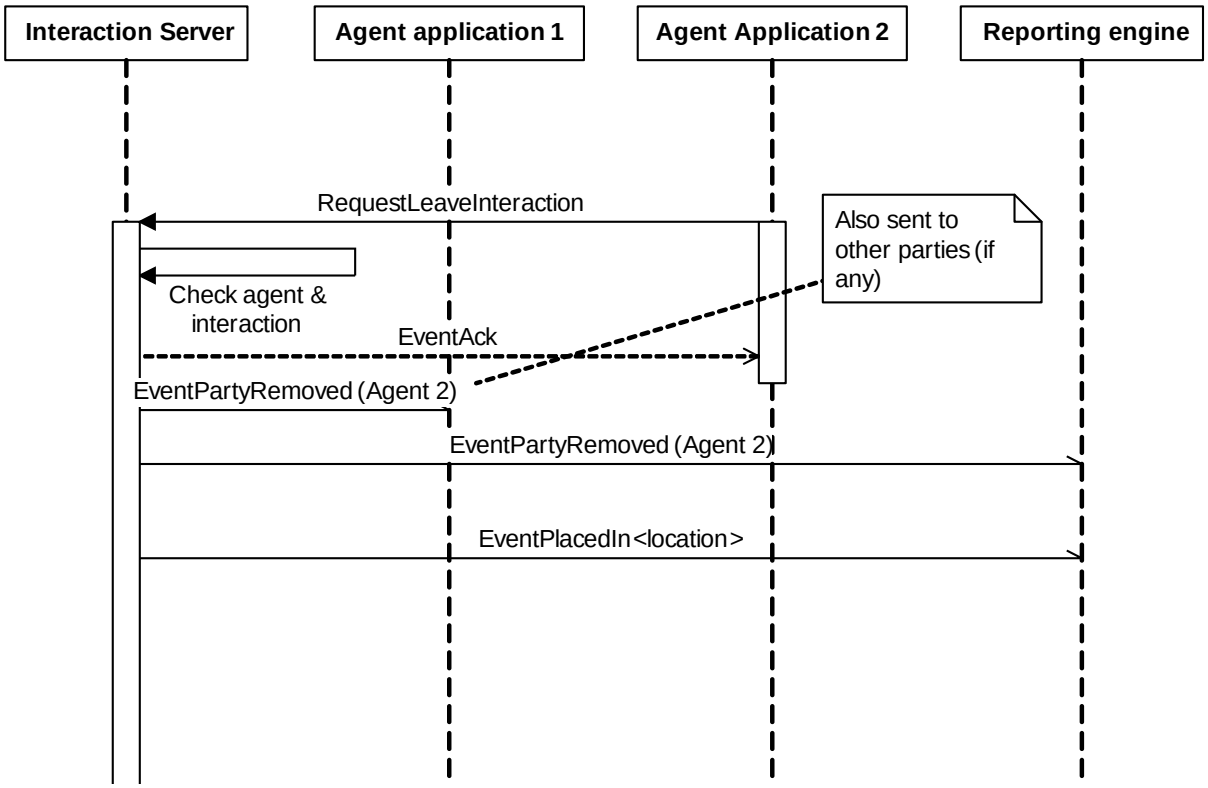


Figure 168: Leave the Conference

When the last party leaves the interaction, Interaction Server returns the interaction to its former location and informs the Reporting engine.

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 294.

Table 294: Messages in Leave the Conference

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventPartyRemoved	Interaction Management

Table 294: Messages in Leave the Conference (Continued)

Message	Protocol
EventPartyRemoved	Reporting
EventPlacedInQueue	Reporting
EventPlacedInWorkbin	Reporting

Fail to Leave the Conference

In this phase, shown in Figure 169, Agent 2 attempts to leave the conference, but Interaction Server rejects the request.

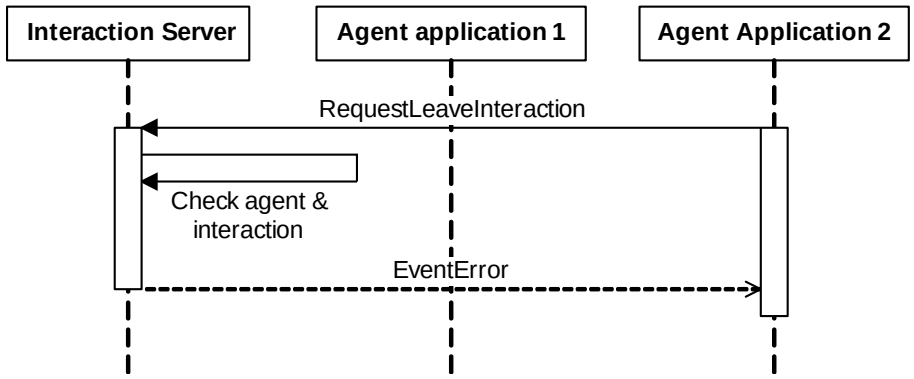


Figure 169: Fail to Leave the Conference

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 295.

Table 295: Messages in Fail to Leave the Conference

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management

Workbin Operations

This set of models illustrates the following two ways that an agent application can interact with a workbin:

- Get content from the workbin
- Register to receive notification when the workbin's content changes.

Agent Gets Workbin Content

In this phase, shown in Figure 170, the agent application requests and receives data on the interactions that the workbin contains.

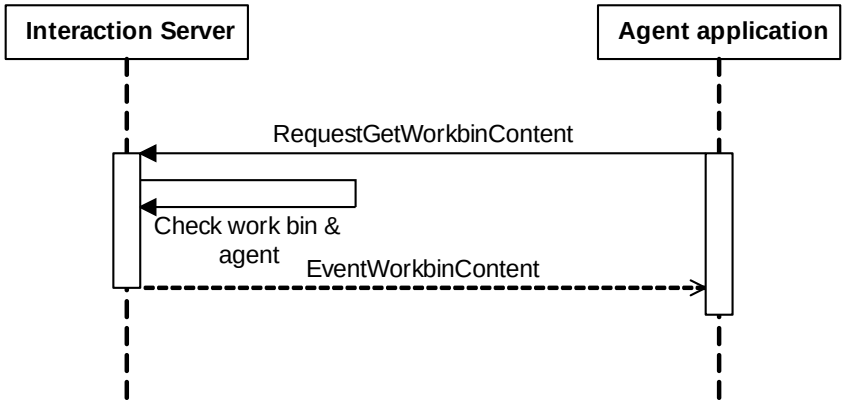


Figure 170: Agent Gets Workbin Content

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 296.

Table 296: Messages in Agent Gets Workbin Content

Message	Protocol
EventWorkbinContent	Interaction Management

Agent Fails to Get Workbin Content

In this phase, shown in Figure 171, Interaction Server rejects the agent's request for workbin data. This happens when either the agent or the workbin is not registered with Interaction Server.

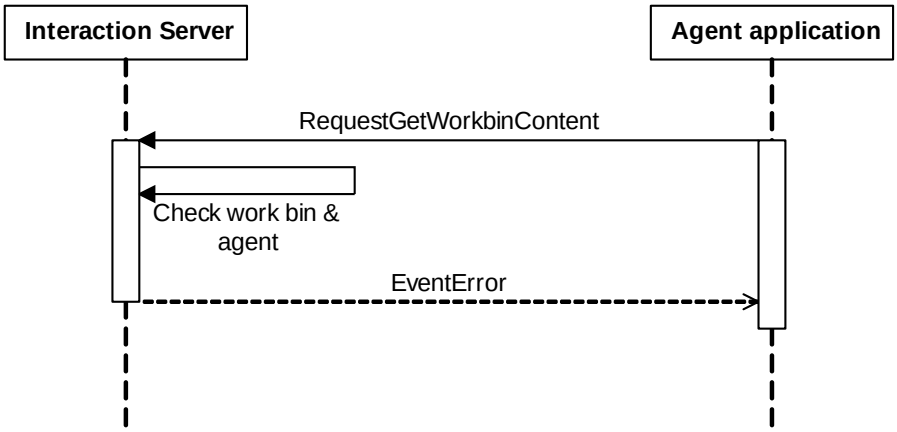


Figure 171: Agent Fails to Get Workbin Content

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 297.

Table 297: Messages in Agent Fails to Get Workbin Content

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management

Agent Requests Workbin Notification

In this phase, shown in Figure 172, the agent asks to be notified of all future changes in the contents of a specified workbin.

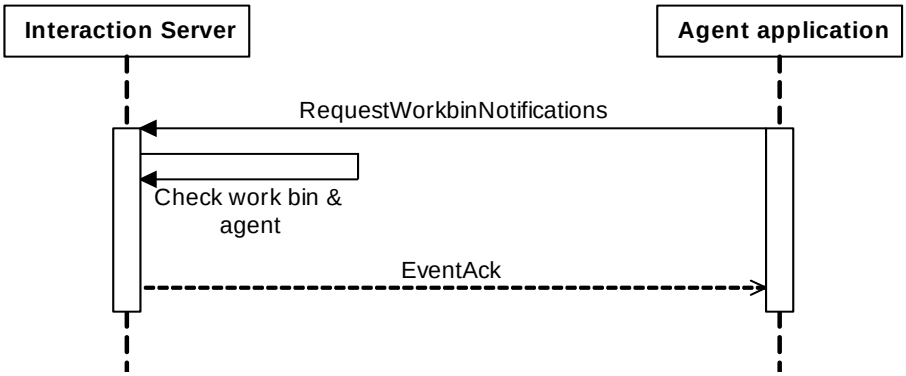


Figure 172: Agent Requests Workbin Notification

Interaction Server checks that both the workbin and the agent are registered with it.

- If either is unknown to Interaction Server, it returns `EventError`.
- If both are registered, Interaction returns `EventAck` to the agent.

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 298.

Table 298: Messages in Agent Requests Workbin Notification

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management

Agent Cancels Workbin Notifications

In this phase, shown in Figure 173 on page 478, the agent cancels its subscription for workbin notification.

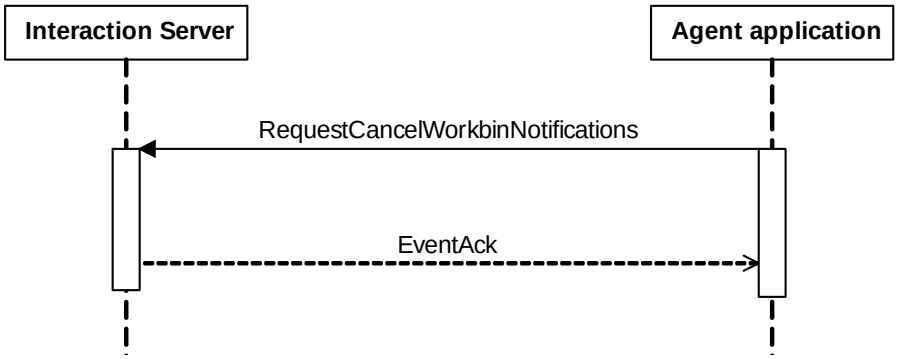


Figure 173: Agent Cancels Workbin Notifications

If either the workbin or the agent is unknown to Interaction Server, or if the agent has not subscribed for workbin notification, Interaction Server returns `EventError`.

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 299.

Table 299: Messages in Agent Cancels Workbin Notifications

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management

Snapshot Operations

This set of models illustrates various operations on snapshots. A snapshot is a list of all of the interactions in the Interaction Server's database that meet specified conditions at a given time. The agent application requests a snapshot from Interaction Server and uses the results to populate the list of interactions that display on the Agent or Supervisor desktop. The operations that are illustrated in this section are:

1. Take a snapshot
2. Get snapshot interactions
3. Lock/unlock
4. Release snapshot

Take a Snapshot

In this phase, shown in Figure 174 on page 479, the agent application defines a set of conditions and requests a snapshot of the interactions that meet the conditions.

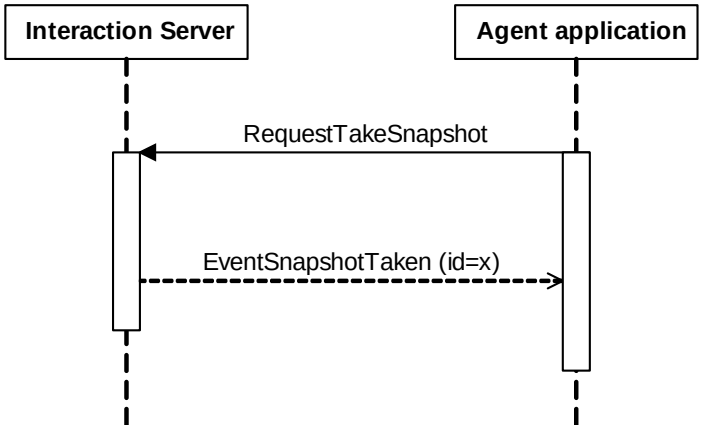


Figure 174: Take a Snapshot

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 300.

Table 300: Messages in Take a Snapshot

Message	Protocol
EventSnapshotTaken	Interaction Management

Get Snapshot Interactions

In this phase, shown in Figure 175, the agent application requests the content of a previously taken snapshot; that is, information about the interactions that are included in the snapshot.

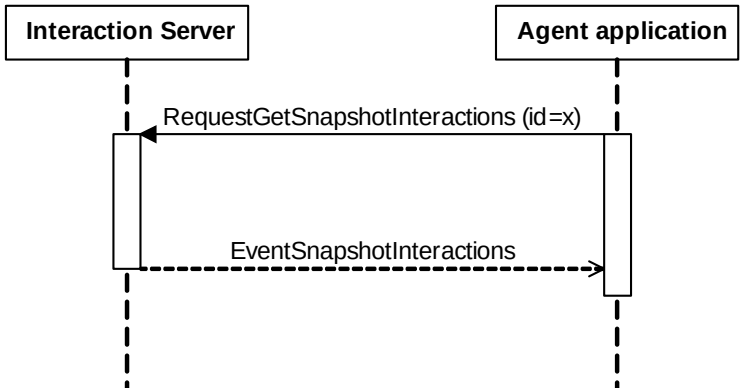


Figure 175: Get Snapshot Interactions

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 301.

Table 301: Messages in Get Snapshot Interactions

Message	Protocol
EventSnaphotInteractions	Interaction Management

Lock or Unlock Interactions

In this phase, shown in Figure 176, an agent application asks Interaction Server to lock or unlock an interaction. Locked interactions are not visible to views and can not be pulled from queues by URS or an agent.

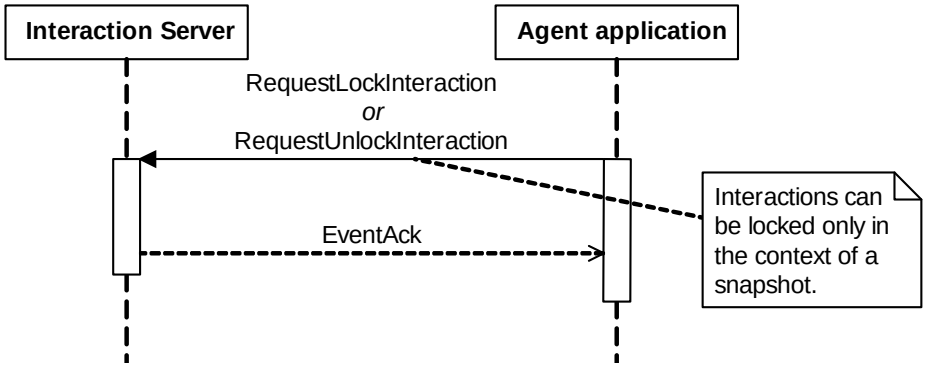


Figure 176: Lock or Unlock Interactions

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 302.

Table 302: Messages in Lock or Unlock Interactions

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management

Release Snapshot

In this phase, shown in Figure 177 on page 481, an agent application asks Interaction Server to release a specified snapshot; that is, to unlock any interactions that were locked in the context of this snapshot.

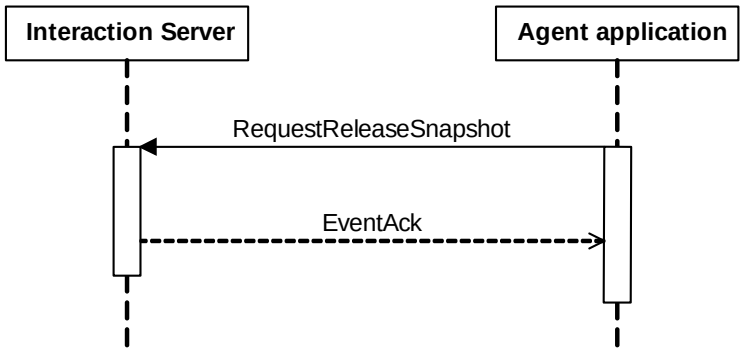


Figure 177: Release Snapshot

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 303.

Table 303: Messages in Release Snapshot

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management

Intrusion

Intrusion is like a conference, except that a conference is initiated by an entity that is already a party to the interaction, while intrusion is initiated by an entity that is not a party to the interaction. Therefore intrusion may also be described as an externally-initiated conference. This set of models illustrates the following scenario:

1. While Agent 1 is processing an interaction, Agent 2 asks to join in a conference.
2. One of the following happens:
   a. The conference is set up and proceeds.
   b. Agent 2 declines the conference.
   c. The request times out.
   d. Interaction Server rejects Agent 2's request.

Intrusion Requested

In this phase, shown in Figure 178 on page 482, Agent 2 asks to join an interaction that is already being processed by Agent 1. Interaction Server responds by sending `EventInvite` to Agent 2.

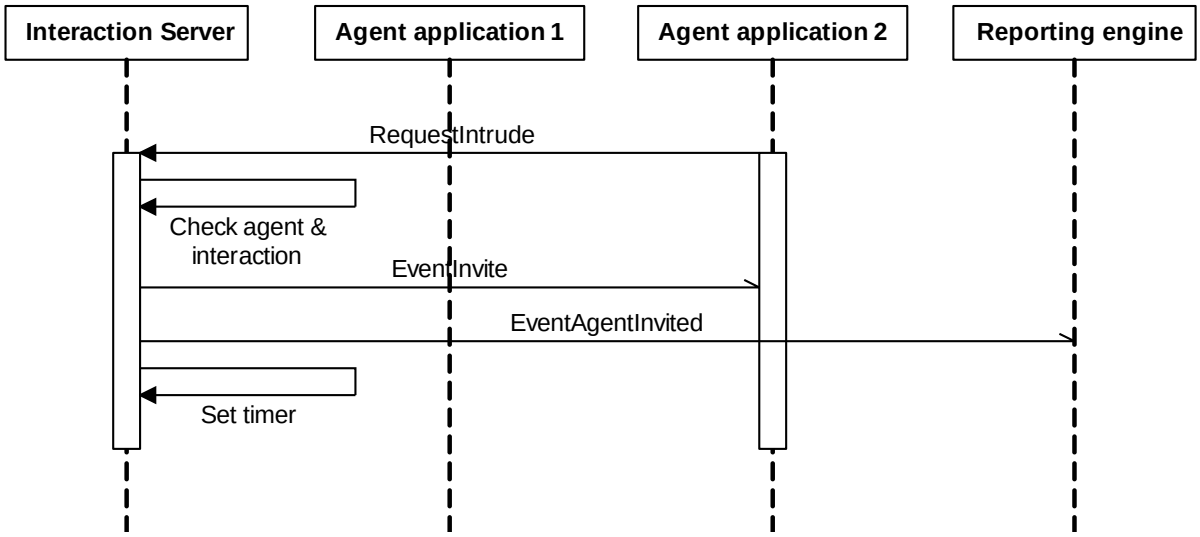


Figure 178: Intrusion Requested

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 304.

Table 304: Messages in Intrusion Requested

Message	Protocol
EventAgentInvited	Reporting
EventInvite	Interaction Management

Intrusion Accepted

In this phase, shown in Figure 179 on page 483, Agent 2 accepts the invitation to join the interaction. Interaction Server responds with two instances of `EventAck`: the first one acknowledges the agent's `RequestAccept` from this phase, the other acknowledges the agent's `RequestIntrude` from the preceding phase.

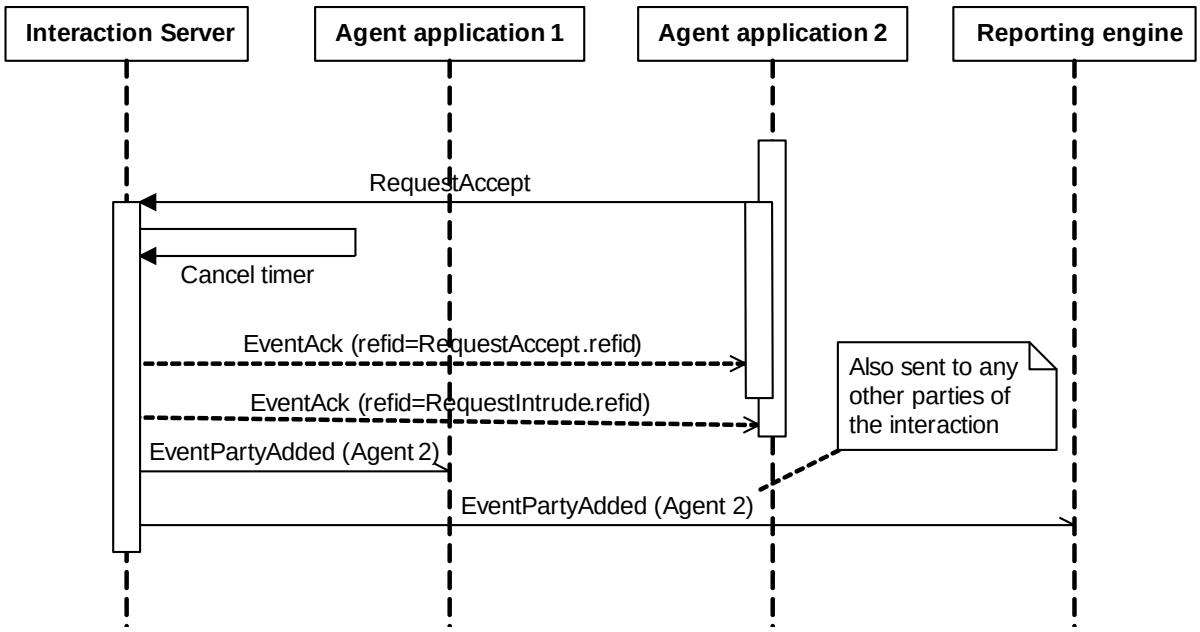


Figure 179: Intrusion Accepted

Interaction Server then reports the addition of Agent 2 to the interaction by sending `EventPartyAdded` to Agent 1, the reporting engine, and any other parties to the interaction.

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 305.

Table 305: Messages in Intrusion Accepted

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventPartyAdded	Reporting and Interaction Management

Intrusion Rejected by Agent

In this phase, shown in Figure 180 on page 484, Agent 2 rejects the invitation to join the interaction. Interaction Server responds with `EventAck`, replying to `RequestReject` from this phase, and with `EventError`, replying to `RequestIntrude` from the previous "Intrusion Requested" on page 481.

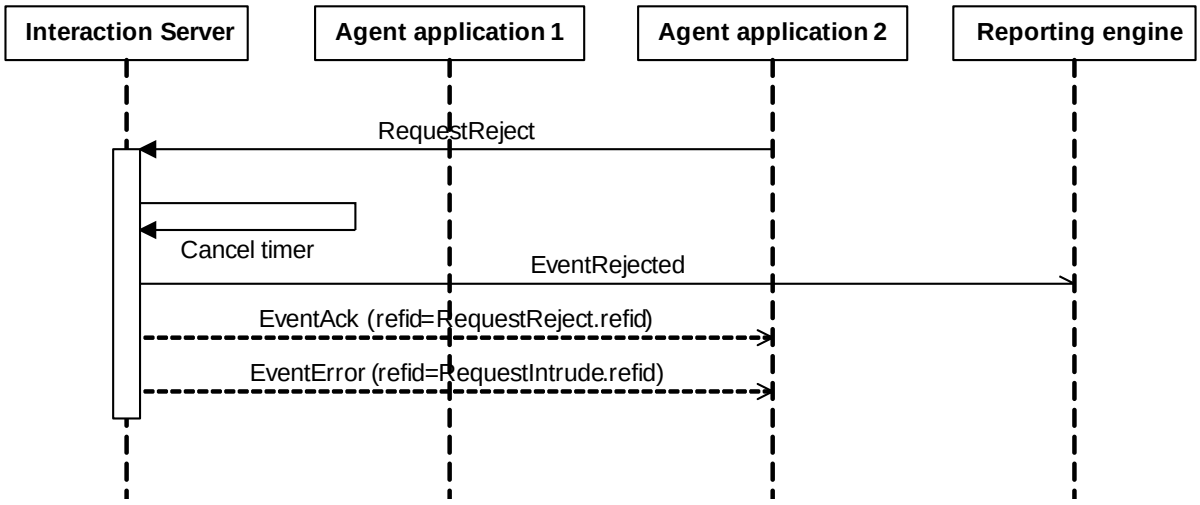


Figure 180: Intrusion Rejected by Agent

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 306.

Table 306: Messages in Rejected by Agent

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventError	Interaction Management
EventRejected	Reporting

Intrusion Rejected by Interaction Server

In this phase, shown in Figure 181, Interaction Server finds that either the agent or the interaction are not registered, and so rejects Agent 2's request for intrusion.

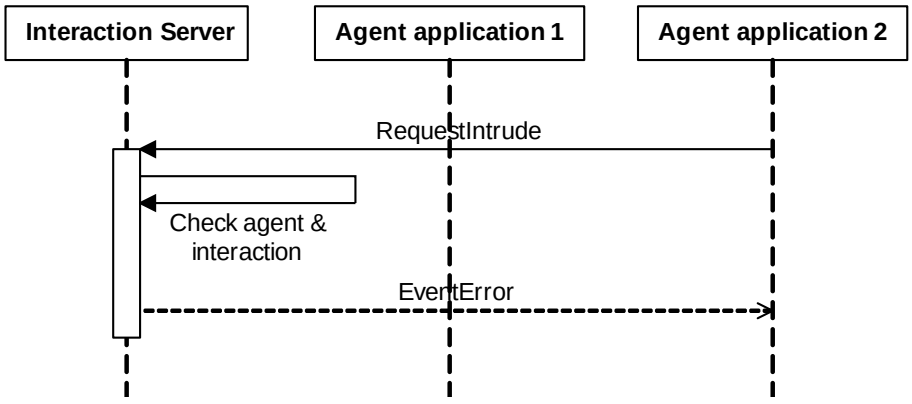


Figure 181: Intrusion Rejected by Interaction Server

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 307.

Table 307: Messages in Intrusion Rejected by Interaction Server

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management

Intrusion Times Out

In this phase, shown in Figure 182, the timer that Interaction Server started in the first phase (“Intrusion Requested” on page 481) expires. Interaction Server then sends `EventRevoked` to Agent 2 and to the reporting engine. It also sends `EventError` as a response to Agent 2’s original `RequestIntrude` in the first phase.

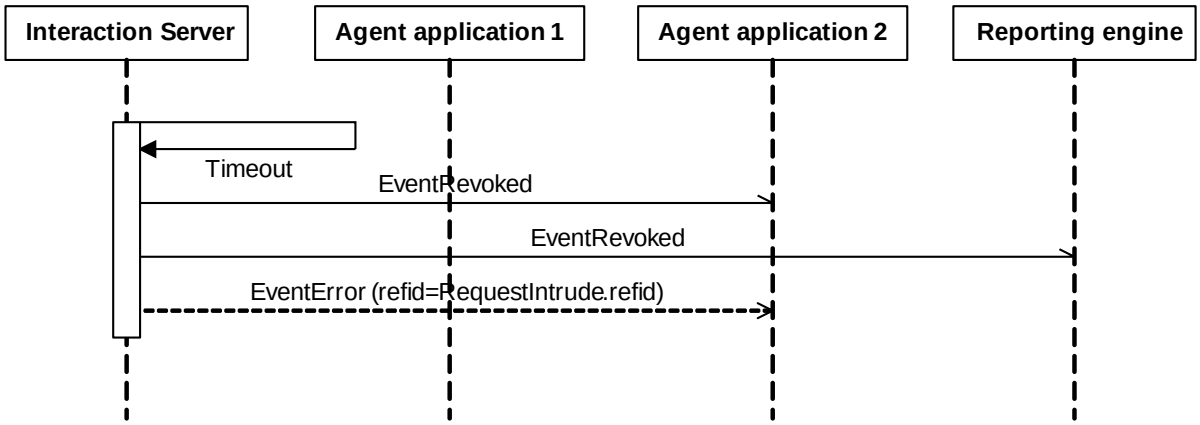


Figure 182: Intrusion Times Out

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 308.

Table 308: Messages in Intrusion Times Out

Message	Protocol
EventError	Interaction Management
EventRevoked	Interaction Management

Login/Logout

This set of models illustrates a scenario which follows “Successful Registration” on page 442:

1. After connecting and registering, the agent application logs in to all available Interaction Servers.

2. The agent application logs out from the Interaction Servers.

Agent Logs In

In this phase, shown in Figure 183,

1. The agent application sends `RequestAgentLogin` to the primary Interaction Server.
2. The primary Interaction Server sends `EventAgentLogin` to the reporting engine, which responds with `EventCurrentAgentStatus`.
3. The agent applications sends `RequestAgentAvailable` to all other Interaction Servers that are running.
4. The primary Interaction Server relays `EventCurrentAgentStatus` to the agent application.

Note that the agent application uses different events to log in to primary versus secondary Interaction Servers.

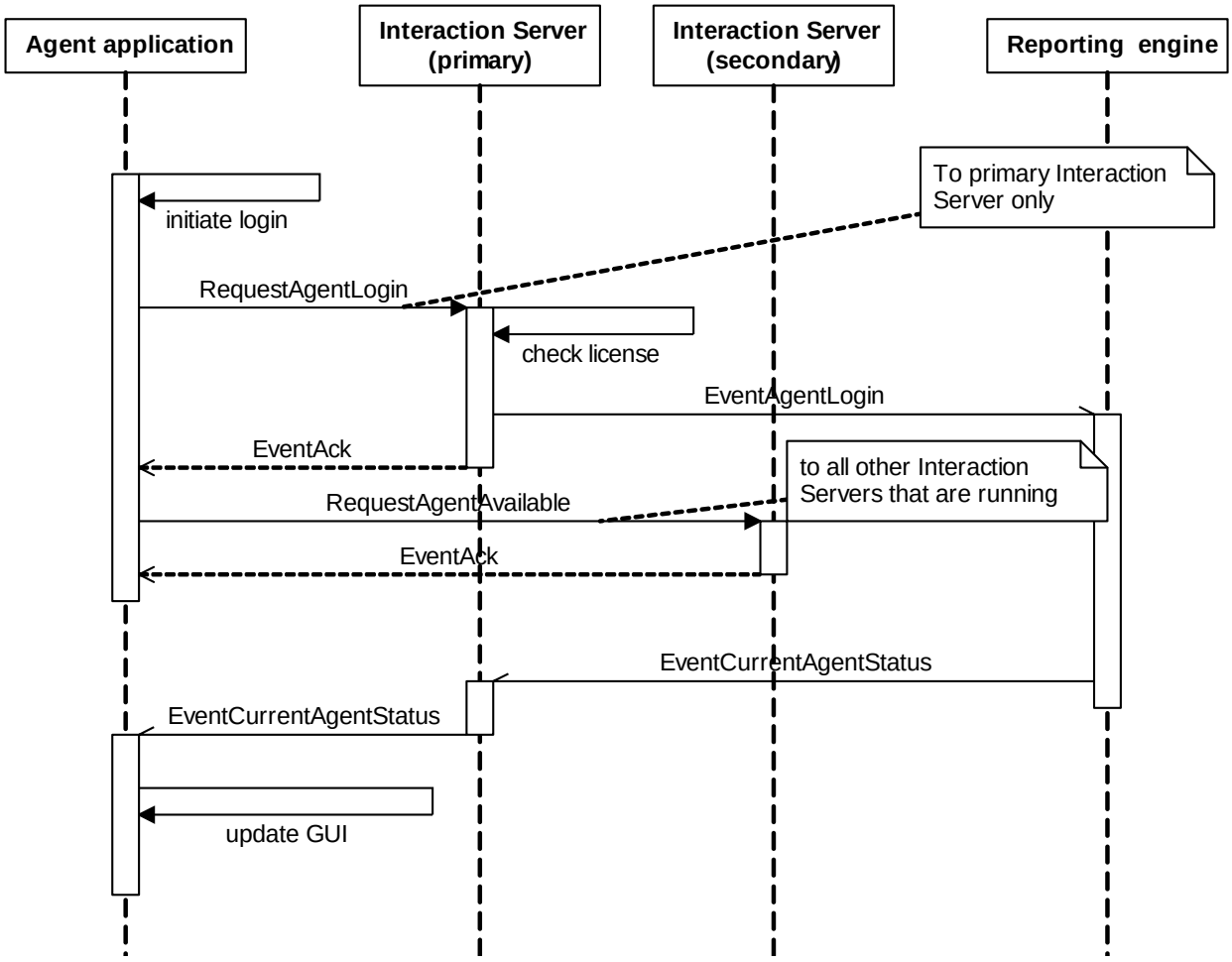


Figure 183: Agent Logs In

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 309.

Table 309: Messages in Agent Logs In

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventAgentLogin	Reporting
EventCurrentAgentStatus	Reporting

Agent Logs Out

In this phase, shown in Figure 184, the agent application sends `RequestAgentLogout` to the primary Interaction Server, which relays that information to the reporting engine. After the agent application receives `EventAck` from this Interaction Server, it sends `RequestAgentNotAvailable` to all secondary Interaction Servers.

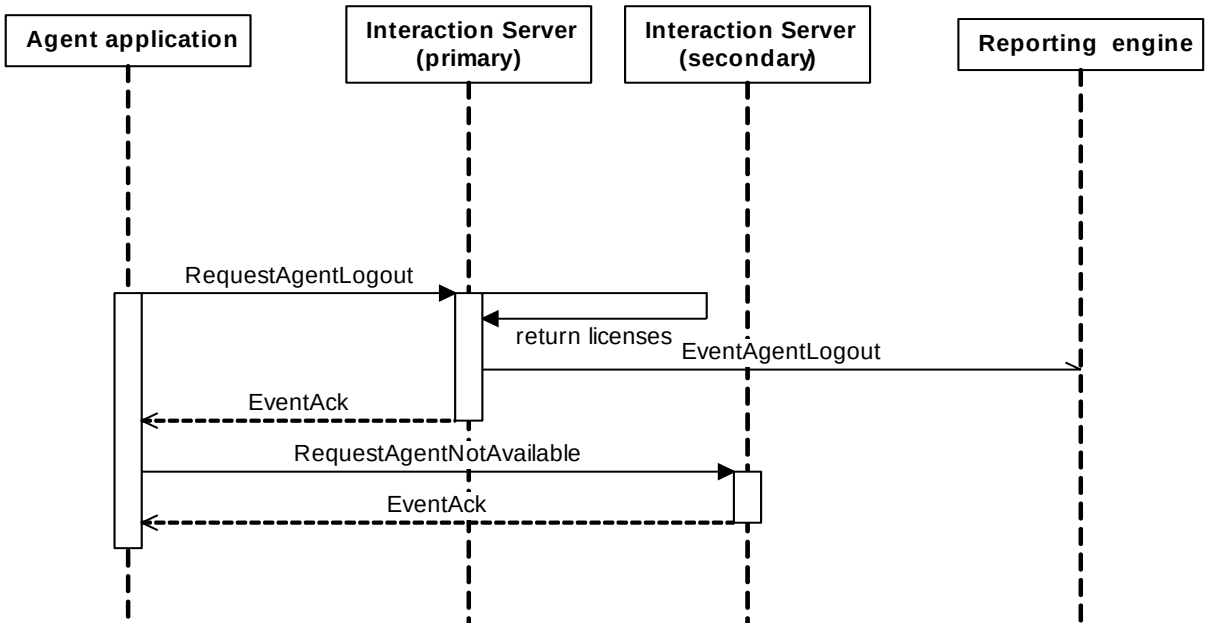


Figure 184: Agent Logs Out

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 310.

Table 310: Messages in Agent Logs Out

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventAgentLogout	Reporting

Reporting Engine Connects

This model illustrates the following scenario:

1. The reporting engine connects with Interaction Server, then uses `RequestStartPlaceAgentReportingAll` to request data on all agents that are logged in to this Interaction Server.
2. Interaction Server uses `EventPlaceAgentState` to inform the reporting engine of the state (media state, interactions being handled) of all agents that are logged in with this Interaction Server.
3. The reporting engine (in this case, Stat Server) combines this state information with any applicable capacity rules to calculate the agent's status. It relays the status information to Interaction Server using `EventCurrentAgentStatus`. Interaction Server passes the same event to the agent application, which displays the status information in its UI.

   Note: In this scenario the reporting engine must be Stat Server. In the current release, Stat Server is the only component that calculates capacity.

4. If there are multiple Interaction Servers, the reporting engine then connects with each one in turn and repeats Steps 2 and 3 with each.

Note that this model distinguishes between *state* and *status* of an agent, as follows:

- State indicates the media that this agent is ready to use and the interactions that the agent is currently handling.
- Status is the output of an Agent Capacity Rule, which Stat Server calculates using the agent's state as part of the input.

This model, which is not further divided into phases, is shown in Figure 185 on page 489.

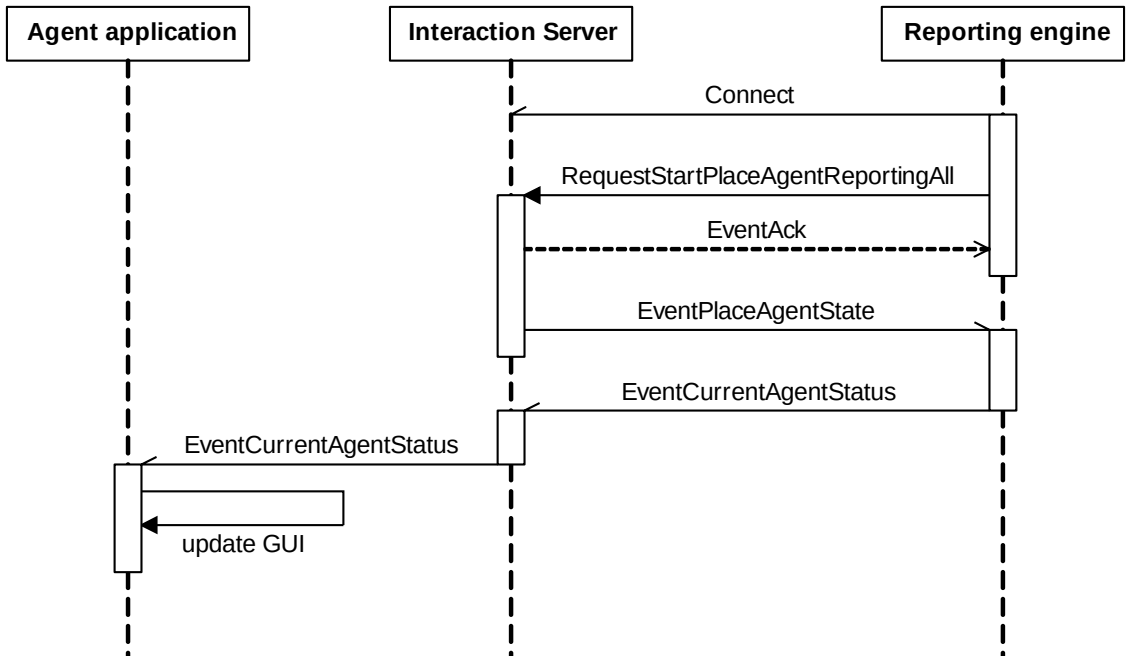


Figure 185: Reporting Engine Connects

This model uses the messages shown in Table 311.

Table 311: Messages in Reporting Engine Connects

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventCurrentAgentStatus	Reporting
EventPlaceAgentState	Reporting

Disconnection and Failover

This set of models illustrates the following scenarios:

- The agent application disconnects from Interaction Server(s).
- The Interaction Server disconnects from agent application and reporting engine. Then the following happens:
  - The agent application connects to secondary Interaction Server, which becomes primary.
  - The former primary Interaction Server restarts.

Agent Disconnects

In this phase, shown in Figure 186, the agent application disconnects from Interaction Server. This may due to a failure or to normal shutdown.

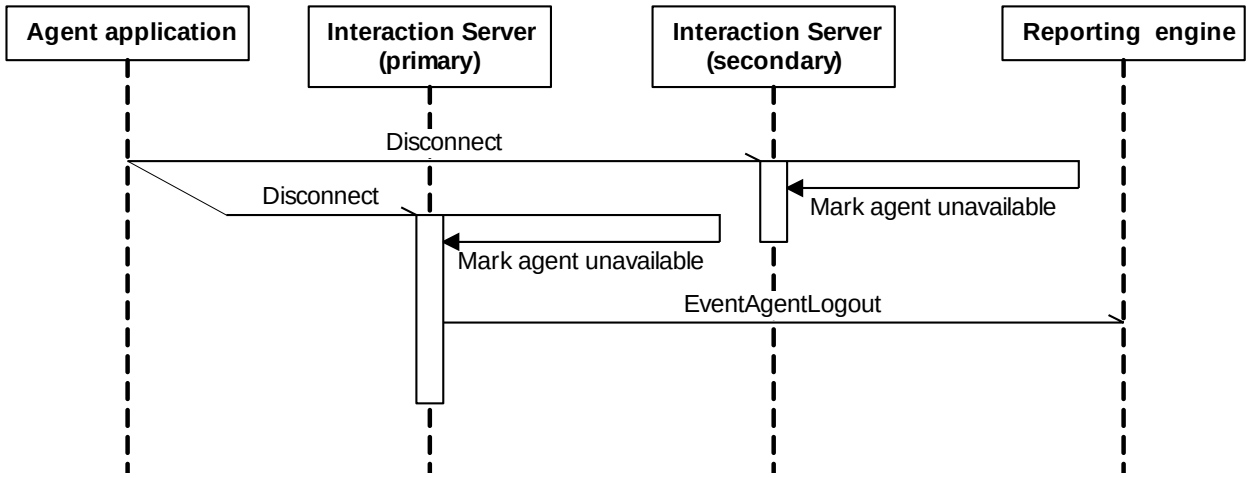


Figure 186: Agent Disconnects

The primary Interaction Server sends `EventAgentLogout` only if the agent was known to be logged in.

This phase uses the message shown in Table 312.

Table 312: Messages in Agent Disconnects

Message	Protocol
EventAgentLogout	Reporting

Interaction Server Disconnects

In this phase, shown in Figure 187 on page 491:

1. The primary Interaction Server disconnects from the agent application and the reporting engine. This may due to a failure or to normal shutdown. The reporting engine sets the state of each agent logged in with this Interaction Server to `not logged in`.
2. The agent application connects to the secondary Interaction Server and registers with it. Registration is not shown here; see "Registration" on page 442 for a description.
3. The agent application logs in to the secondary Interaction Server.
4. The secondary Interaction Server responds with `EventAck`, thereby becoming the new primary Interaction Server.

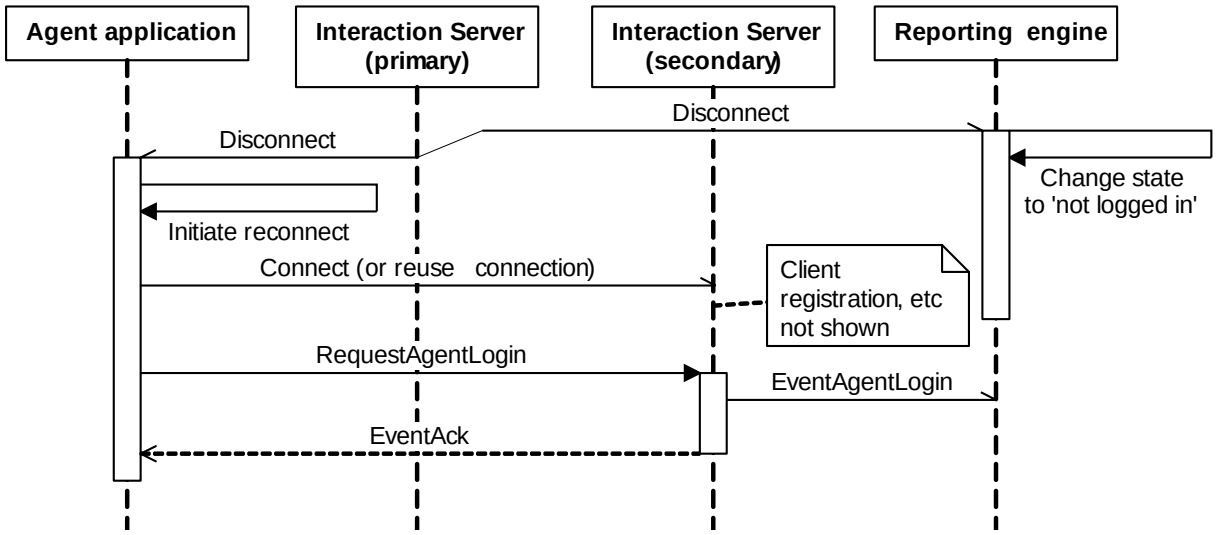


Figure 187: Interaction Server Disconnects

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 313.

Table 313: Messages in Interaction Server Disconnects

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventAgentLogin	Reporting

Interaction Server Restarts

In this phase, shown in Figure 188 on page 492:

1. The original primary Interaction Server restarts.
2. The agent application connects to it and registers (registration is not shown here; see “Registration” on page 442)
3. The agent application logs in to the Interaction Server using `RequestAgentAvailable`, upon which this Interaction Server becomes secondary.

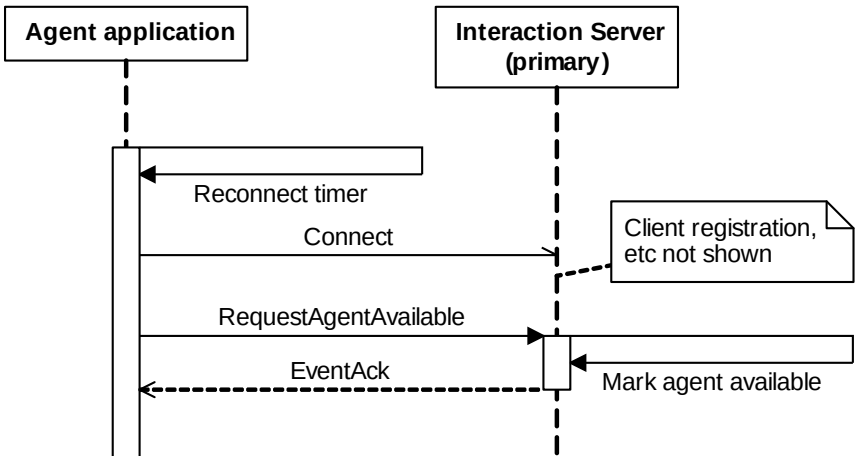


Figure 188: Interaction Server Restarts

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 314.

Table 314: Messages in Interaction Server Restarts

Message	Protocol
EventAck	Interaction Management

Invoke Autoresponse

This set of models illustrates the following scenario:

1. URS, triggered by an Autoresponse strategy object, generates a request for E-mail Server Java to generate a new autoresponse interaction. It sends this request to Interaction Server using `Request3rdServer`.
2. Interaction Server relays the request to E-mail Server Java using the same `Request3rdServer`. It also relays the content of the request to the reporting engine using `EventExternalServiceRequested`.
3. E-mail Server Java generates a new Autoresponse interaction and submits it to Interaction Server using `RequestSubmit`. When Interaction Server acknowledges the submission, E-mail Server Java sends `Event3rdServerResponse`, which Interaction Server relays to URS. Interaction Server also relays the content of that event to the reporting engine using `EventExternalServiceResponded`.

This model, which is not further divided into phases, is shown in Figure 189 on page 493.

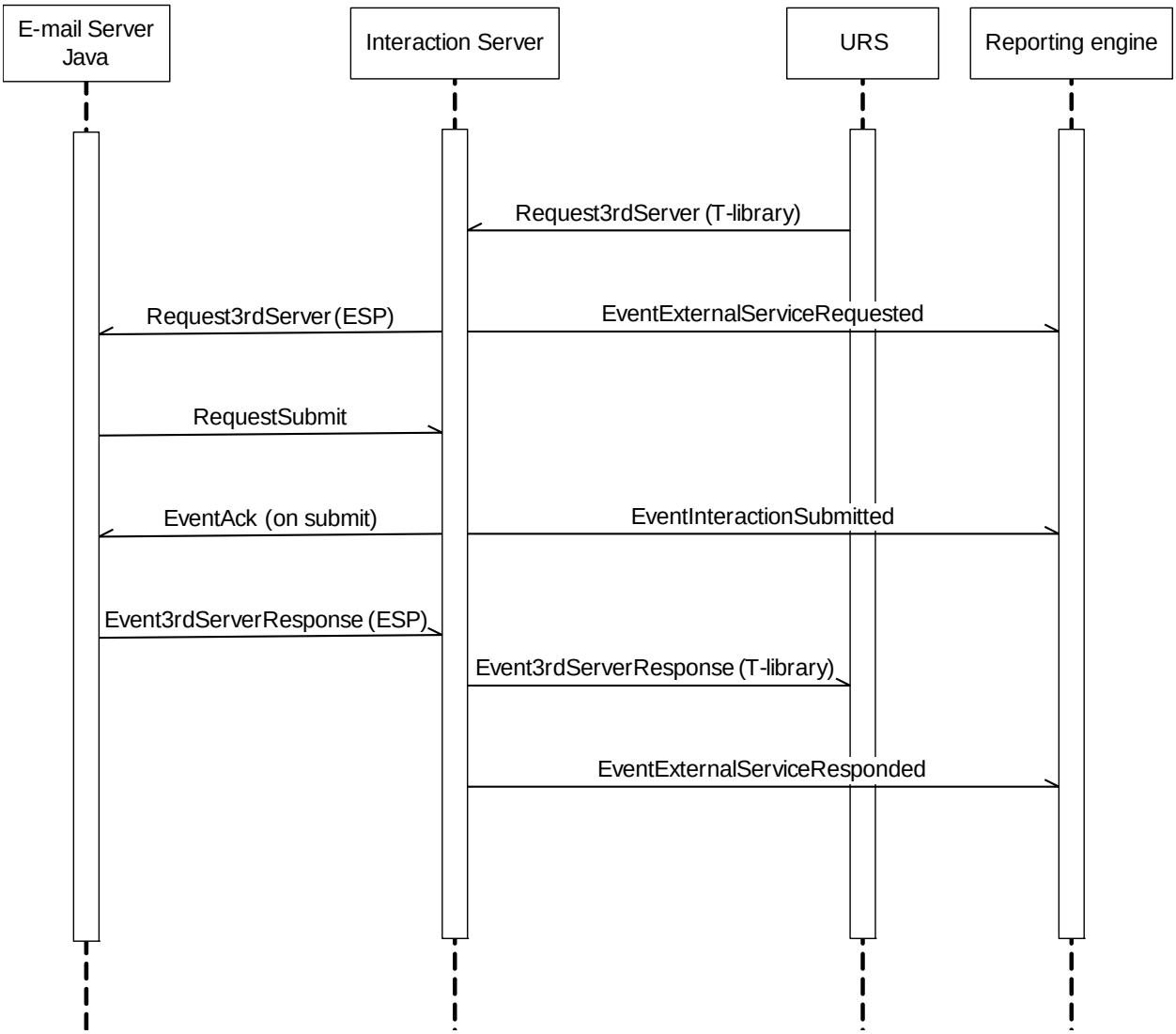


Figure 189: Invoke Autoresponse

This phase uses the messages shown in Table 315.

Table 315: Messages in Invoke Autoresponse

Message	Protocol
Event3rdServerResponse	ESP
EventAck	Interaction Management
EventExternalServiceRequested	Reporting
EventExternalServiceResponded	Reporting
EventInteractionSubmitted	Reporting

In this scenario, URS uses Interaction Server as an intermediary to communicate with E-mail Server Java, which in this case is called a *third-party server.* Another example of such a third-party server is Classification Server, with which URS must similarly communicate when a strategy includes a Classify object. To relay these messages to third-party servers, Interaction Server uses the T-Library messages `RequestPrivateService` and `EventPrivateInfo`, with special content in their `extensions` and `user_data` attributes. With that special content, these messages make up a small *External Services Protocol* (ESP), as shown in Table 316.

Table 316: ESP Messages

T-Library Message	ESP Message	Description
EventPrivateInfo	Event3rdServerResponse	Returns results of third-party server's operation
	Event3rdServerFault	Contains information about failure of third-party server's operation

ESP is not further described in this manual. However, much of the relevant content of `Request3rdServer` and `Event3rdServerResponse` is repeated in the attributes of the reporting protocol events `EventExternalServiceRequested` and `EventExternalServiceResponded`.

Components that understand ESP are called *ESP servers.* Classification Server is an ESP server. E-mail Server Java functions both as a media server (processing Interaction Management Protocol messages) and as an ESP server, processing ESP messages. You can also create custom ESP servers using the Genesys Open Media Platform SDK.

Chapter

11 IVR Call Flows

This chapter includes call flow diagrams that show all of the commonly encountered request-response sequences needed to create your IVR driver client. This chapter contains these sections:

Overview

This chapter consists of a series of call flow diagrams. It is intended to be used as a reference. The remaining call flow diagrams illustrate the request-response sequences for additional interaction types.

You can find complete lists of the Conference and Transfer call flow diagrams under “Conference Call Flow Diagrams” on page 502 and “Transfer Call Flow Diagrams” on page 509.

Call Routing Call Flow

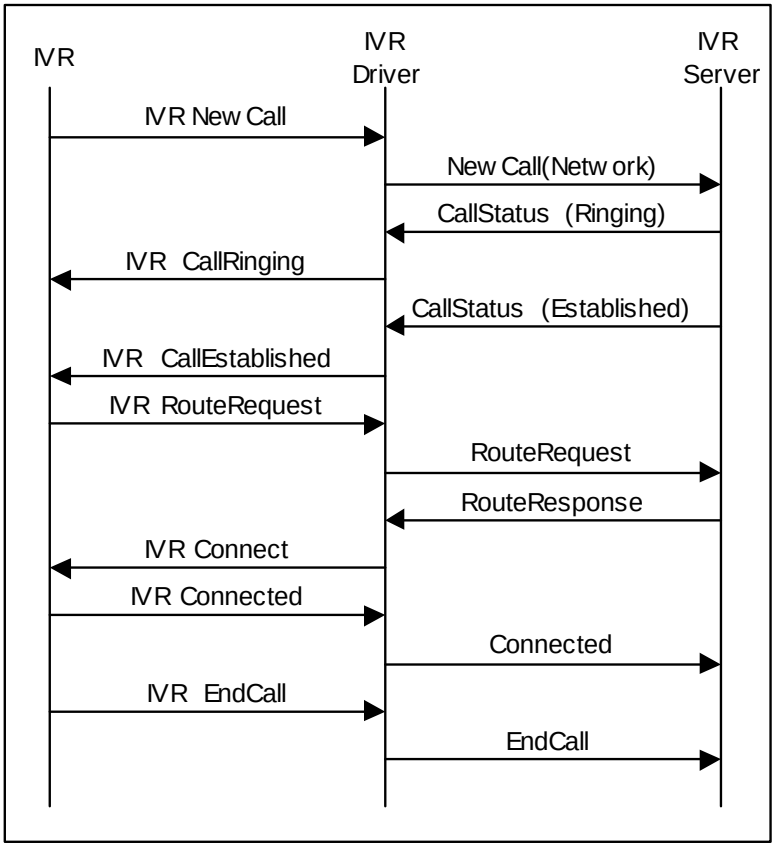


Figure 190: Call Routing Call Flow

Route Failed

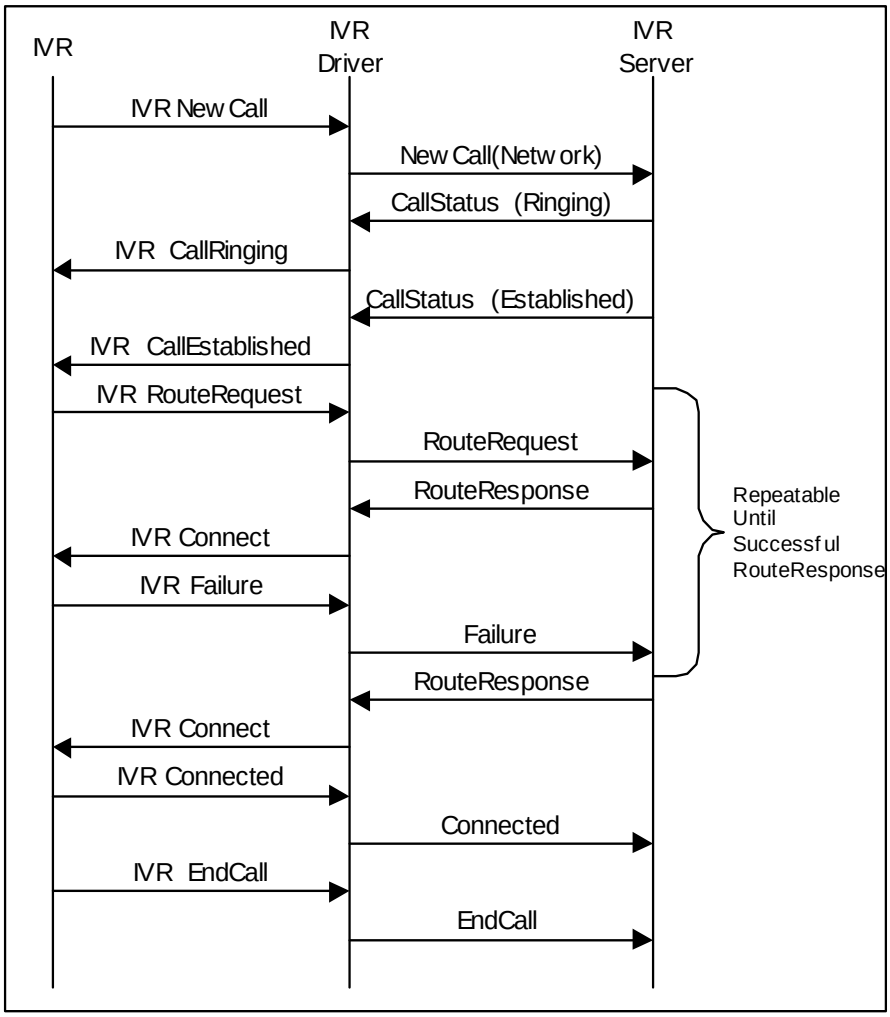


Figure 191: Call Flow Showing Failed Route Attempt

Reroute

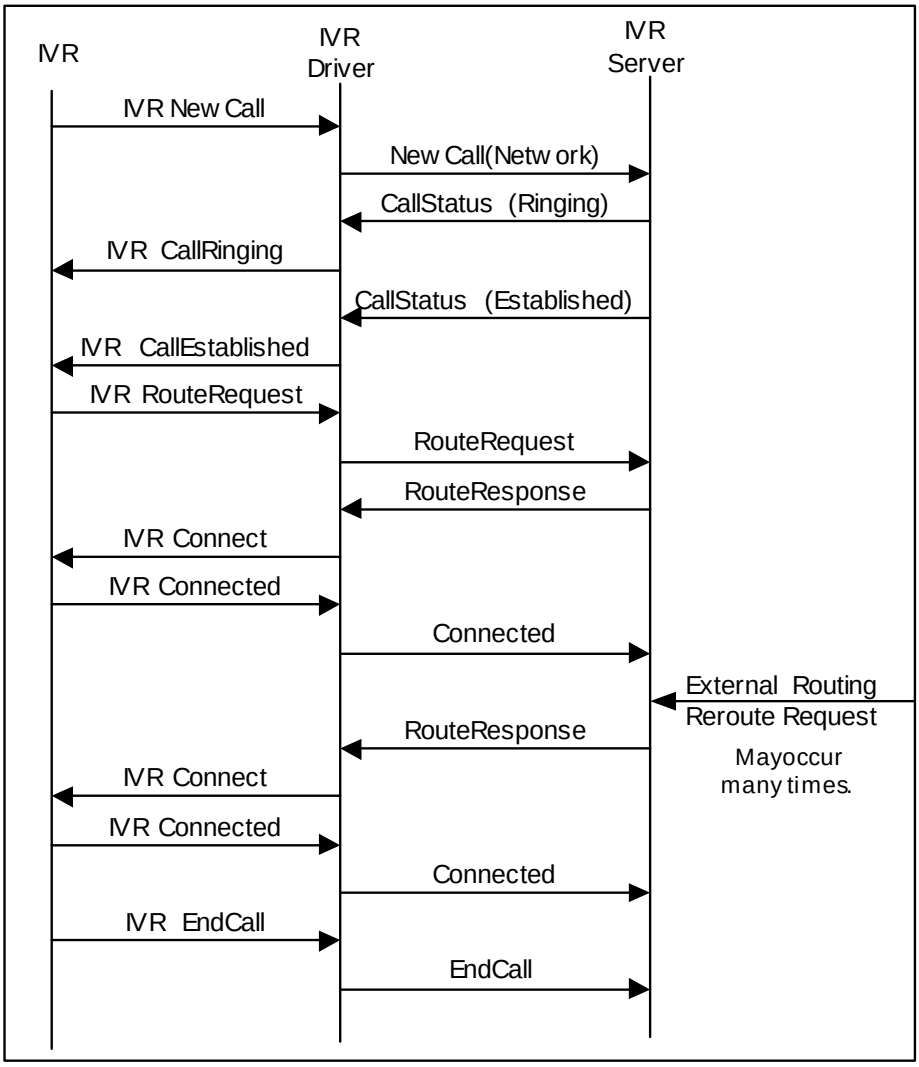


Figure 192: Rerouted Call

The external routing request is delivered from URS by the IVR Server.

Call Treatment

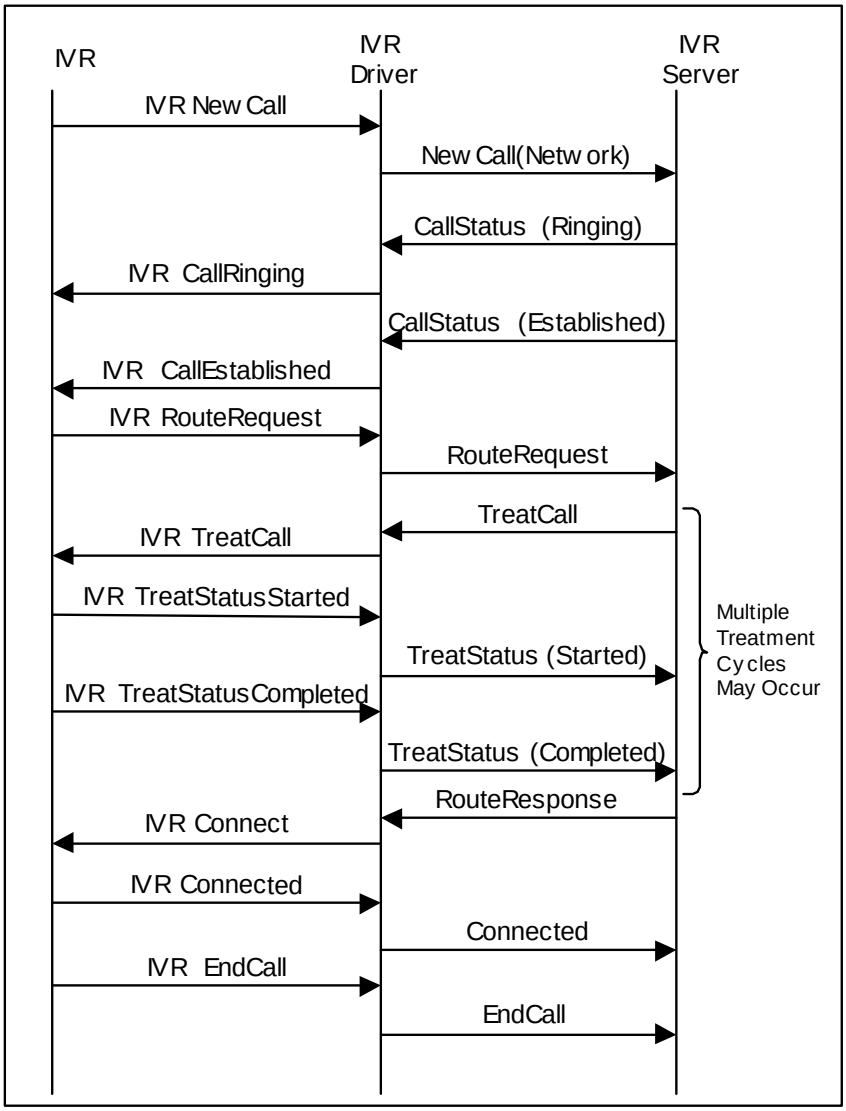


Figure 193: Call Treatment Call Flow

Call Treatment Failed

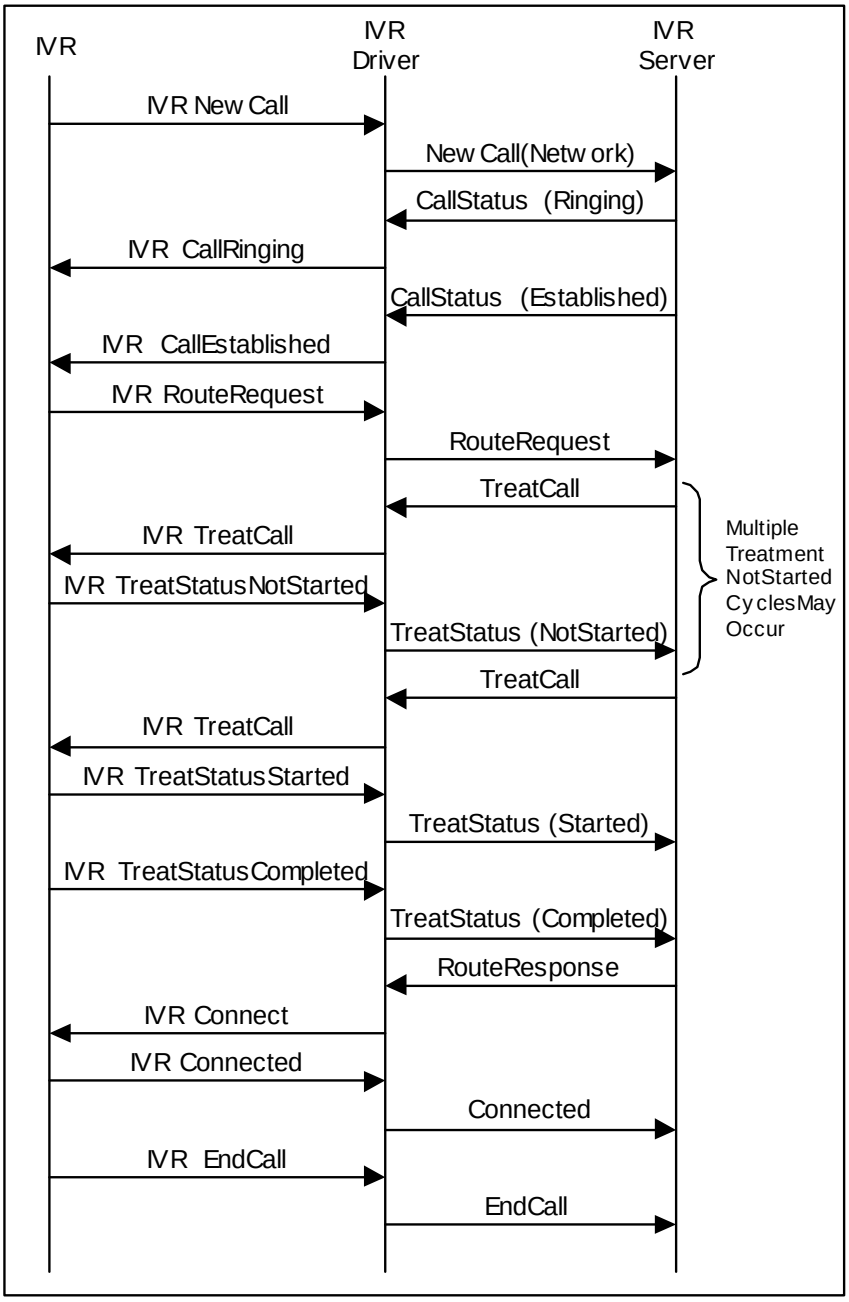


Figure 194: Call Treatment Failed Call Flow

Call Treatment Interrupted

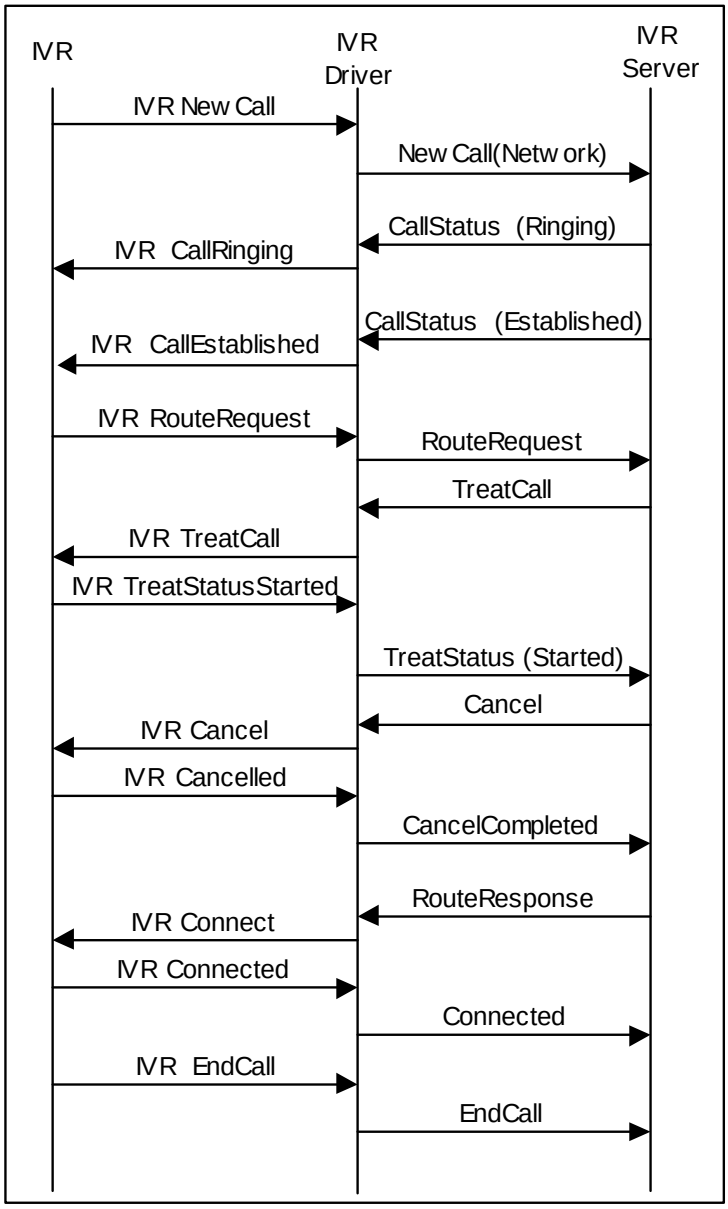


Figure 195: Interrupted Call Treatment

The command to cancel the call treatment is forwarded from the Genesys Framework by IVR Server.

MakeCall Call Flow

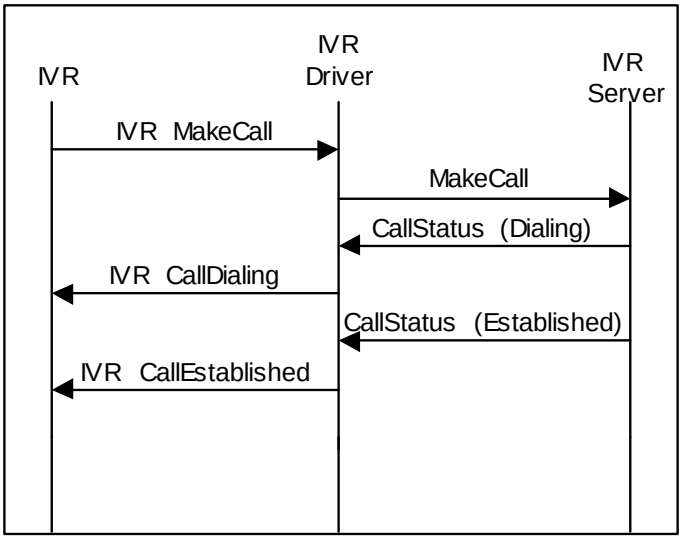


Figure 196: MakeCall Operation

MakeCall (Busy)

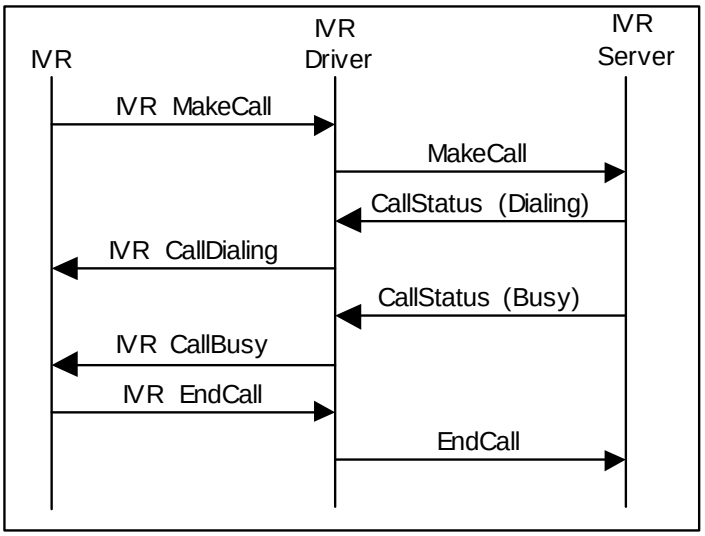


Figure 197: MakeCall(Busy) Call Flow

Conference Call Flow Diagrams

The following call flow diagrams illustrate several scenarios involving conferenced calls.

One-step Conference

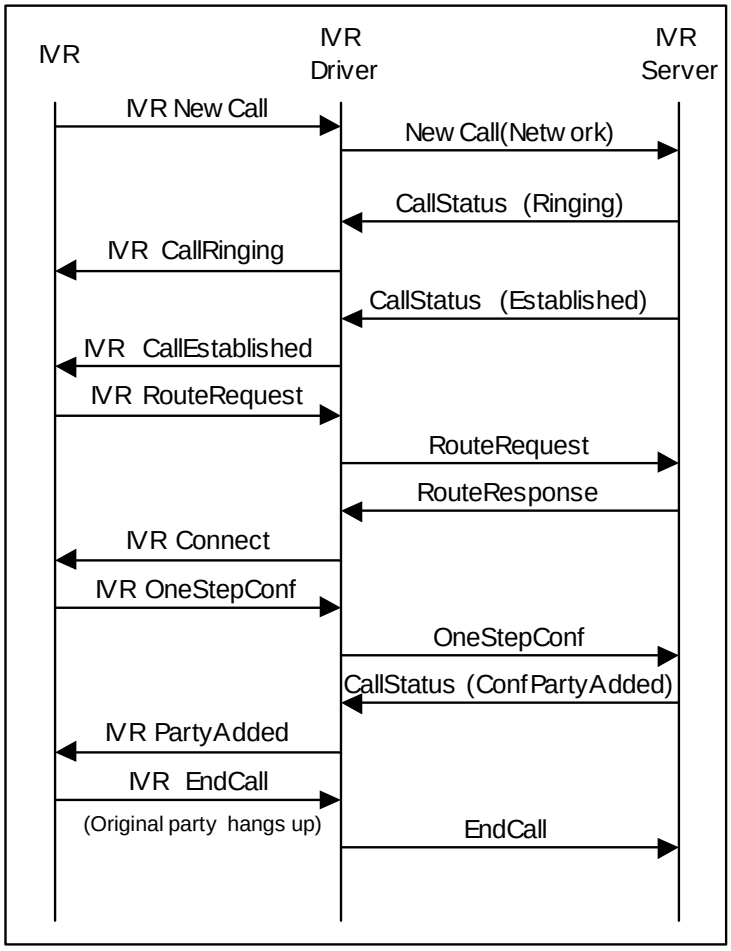


Figure 198: Call Flow for a One-Step Conference

If a `CallError` occurs, IVR Server automatically returns you to the same status as before the conference call was started. This means that the original call is retrieved without any input from the IVR.

One-step Conference, Scenario 2

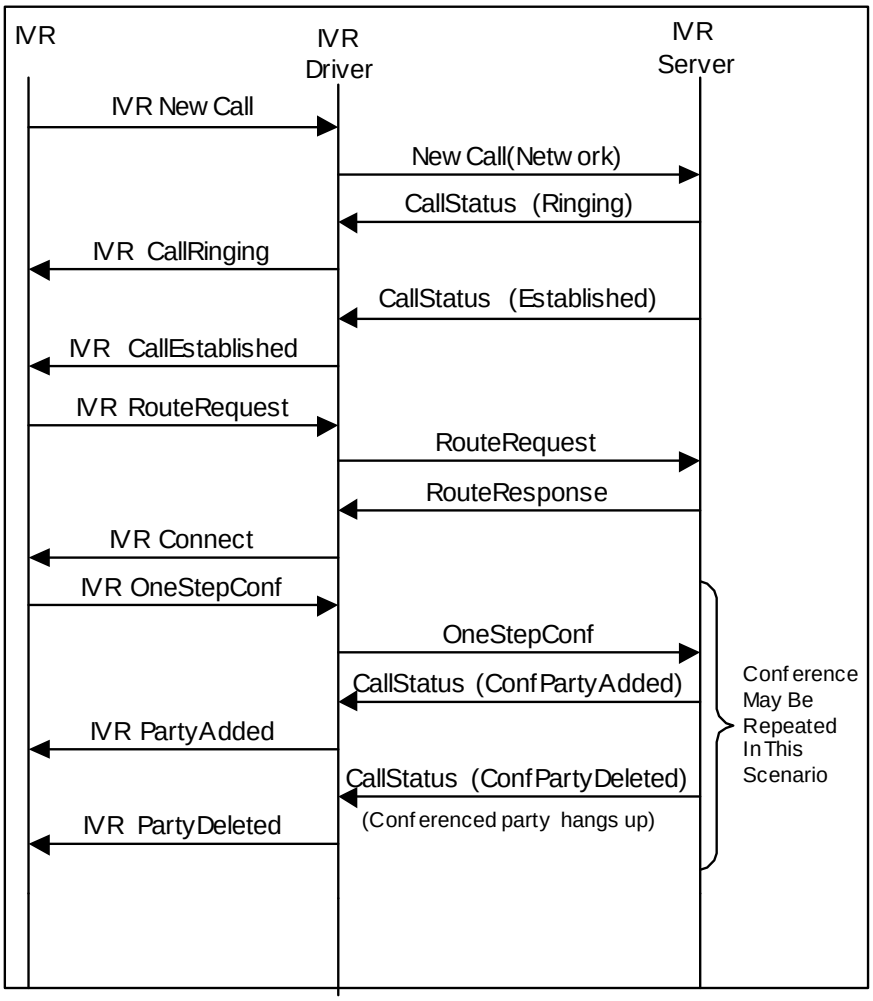


Figure 199: One-Step Conference with Alternative Disconnect Scenario

Conference Consult Call

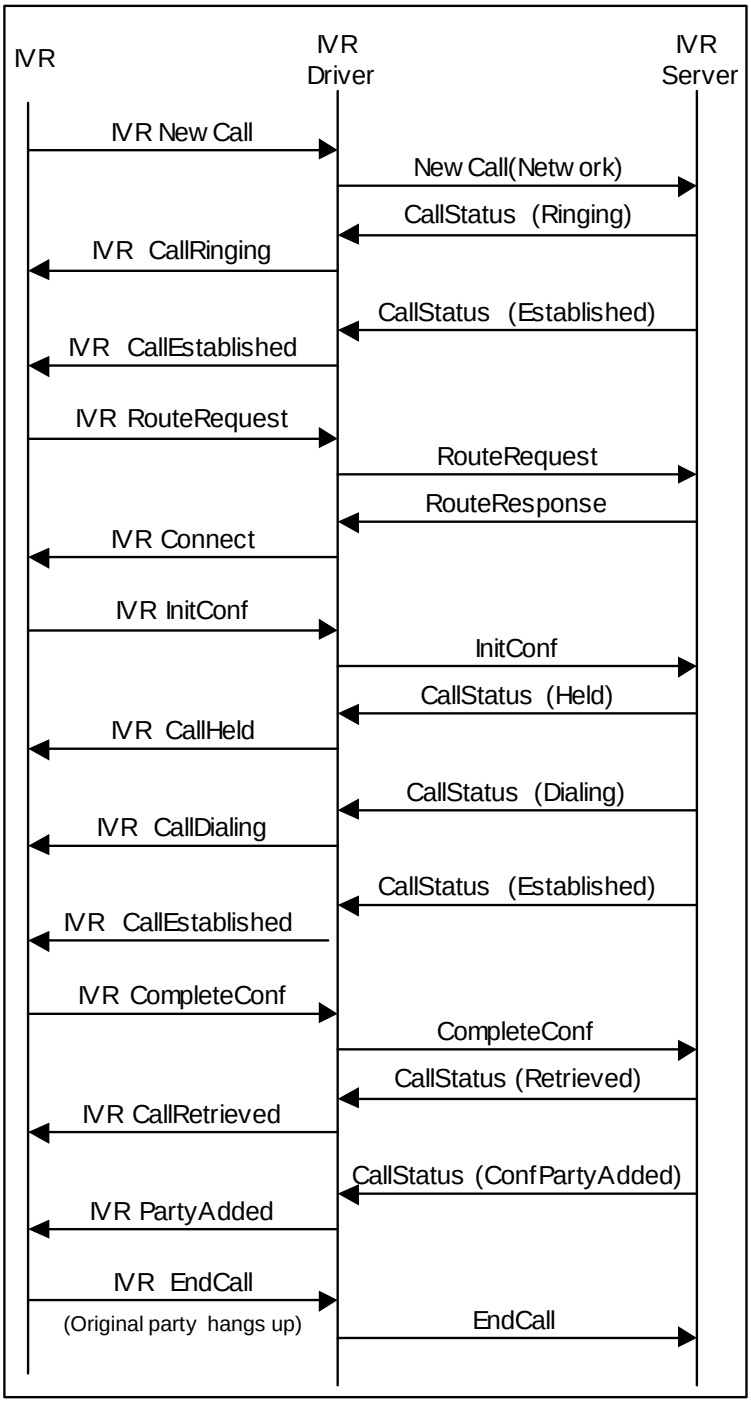


Figure 200: Call Flow for Conference Consult Call

Conference Consult Call, Scenario 2

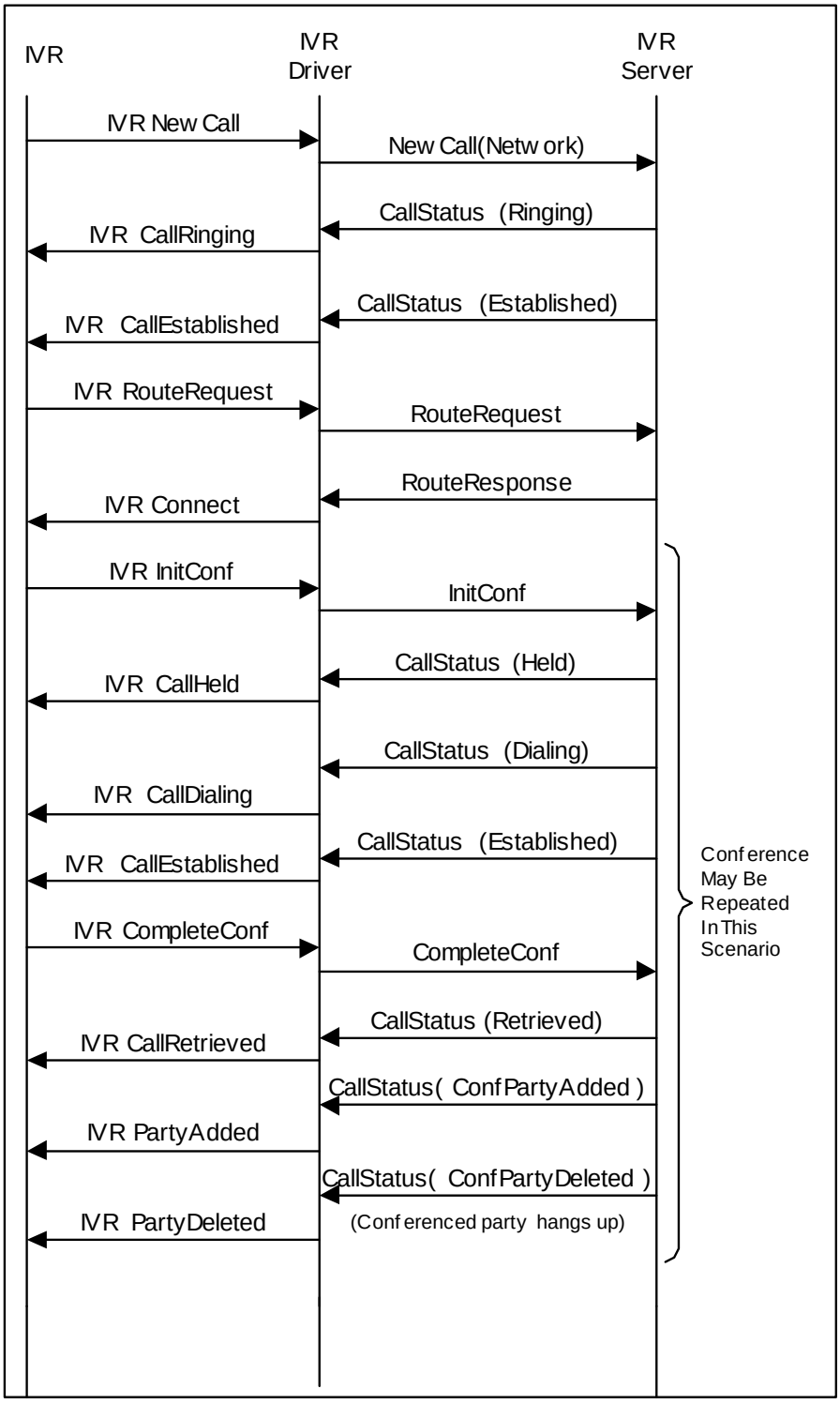


Figure 201: Conference Consult Call Alternative Scenario

Conference Consult Call (Busy)

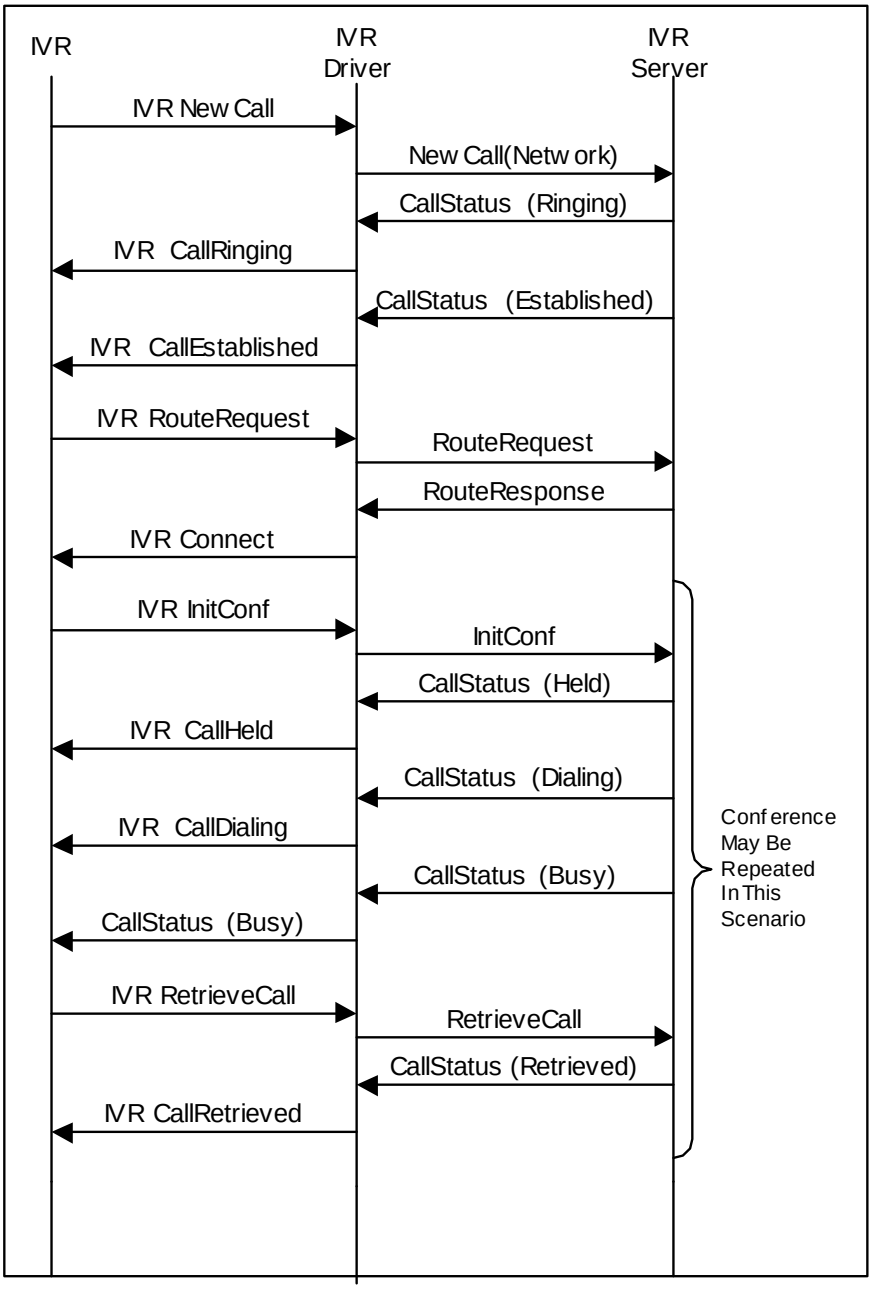


Figure 202: Conference Consult Call, Line Busy

A `Busy` response is not considered an error. When the party which is to be conferenced with the original caller is busy, the IVR driver must send a `RetrieveCall` message to retrieve the original call. Compare this to “Conference Consult Call (Failed)” on page 508.

Conference Consult Call (Failed)

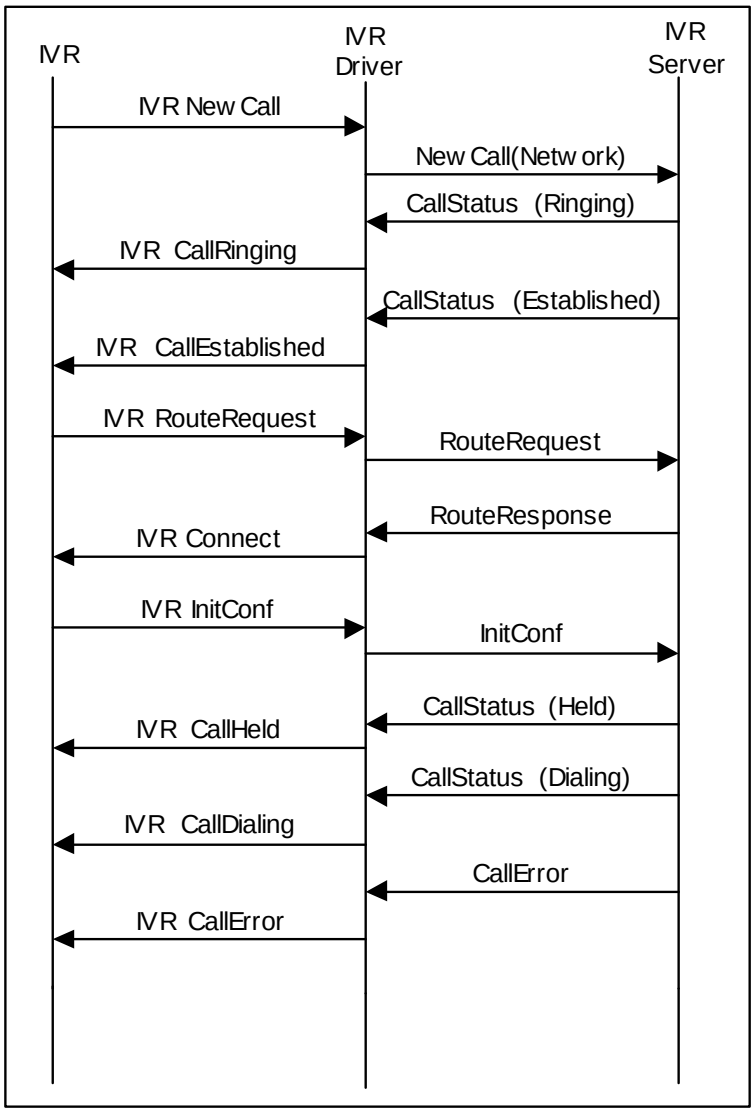


Figure 203: Conference Consult Call Failed Call Flow

If a `CallError` occurs, IVR Server automatically returns you to the same status as before the conference call was started. This means that the second call is terminated and the original call is retrieved without any input from the IVR.

Note: If the IVR tries to retrieve the original call after a `CallError` message, the IVR will receive another error message because the original call has already been taken off hold.

Transfer Call Flow Diagrams

The following call flow diagrams illustrate several scenarios involving transferring calls.

Transfer to Remote Site

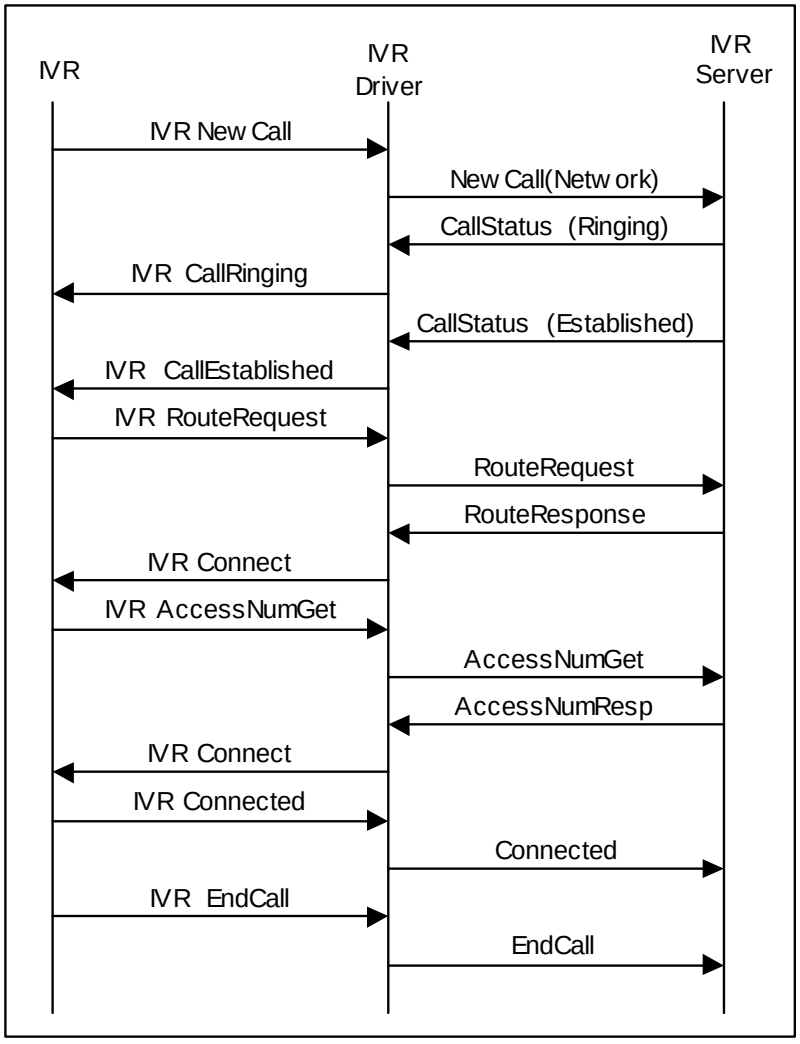


Figure 204: Transfer to a Remote Site

Single-Step Transfer

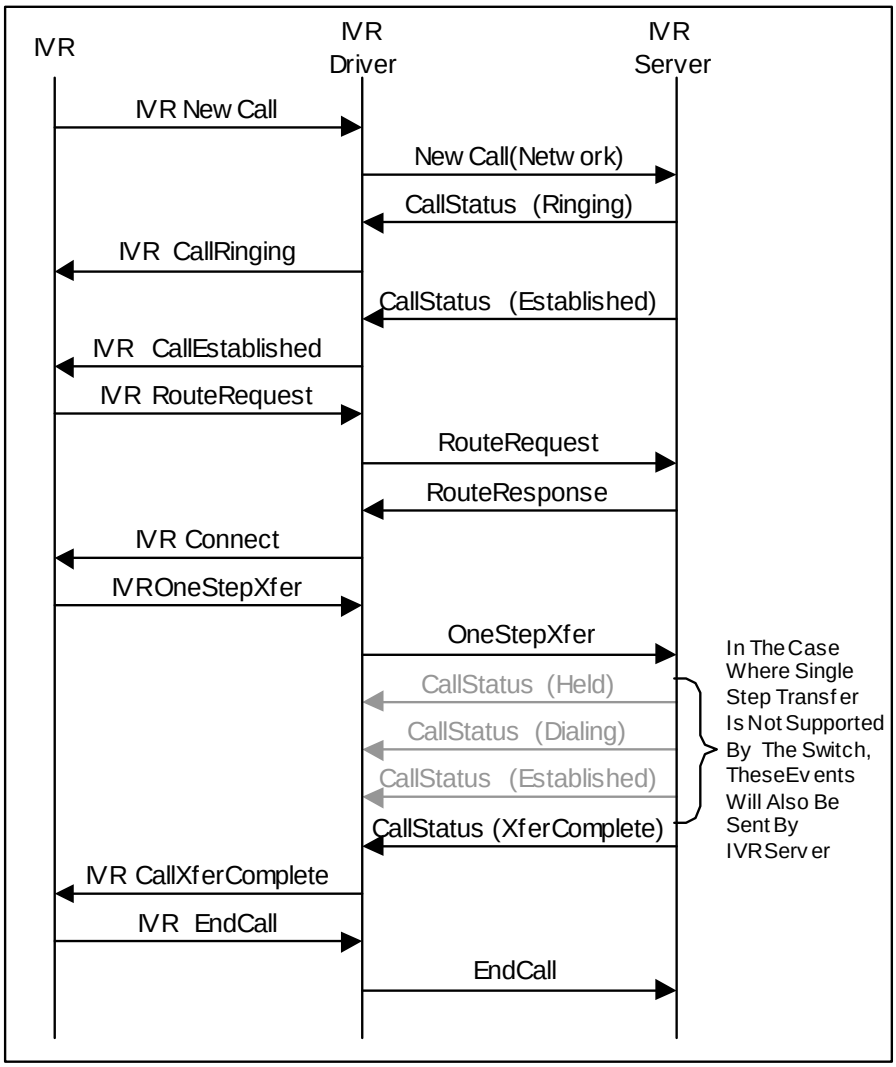


Figure 205: Single-Step Transfer

If a `CallError` occurs, IVR Server automatically returns you to the same status as before the transfer was started. This means that the original call is retrieved without any input from the IVR.

Transfer Consult Call

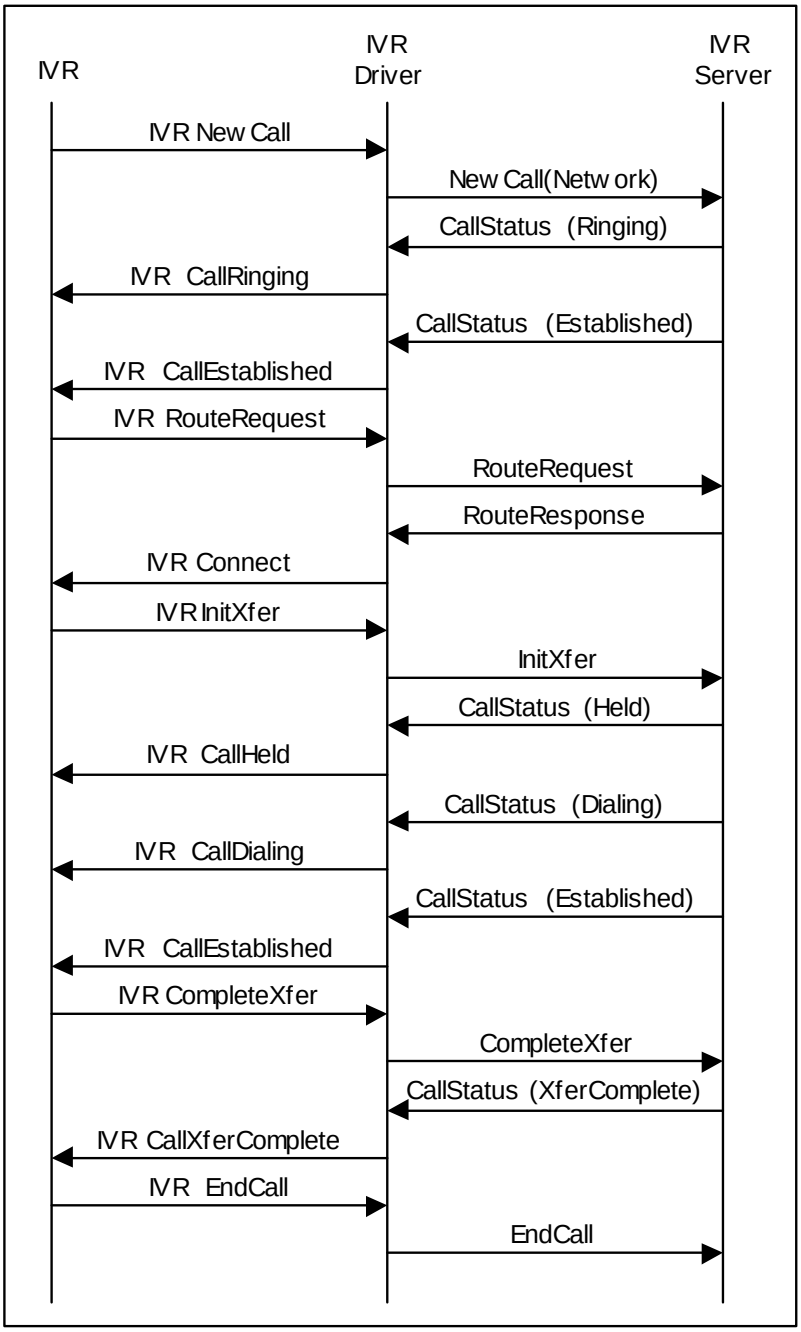


Figure 206: Call Flow for a Transfer Consult Call

Transfer Consult Call (Busy)

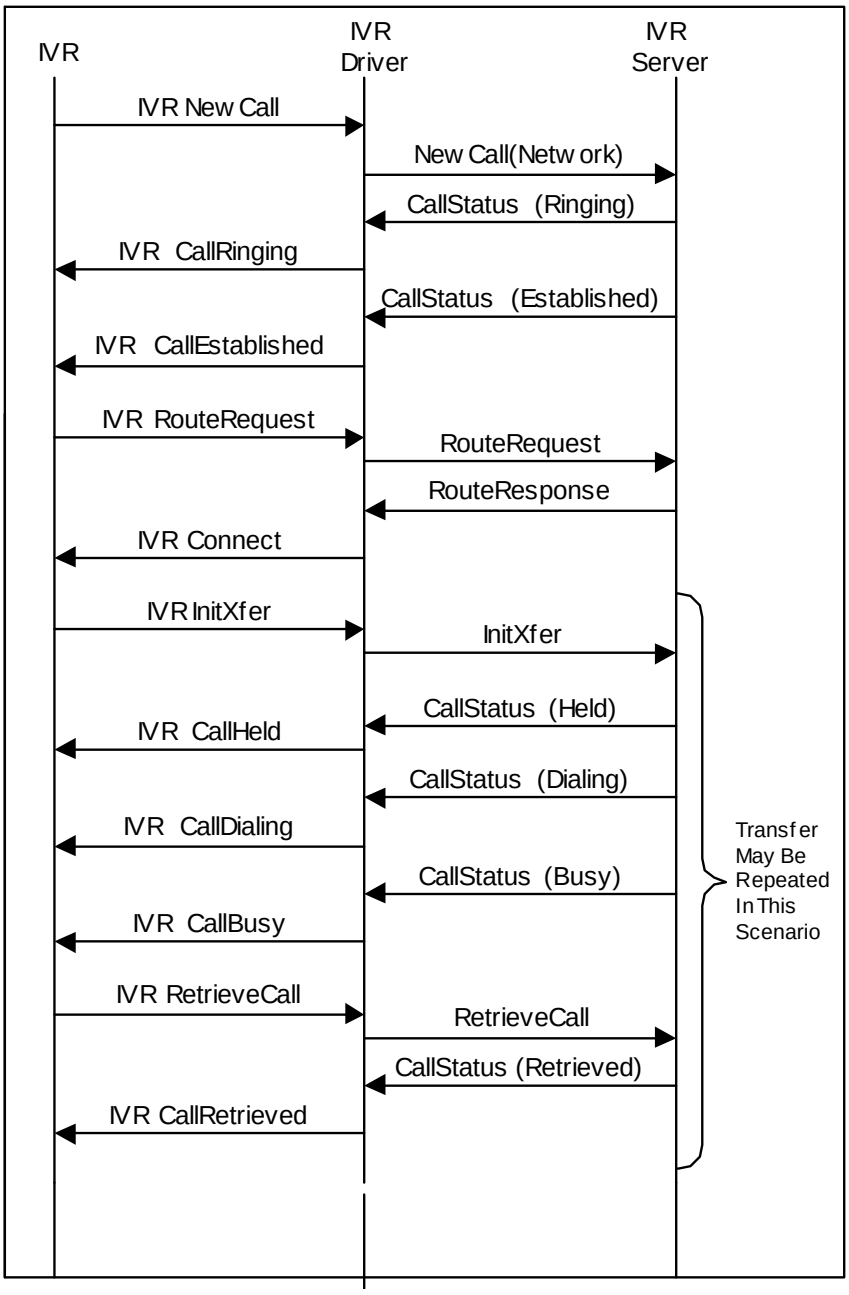


Figure 207: Transfer Consult Call, Line Busy

A `Busy` response is not considered an error. When the party to which the original caller is to be transferred is busy, the IVR driver must send a `RetrieveCall` message to retrieve the original call. Compare this to "Transfer Consult Call (Failed)" on page 513.

Transfer Consult Call (Failed)

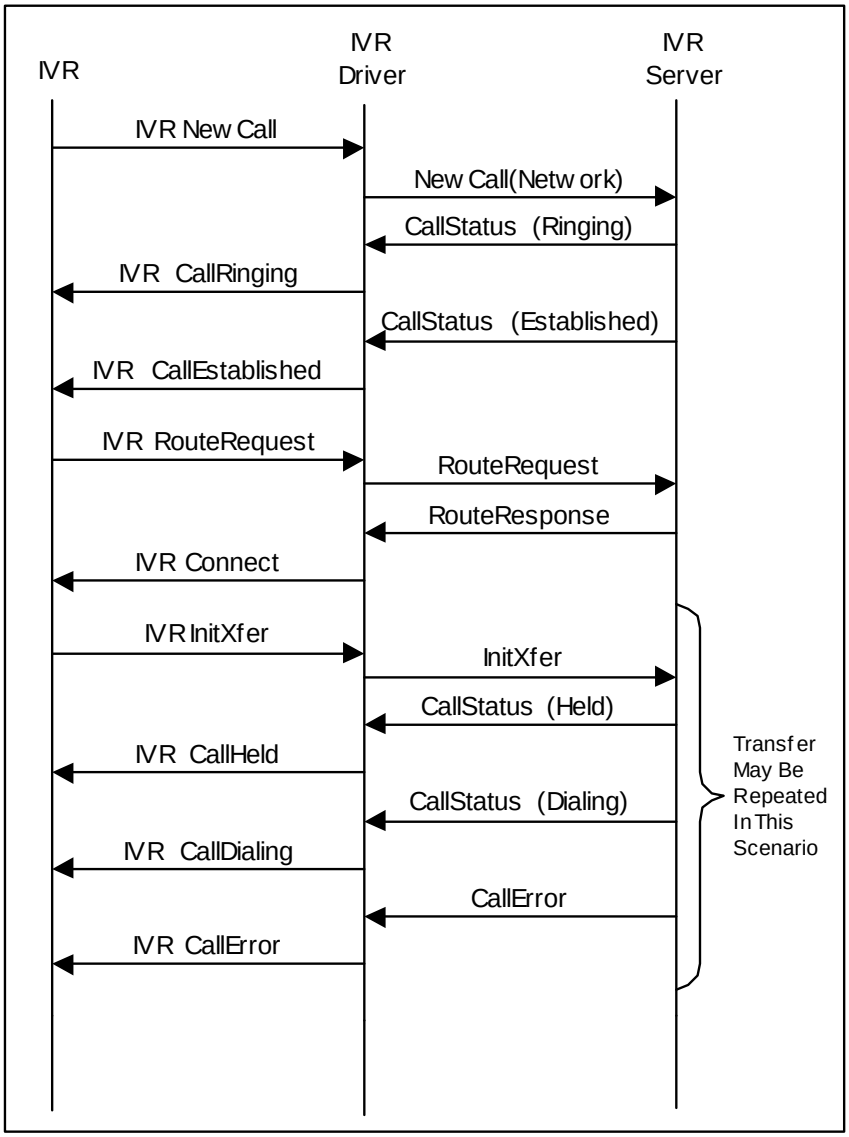


Figure 208: Transfer of Consult Call Failed

If a `CallError` occurs, IVR Server automatically returns you to the same status as before the call transfer was started. This means that the second call is terminated and the original call is retrieved without any input from the IVR.

Note: If the IVR tries to retrieve the original call after a `CallError` message, the IVR will receive another error message because the original call has already been taken off hold.

Index

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

U

V

W

X